

2008-09
British Crime Survey
(England and Wales)

Technical Report
Volume II
Appendices

Keith Bolling, Catherine Grant and Jeri-lee Donovan

Prepared for:

Research, Development and Statistics- Strategic Data
Flows (Crime Reduction and Community Safety Group),
Home Office

2008-09 British Crime Survey

Technical Report Volume II Appendices

Contents

		Page
Appendix A	Advance letters	3
Appendix B	Respondent leaflet	6
Appendix C	Contact sheets	9
Appendix D	Questionnaire	32
Appendix E	Showcards and life events calendar	291
Appendix F	Code frames	379
Appendix G	Offence classification instructions	385
Appendix H	Additional variables on 2008 data file	437
Appendix I	Checks in the Quanquest program	473
Appendix J	Questionnaire development and testing	476

Appendix A

Advance Letters for Core and Youth Boost Sample

Advance letters were sent to selected addresses prior to interviewers calling round. Addresses in Wales were sent a copy of the advance letter that had a Welsh translation in addition to the English version.

Interviewers working on behalf of BMRB Social Research were provided with spare copies of these letters to hand over to respondents if required.

Interviewers were also provided with copies of an advance letter to hand over to the parents of selected respondents aged 16 or 17, seeking verbal permission from the parent to conduct the interview.



Crime Surveys
5th Floor, Peel building
2 Marsham Street
London
SW1P 4DF

Research, Development and Statistics Directorate

Dear Resident(s)

We would like to ask for your help with the **2008/09 BCS**, a large-scale national survey on crime being conducted by the Home Office. The survey asks people living in England and Wales whether or not they have been affected by crime or anti-social behaviour, as well as their attitudes towards the police and the courts. It plays a vital role in monitoring trends in crime over time and helping to decide what action can be taken to prevent crime. More information about the survey can be found in the enclosed leaflet.

The Home Office has commissioned BMRB Social Research, an independent research organisation, to carry out the survey on its behalf. An interviewer will visit your address in the next few weeks to explain the survey in more detail. The interviewer will carry an identification card, which includes their photograph and interviewer identification number.

Your address has been selected at random from the Royal Mail's list of addresses. To ensure that the survey represents all parts of the population it is important to us that your household takes part in the survey.

We rely on people's voluntary co-operation to produce official statistics to help everyone understand what is happening in our society. Everything you tell the interviewer will be treated in the strictest confidence.

If you wish to know more about the survey or wish to get a message to an interviewer who has already contacted you, please ring Jeri-Lee Donovan on the BCS information line at BMRB Social Research on free phone 0800 051 0882. Alternatively please email Jeri-Lee.Donovan@bmr.co.uk.

If you require this material in large print or Braille please contact the BCS information line.

Thank you in advance for your help. As a gesture of our appreciation for your time, please find enclosed a book of postage stamps.

Yours faithfully,

Maya Bhudia
Crime Surveys,
Home Office



Crime Surveys
5th Floor, Peel building
2 Marsham Street
London
SW1P 4DF

Research, Development and Statistics Directorate

Dear Resident(s),

From your household, a person aged 16 or 17 has been selected to take part in the **2008/09 BCS**, a large-scale national survey on crime being conducted by the Home Office. As this person is aged under 18, we need to have your permission for them to take part in the interview.

The survey asks people whether they have been personally affected by crime and about their views and experiences of the police and the courts. The survey also asks about people's awareness and usage of drugs and alcohol.

If you are willing for the young person, you have responsibility for, to be interviewed, and they agree to take part, the interviewer will arrange to carry out an interview with them at a convenient time. The information they give will be treated in the strictest confidence by the research organisation.

If you wish to know more about the survey, or wish to get a message to an interviewer who has already contacted you, please ring Jeri-Lee Donovan on the BCS information line at BMRB Social Research on free phone 0800 051 0882. Alternatively please email Jeri-Lee.Donovan@bmr.co.uk.

If you require this material in large print or Braille please contact the BCS information line.

I hope you and the young person in your household agree to take part in this important survey and thank you in advance for your help.

Yours faithfully,

Maya Bhudia
Crime Surveys,
Home Office

Appendix B

Respondent leaflet

- The BCS has shown that the risk of car crime in car parks is actually much greater after the length of time that a vehicle is parked is taken into account. This research has informed the importance of car park safety.



- The BCS has shown that young people are more likely to have their mobile phone stolen and so these groups have been targeted in public information campaigns.



Detailed results from the BCS are published in July every year.

What the Media say:

The BCS is a well-respected survey that is widely reported on in the media. Here are some examples of what has been said about the BCS:

'BCS, an annual assessment of households that is considered the most accurate indicator of crime as it includes incidents not reported to the police'. The Independent 26/01/2007.

'The BCS interviews approximately 40,000 households during the year in order to identify people's experience and perception of crime'. BBC News website 20/07/2007.

If you would like further information about the Home Office or previous findings of the BCS, please contact:

Maya Bhudia,
Crime Surveys
5th Floor, Peel Building
Home Office,
2 Marsham Street
London SW1P 4DF

Or go to:

www.homeoffice.gov.uk/rds/bcs1.html

BMRB is an independent agency specialising in social research. They are well-respected and carry out many research studies for the Government. BMRB and Kantar Operations are all part of Kantar Group. BMRB delivers research services to end clients and Kantar Operations provides the necessary fieldwork for data collection.



Home Office

The 2008/09 BCS



Your household has been selected for the 2008/09 BCS. This important survey started in 1982 and is carried out for the Home Office by a research organisation called BMRB Social Research.

This leaflet contains more information about the survey and why we are carrying it out.

We hope that you will take part and find the survey interesting.

What is the BCS?

The BCS is a victimisation survey. It measures the amount of crime in England and Wales by asking people, such as yourself, about crimes you or your household may or may not have experienced in the past year.

Your answers and opinions are very important to us, whether or not you or members of your household have experienced any crime.

The BCS records crimes that may not have been reported to the police, so it is used as an alternative to police records. Without the BCS, the government would have no information on these unreported crimes.

As well as measuring crime, the BCS looks at:

- Identifying those most at risk of crime, which is used in designing crime prevention programmes.
- People's attitudes to crime and the Criminal Justice System, including the police and the courts.
- People's experiences of anti-social behaviour and how this has affected their quality of life.
- New and emerging issues such as ID fraud and technology crimes.

The BCS also provides other valuable information about the nature of crimes, e.g. the location and timing of crimes, and the risks to different groups in the population.

The results from the BCS play a vital role in developing and monitoring Home Office policies.

Why has this address been chosen?

During 2008/09, approximately 50,000 people will be interviewed on the BCS.

Your address has been randomly selected from the Post Office's list of addresses in England and Wales.

It is important that the survey represents everyone in the country so we need to talk to men and women of all ages and backgrounds. In this way the results from the BCS reflect the experiences and attitudes of the whole population.

The interviewer does not know anything in advance about you or your household but he or she will need to randomly select from each address one adult (aged 16 or over). Another household member aged 10-24 may also be selected to complete a shorter questionnaire. The interviewer will ask for permission from a parent or guardian when interviewing someone aged 10-17.

The survey is entirely confidential

The information that is collected will be used solely for research purposes. Your name and address details are kept separate from your answers and will not be passed on to any other organisation including the Home Office.

No individual will be identifiable from the results. Your answers will be combined with others that take part in the survey. You will not receive any 'junk mail' as a result of taking part.

How can you check that the interviewer is genuine?

All interviewers work for BMRB/Kantar Operations and carry the Market Research Society Interviewer Identity card (as shown).

Each interviewer has a unique interviewer number which can be found on their identity card.



If you would like to check the identity of an interviewer or get some further information on the survey, please call:
BCS Information Line: 020 8433 4035.

What is the purpose of the BCS?

The BCS is widely used by criminologists, policy makers and practitioners. Here are a few examples of how the BCS has been used in the past few years.

- The BCS has shown that having security measures considerably reduces the risk of having a car stolen. The Government has used this information to work with car manufacturers to improve their vehicle security measures.
- The BCS is used to measure police forces' performance against targets related to crime reduction and public attitudes towards local police.

Appendix C

Contact sheet

There are three different address contact sheets:

- Main sample with no youth boost screening
- Main sample with youth boost screening
- Youth boost sample

**2008/2009 BRITISH CRIME SURVEY
ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET (ACS)**

ADDRESS DETAILS

Main Sample - (No Screen)

JN 45107291
BC8APR

Selection Box

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	No of DUs/ people
											SELECT

Police Station

Selected Respondent Name

Telephone No.

Interviewer Code

Interviewer Name

Supervisor

Date accompanied

Area Code

Serial Number

CHECK DIGIT

Screen Number

0

NOTE: IF YOU ARE DOING A REISSUE ASSIGNMENT
RECORD YOUR DETAILS AT THE TOP OF PAGE 6

CALLS RECORD

(Note all contacts and attempts to contact household & respondent in person or by 'phone even if no reply)

CALL NO.	DAY	DATE (DD:MM)	TIME (24 HRS)	*Call Status (see below)	CALLS RECORD
1		/	:		
2		/	:		
3		/	:		
4		/	:		
5		/	:		
6		/	:		
7		/	:		

Call Status Codes: 1=No Reply, 2=Contact Made, 3=Appointment Made, 4=Any Interviewing Done, 5=Any Other Outcome (describe in calls record)

If you make more than 7 calls please record details of extra calls on page 6.

Total no. calls Date of last visit Date of first contact

Final Outcome

Original issue	<input type="text"/>	1 st re-issue	<input type="text"/>	2 nd re-issue	<input type="text"/>	3 rd re-issue	<input type="text"/>
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	----------------------

REISSUE

If you believe there is a reason NOT to reissue this address please clearly mark this by placing a cross in the box opposite. If you mark an address as unsuitable for reissue you MUST give your reasons for this in the Notes Page (page 5)

Do not Re-issue

1. Establish whether address is eligible

C1. IS ADDRESS TRACEABLE, RESIDENTIAL AND OCCUPIED AS A MAIN RESIDENCE?

Yes	A	GO TO C2	
No	B	CODE FINAL OUTCOME (codes 1-13) AT C7	REMEMBER TO COMPLETE PAGE 7 IF VACANT/NOT OCCUPIED (CODE 3)

IF 'YES' AT C1

2. Establish number of Dwelling Units (DUs) occupied

C2. Make contact with any adult at address

IF NECESSARY: PLEASE REFER TO INSTRUCTION CARD FOR SELECTION OF DWELLING UNIT

WRITE IN: TOTAL NO. OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS AT ADDRESS

e.g.:

2

--

AND CODE: NO. OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS 1 only

2 or more

If no contact made with any adult or information refused

A	GO TO C4
B	GO TO C3a
C	CODE OUTCOME AT C7 (CODE 16 or 17). AND COMPLETE PAGE 7

3. Multi-DU addresses - select one DU for interview

C3a. IF 2 OR MORE OCCUPIED UNITS, LIST ALL IN GRID BELOW:

- in flat/room number order

OR:

- from bottom to top of building, left to right, front to back
(SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MORE DETAILS)

OCCUPIED UNIT	DWELLING NO
	1
	2
	3
	4

OCCUPIED UNIT	DWELLING NO
	5
	6
	7
	8

C3b. LOOK AT SELECTION BOX ON FRONT PAGE TO SELECT DWELLING UNIT FOR INTERVIEW

- "No. of DUs/people" row - Find number corresponding to total number of dwelling units
- "SELECT" row - number beneath total number of dwelling units is SELECTED DWELLING UNIT.
- RING ON GRID ABOVE.

ENTER DWELLING NO. OF SELECTED DWELLING UNIT:

--

RECORD FLAT OR ROOM NUMBER/DETAILS OF LOCATION OF SELECTED UNIT BELOW:

--

NOW GO TO C4

4. Establish number of eligible persons at (selected) DU

C4. CONTACT RESPONSIBLE ADULT AT DWELLING UNIT AND INTRODUCE SURVEY

IF NECESSARY: PLEASE REFER TO INSTRUCTION CARD FOR SUGGESTED INTRODUCTION AND PERSON SELECTION

WRITE IN: NUMBER OF PEOPLE AGED 16+ (e.g. TWO = 2)

AND CODE: NO. OF PERSONS ELIGIBLE

1 only

2 or more

If no. of persons in household not obtained

A	GO TO C6
B	GO TO C5a
C	CODE OUTCOME AT C7 (CODE 16 or 17) AND COMPLETE PAGE 7

5. Select one person for interview

C5a. ASK FOR FIRST NAME OF EACH PERSON AGED 16+. LIST IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER IN GRID BELOW

FIRST NAME	PERSON NUMBER
	1
	2
	3
	4
	5

FIRST NAME	PERSON NUMBER
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10

LOOK AT SELECTION BOX ON FRONT PAGE TO SELECT PERSON FOR INTERVIEW.

- “No. of DUs/people” row - Find number corresponding to total number of persons
- “SELECT” row - number beneath total number of dwelling units is SELECTED PERSON.
- RING ON GRID ABOVE.

ENTER “PERSON NUMBER” OF SELECTED PERSON

C5b. Is selected person aged 16 or 17 AND living with parents? (circle code)

Yes	1	GO TO C5c
No	2	GO TO C6

C5c. If yes, has parental permission been obtained and letter from Home Office handed over? (circle code)

Yes	1	GO TO C6
No - parents/guardians not contacted	2	GO TO C7
No - parents/guardians refused	3	GO TO C7

C6. ENTER NAME OF SELECTED RESPONDENT AND, IF POSSIBLE, TELEPHONE NUMBER ON FRONT PAGE. ATTEMPT INTERVIEW OR RECORD APPOINTMENT TIME ON FRONT PAGE

IF PARENTAL PERMISSION OBTAINED PUT THE NAME OF THE ADULT WHO GAVE PARENTAL PERMISSION IN BRACKETS AFTER THE RESPONDENT’S NAME.

6. Final Outcome

<i>C7. (Ring relevant outcome codes)</i>	Final outcome	For Re-Issues <u>ONLY</u>		
		<u>1st</u>	<u>2nd</u>	<u>3rd</u>
<u>ADDRESS INELIGIBLE (DEADWOOD)</u>				
1. Not yet built/under construction	1	1	1	1
2. Derelict / demolished	2	2	2	2
3. Vacant/empty housing unit	3	3	3	3
4. Non-residential address (e.g. business, school, factory) – no private dwellings	4	4	4	4
5. Communal establishment / institution – no private dwellings	5	5	5	5
6. Address residential and occupied but not main residence (e.g. second home/holiday home)	6	6	6	6
10. Other ineligible (record details on notes page)	10	10	10	10
12. Inaccessible (e.g. health hazard such as foot and mouth or natural disaster such as severe flooding)- OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY	12	12	12	12
13. Unable to locate address	13	13	13	13
<u>NO CONTACT</u>				
16. Residential address but no contact with anyone at address / DU (after 5+ calls)	16	16	16	16
33. Selected person needed parental permission but no contact with parent	33	33	33	33
35. Person selected but no contact with selected person (after 5+ calls)	35	35	35	35
<u>REFUSAL (CODE HERE THEN COMPLETE R1 - R4 ON PAGE 8)</u>				
17. Contact made at residential address but information about DU / occupants refused	17	17	17	17
31. Office refusal – OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY	31	31	31	31
34. Selected person needed parental permission but parental permission refused	34	34	34	34
36. Refusal by selected person before interview	36	36	36	36
37. Proxy refusal (other than by parent/guardian of 16 to 17 year old)	37	37	37	37
<u>OTHER UNPRODUCTIVE (CODE HERE THEN COMPLETE R2 - R4 ON PAGE 8)</u>				
38. Contact made with selected respondent but no specific appointment made	38	38	38	38
39. Broken appointment with selected person	39	39	39	39
40. Selected person ill at home during survey period	40	40	40	40
41. Selected person away or in hospital all survey period	41	41	41	41
42. Selected person physically or mentally unable to be interviewed	42	42	42	42
43. Selected person has inadequate English	43	43	43	43
44. Other unproductive	44	44	44	44
25. INTERIM CODE – report if making more than 5 calls	25	25	25	25
<u>PRODUCTIVE OUTCOME</u>				
51. Full interview	51	51	51	51
52. Partial interview	52	52	52	52

Please record any other details of non-contact, refusals or other unsuccessful outcomes on page 5 of the ACS. This will help with re-issues. If you think there is a good reason the address should not be issued please mark this on the front of the contact sheet and provide reasons on page 5.

8. Re-issue Information

RE-ISSUE 1	Name of interviewer	Interviewer No.	Total no. calls	Date of final visit
	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="0"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="0"/>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="D"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="D"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="M"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="M"/>
				(01 - 31) (01 - 12)
RE-ISSUE 2	Name of interviewer	Interviewer No.	Total no. calls	Date of final visit
	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="0"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="0"/>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="D"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="D"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="M"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="M"/>
				(01 - 31) (01 - 12)
RE-ISSUE 3	Name of interviewer	Interviewer No.	Total no. calls	Date of final visit
	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="0"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="0"/>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="D"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="D"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="M"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text" value="M"/>
				(01 - 31) (01 - 12)

Record date if second letter sent

ADDITIONAL CALLS RECORD

(Note all contacts and attempts to contact household & respondent in person or by phone even if no reply)

CALL NO.	DAY	DATE (DD:MM)	TIME (24 HRS)	*Call Status (see below)	CALLS RECORD
8		/	:		
9		/	:		
10		/	:		
11		/	:		
12		/	:		
13		/	:		
14		/	:		
15		/	:		
16		/	:		
17		/	:		
18		/	:		

Call Status Codes: 1=No Reply, 2=Contact Made, 3=Appointment Made, 4=Any Interviewing Done, 5=Any Other Outcome (describe in calls record)

+ + +

INTERVIEWER ASSESSMENT OF AREA AND SAMPLED DWELLING (ORIGINAL ISSUE)

As part of your assignment you must complete an assessment for **all** residential properties **whether or not you get an interview**. This should be done for all outcome codes 03, 16, 17, 25, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 51, and 52.

You do not need to ask anyone for any information to complete this - it should be based only on your own visual assessment of the area and the sampled dwelling.

You must return this information electronically as part of your normal reporting.

INTERVIEWER ASSESSMENT OF IMMEDIATE AREA

D1 In the immediate area, how common is litter or rubbish lying around? **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Very common
- 2. Fairly common
- 3. Not very common
- 4. Not at all common

D2 How common is vandalism, graffiti or deliberate damage to property? **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Very common
- 2. Fairly common
- 3. Not very common
- 4. Not at all common

D3 How common are homes in poor condition/ run down? **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Very common
- 2. Fairly common
- 3. Not very common
- 4. Not at all common

INTERVIEWER ASSESSMENT OF SAMPLED DWELLING

D4 Where is the dwelling located? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1. On main road
- 2. On side road
- 3. In cul de sac/close - no through access on foot
- 4. In cul de sac/close - through access on foot
- 5. On housing estate
- 6. Above shops
- 7. Other location

D5 SAMPLED DWELLING IS: **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

Whole house or bungalow

- 1. detached
- 2. semi-detached
- 3. mid-terrace
- 4. end of terrace

GO TO D8

Maisonette or flat

- 5. Maisonette
- 6. Flat - purpose-built
- 7. Flat - converted
- 8. Rooms, bedsitter

GO TO D6

Other type of property

- 9. Caravan/mobile home/houseboat
- 10. Unable to code

GO TO D8

IF MAISONETTE OR FLAT (5-8 AT D5) ANSWER D6-D7, OTHERWISE GO TO D8

D6 MAISONETTE OR FLAT IS: **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Self-contained
- 2. Not self-contained
- 3. Unable to code

D7 BUILDING HAS: **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Common entrance: lockable
- 2. Common entrance: not lockable
- 3. No common entrance

D8 Is the **outside** of the sampled house/flat in good or poor physical condition? **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Very good
- 2. Fairly good
- 3. Neither good nor bad
- 4. Fairly bad
- 5. Very bad
- 6. Unable to code

D9 Is the **outside** of the sampled house/flat in a better or worse condition than the others in this area? **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Better
- 2. Worse
- 3. About the same
- 4. Unable to code

D10 Is there any visible evidence that the sampled house/flat is in a Neighbourhood Watch area? **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Unable to code

D11 Which of the following are visible at the sampled address? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1. Burglar alarm
- 2. Security gate/grill over front door
- 3. Bars/grills on **any** windows
- 4. CCTV camera
- 5. Security gate at entrance to property/estate
- 6. Estate/block security lodge/guards
- 7. Entry phone
- 8. Other visible security device(s)
- 9. NONE OF THESE (SINGLE CODE ONLY)

**2008/2009 BRITISH CRIME SURVEY
ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET (ACS)**

ADDRESS DETAILS

Main Sample - (With Youth Screen)

JN 45107291
BC8APR

Selection Box

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	No of DUs/ people
											SELECT

Police Station

Selected Respondent Name

Telephone No.

Interviewer Code

Interviewer Name

Supervisor

Date accompanied

Area Code

Serial Number

CHECK DIGIT

Screen Number

0

NOTE: IF YOU ARE DOING A REISSUE ASSIGNMENT
RECORD YOUR DETAILS AT THE TOP OF PAGE 7

CALLS RECORD

(Note all contacts and attempts to contact household & respondent in person or by 'phone even if no reply)

CALL NO.	DAY	DATE (DD:MM)	TIME (24 HRS)	*Call Status (see below)	CALLS RECORD
1		/	:		
2		/	:		
3		/	:		
4		/	:		
5		/	:		
6		/	:		
7		/	:		

Call Status Codes: 1=No Reply, 2=Contact Made, 3=Appointment Made, 4=Any Interviewing Done, 5=Any Other Outcome (describe in calls record)

If you make more than 7 calls please record details of extra calls on page 7.

Total no. calls Date of last visit Date of first contact

Final Outcome

Original issue 1st re-issue 2nd re-issue 3rd re-issue

REISSUE

If you believe there is a reason NOT to reissue this address please clearly mark this by placing a cross in the box opposite. If you mark an address as unsuitable for reissue you MUST give your reasons for this in the Notes Page (page 6)

Do not Re-issue

1. Establish whether address is eligible

C1. IS ADDRESS TRACEABLE, RESIDENTIAL AND OCCUPIED AS A MAIN RESIDENCE?

Yes	A	GO TO C2	
No	B	CODE FINAL OUTCOME (codes 1-13) AT C7	REMEMBER TO COMPLETE PAGE 8 IF VACANT/NOT OCCUPIED (CODE 3)

IF 'YES' AT C1

2. Establish number of Dwelling Units (DUs) occupied

C2. Make contact with any adult at address

IF NECESSARY: PLEASE REFER TO INSTRUCTION CARD FOR SELECTION OF DWELLING UNIT

WRITE IN: TOTAL NO. OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS AT ADDRESS

e.g.: 2

AND CODE: NO. OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS 1 only

2 or more

If no contact made with any adult or information refused

A	GO TO C4
B	GO TO C3a
C	CODE OUTCOME AT C7 (CODE 16 or 17). AND COMPLETE PAGE 8

3. Multi-DU addresses - select one DU for interview

C3a. IF 2 OR MORE OCCUPIED UNITS, LIST ALL IN GRID BELOW:

- in flat/room number order

OR:

- from bottom to top of building, left to right, front to back
(SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MORE DETAILS)

OCCUPIED UNIT	DWELLING NO
	1
	2
	3
	4

OCCUPIED UNIT	DWELLING NO
	5
	6
	7
	8

C3b. LOOK AT SELECTION BOX ON FRONT PAGE TO SELECT DWELLING UNIT FOR INTERVIEW

- "No. of DUs/people" row - Find number corresponding to total number of dwelling units
- "SELECT" row - number beneath total number of dwelling units is SELECTED DWELLING UNIT.
- RING ON GRID ABOVE.

ENTER DWELLING NO. OF SELECTED DWELLING UNIT:

RECORD FLAT OR ROOM NUMBER/DETAILS OF LOCATION OF SELECTED UNIT BELOW:

NOW GO TO C4

4. Establish number of eligible persons at (selected) DU

C4. CONTACT RESPONSIBLE ADULT AT DWELLING UNIT AND INTRODUCE SURVEY

IF NECESSARY: PLEASE REFER TO INSTRUCTION CARD FOR SUGGESTED INTRODUCTION AND PERSON SELECTION

WRITE IN: NUMBER OF PEOPLE AGED 16+ (e.g. TWO = 2)

AND CODE: NO. OF PERSONS ELIGIBLE

1 only

2 or more

If no. of persons in household not obtained

A	GO TO C6
B	GO TO C5a
C	CODE OUTCOME AT C7 (CODE 16 or 17) AND COMPLETE PAGE 8

5. Select one person for interview

C5a. ASK FOR FIRST NAME OF EACH PERSON AGED 16+. LIST IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER IN GRID BELOW

FIRST NAME	PERSON NUMBER
	1
	2
	3
	4
	5

FIRST NAME	PERSON NUMBER
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10

LOOK AT SELECTION BOX ON FRONT PAGE TO SELECT PERSON FOR INTERVIEW.

- “No. of DUs/people” row - Find number corresponding to total number of persons
- “SELECT” row - number beneath total number of dwelling units is SELECTED PERSON.
- RING ON GRID ABOVE.

ENTER “PERSON NUMBER” OF SELECTED PERSON

C5b. Is selected person aged 16 or 17 AND living with parents? (circle code)

Yes	1	GO TO C5c
No	2	GO TO C6

C5c. If yes, has parental permission been obtained and letter from Home Office handed over? (circle code)

Yes	1	GO TO C6
No - parents/guardians not contacted	2	GO TO C7
No - parents/guardians refused	3	GO TO C7

C6. ENTER NAME OF SELECTED RESPONDENT AND, IF POSSIBLE, TELEPHONE NUMBER ON FRONT PAGE. ATTEMPT INTERVIEW OR RECORD APPOINTMENT TIME ON FRONT PAGE

IF PARENTAL PERMISSION OBTAINED PUT THE NAME OF THE ADULT WHO GAVE PARENTAL PERMISSION IN BRACKETS AFTER THE RESPONDENT’S NAME.

6. Final Outcome

<i>C7. (Ring relevant outcome codes)</i>	Final outcome	For Re-Issues <u>ONLY</u>		
		<u>1st</u>	<u>2nd</u>	<u>3rd</u>
<u>ADDRESS INELIGIBLE (DEADWOOD)</u>				
1. Not yet built/under construction	1	1	1	1
2. Derelict / demolished	2	2	2	2
3. Vacant/empty housing unit	3	3	3	3
4. Non-residential address (e.g. business, school, factory) – no private dwellings	4	4	4	4
5. Communal establishment / institution – no private dwellings	5	5	5	5
6. Address residential and occupied but not main residence (e.g. second home/holiday home)	6	6	6	6
10. Other ineligible (record details on notes page)	10	10	10	10
12. Inaccessible (e.g. health hazard such as foot and mouth or natural disaster such as severe flooding)- OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY	12	12	12	12
13. Unable to locate address	13	13	13	13
<u>NO CONTACT</u>				
16. Residential address but no contact with anyone at address / DU (after 5+ calls)	16	16	16	16
33. Selected person needed parental permission but no contact with parent	33	33	33	33
35. Person selected but no contact with selected person (after 5+ calls)	35	35	35	35
<u>REFUSAL (CODE HERE THEN COMPLETE R1 - R4 ON PAGE 9)</u>				
17. Contact made at residential address but information about DU / occupants refused	17	17	17	17
31. Office refusal – OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY	31	31	31	31
34. Selected person needed parental permission but parental permission refused	34	34	34	34
36. Refusal by selected person before interview	36	36	36	36
37. Proxy refusal (other than by parent/guardian of 16 to 17 year old)	37	37	37	37
<u>OTHER UNPRODUCTIVE (CODE HERE THEN COMPLETE R2 - R4 ON PAGE 9)</u>				
38. Contact made with selected respondent but no specific appointment made	38	38	38	38
39. Broken appointment with selected person	39	39	39	39
40. Selected person ill at home during survey period	40	40	40	40
41. Selected person away or in hospital all survey period	41	41	41	41
42. Selected person physically or mentally unable to be interviewed	42	42	42	42
43. Selected person has inadequate English	43	43	43	43
44. Other unproductive	44	44	44	44
25. INTERIM CODE – report if making more than 5 calls	25	25	25	25
<u>PRODUCTIVE OUTCOME</u>				
51. Full interview	51	51	51	51
52. Partial interview	52	52	52	52

Please record any other details of non-contact, refusals or other unsuccessful outcomes on page 6 of the ACS. This will help with re-issues. If you think there is a good reason the address should not be issued please mark this on the front of the contact sheet and provide reasons on page 6.

7. Screening for 16 - 24 year olds

You need to establish whether there are any 16-24 year olds in the household at a convenient point. This can only be done once you have selected the person for the main survey.

In most cases you should be able to do the youth screening at the same time as you are doing the selection for the main respondent. There are several situations when you will be unable to do the youth screening:

- The main address is deadwood (codes 1-13)
- You have not made contact with anyone at the address (code 16)
- You have made contact, but all household information has been refused (code 17)
- An office refusal (code 31)

IN ALL THESE CASES YOU SHOULD REPORT AN OUTCOME CODE 84 FOR THE YOUTH SCREENING.

If you are reporting an unproductive outcome code (33-44) on the main survey and have been unable to establish a definite youth screening outcome (80, 81, 82), you should only use code 83 if you have had a direct refusal to answer Y2. Otherwise, report an Outcome Code 84.

Y1 Is the main selected respondent aged 16-24?
 Yes **NO EXTRA INTERVIEW**
 No **Continue at Y2**

Y2 How many people **aged 16-24** live in this household?

WRITE IN: NUMBER OF PEOPLE AGED 16-24 (e.g. TWO = 2)

AND CODE: NO. OF PERSONS 16-24

None	81	NO EXTRA INTERVIEW. CHECK D1-D11 COMPLETE	
One or more	82	CREATE NEW PINK ACS AND ATTEMPT INTERVIEW (check D1-D11 complete)	
Information refused	83	NO EXTRA INTERVIEW (Check D1-D11 complete)	DO NOT REPORT A CODE 83 UNLESS YOU HAVE HAD A SPECIFIC REFUSAL TO Y2.

If you have recorded a code 82, you will need to create a new pink ACS and attempt an interview. In most cases you should only carry out a boost interview after interviewing the main selected respondent. Exceptions are if:

- you have a firm appointment to interview the main respondent
- selected respondent is away for duration of field period (outcome 41)
- selected respondent is ill/incapacitated at home during field period (outcome 40)
- selected respondent is physically or mentally unable to take part (outcome 42)
- selected respondent has inadequate English (outcome 43)
- some other reason for an unsuccessful outcome, if considered appropriate (outcome 44)

9. Re-issue Information

RE-ISSUE 1	Name of interviewer	Interviewer No.	Total no. calls	Date of final visit						
			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table>	0	0	<table border="1" style="width: 50%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> </table>	D	D	<table border="1" style="width: 50%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">M</td> </tr> </table>	M
0	0									
D	D									
M	M									
		(01 - 31)	(01 - 12)							
RE-ISSUE 2	Name of interviewer	Interviewer No.	Total no. calls	Date of final visit						
			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table>	0	0	<table border="1" style="width: 50%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> </table>	D	D	<table border="1" style="width: 50%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">M</td> </tr> </table>	M
0	0									
D	D									
M	M									
		(01 - 31)	(01 - 12)							
RE-ISSUE 3	Name of interviewer	Interviewer No.	Total no. calls	Date of final visit						
			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table>	0	0	<table border="1" style="width: 50%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> </table>	D	D	<table border="1" style="width: 50%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">M</td> </tr> </table>	M
0	0									
D	D									
M	M									
		(01 - 31)	(01 - 12)							

Record date if second letter sent

DD	MM
----	----

ADDITIONAL CALLS RECORD

(Note all contacts and attempts to contact household & respondent in person or by phone even if no reply)

CALL NO.	DAY	DATE (DD:MM)	TIME (24 HRS)	*Call Status (see below)	CALLS RECORD
8		/	:		
9		/	:		
10		/	:		
11		/	:		
12		/	:		
13		/	:		
14		/	:		
15		/	:		
16		/	:		
17		/	:		
18		/	:		

Call Status Codes: 1=No Reply, 2=Contact Made, 3=Appointment Made, 4=Any Interviewing Done, 5=Any Other Outcome (describe in calls record)

+ + +

INTERVIEWER ASSESSMENT OF AREA AND SAMPLED DWELLING (ORIGINAL ISSUE)

As part of your assignment you must complete an assessment for **all** residential properties **whether or not you get an interview**. This should be done for all outcome codes 03, 16, 17, 25, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 51, and 52.

You do not need to ask anyone for any information to complete this - it should be based only on your own visual assessment of the area and the sampled dwelling.

You must return this information electronically as part of your normal reporting.

INTERVIEWER ASSESSMENT OF IMMEDIATE AREA

D1 In the immediate area, how common is litter or rubbish lying around? **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Very common
- 2. Fairly common
- 3. Not very common
- 4. Not at all common

D2 How common is vandalism, graffiti or deliberate damage to property? **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Very common
- 2. Fairly common
- 3. Not very common
- 4. Not at all common

D3 How common are homes in poor condition/ run down? **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Very common
- 2. Fairly common
- 3. Not very common
- 4. Not at all common

INTERVIEWER ASSESSMENT OF SAMPLED DWELLING

D4 Where is the dwelling located? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1. On main road
- 2. On side road
- 3. In cul de sac/close - no through access on foot
- 4. In cul de sac/close - through access on foot
- 5. On housing estate
- 6. Above shops
- 7. Other location

D5 SAMPLED DWELLING IS: **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

Whole house or bungalow

- 1. detached
- 2. semi-detached
- 3. mid-terrace
- 4. end of terrace

GO TO D8

Maisonette or flat

- 5. Maisonette
- 6. Flat - purpose-built
- 7. Flat - converted
- 8. Rooms, bedsitter

GO TO D6

Other type of property

- 9. Caravan/mobile home/houseboat
- 10. Unable to code

GO TO D8

IF MAISONETTE OR FLAT (5-8 AT D5) ANSWER D6-D7, OTHERWISE GO TO D8

D6 MAISONETTE OR FLAT IS: **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Self-contained
- 2. Not self-contained
- 3. Unable to code

D7 BUILDING HAS: **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Common entrance: lockable
- 2. Common entrance: not lockable
- 3. No common entrance

D8 Is the **outside** of the sampled house/flat in good or poor physical condition? **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Very good
- 2. Fairly good
- 3. Neither good nor bad
- 4. Fairly bad
- 5. Very bad
- 6. Unable to code

D9 Is the **outside** of the sampled house/flat in a better or worse condition than the others in this area? **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Better
- 2. Worse
- 3. About the same
- 4. Unable to code

D10 Is there any visible evidence that the sampled house/flat is in a Neighbourhood Watch area? **CROSS ONE BOX ONLY**

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Unable to code

D11 Which of the following are visible at the sampled address? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1. Burglar alarm
- 2. Security gate/grill over front door
- 3. Bars/grills on **any** windows
- 4. CCTV camera
- 5. Security gate at entrance to property/estate
- 6. Estate/block security lodge/guards
- 7. Entry phone
- 8. Other visible security device(s)
- 9. NONE OF THESE (SINGLE CODE ONLY)

2008/2009 BRITISH CRIME SURVEY
ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET (ACS)

Youth Boost (16 to 24 year olds)

JN 45107291
BC8APR

ADDRESS DETAILS

Selection Box

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	No of DUs/ people
											SELECT

Police
Station

Selected Respondent Name

Telephone No.

Interviewer Code

Interviewer Name

Supervisor

Date accompanied

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Area Code

Serial Number

CHECK DIGIT

Screen Number

9

NOTE: IF YOU ARE DOING A REISSUE ASSIGNMENT
RECORD YOUR DETAILS AT THE TOP OF PAGE 5

CALLS RECORD

(Note all contacts and attempts to contact household & respondent in person or by 'phone even if no reply)

CALL NO.	DAY	DATE (DD:MM)	TIME (24 HRS)	*Call Status (see below)	CALLS RECORD
1		/	:		
2		/	:		
3		/	:		
4		/	:		
5		/	:		
6		/	:		
7		/	:		

Call Status Codes: 1=No Reply, 2=Contact Made, 3=Appointment Made, 4=Any Interviewing Done, 5=Any Other Outcome (describe in calls record)

If you make more than 7 calls please record details of extra calls on page 5.

Total no. calls Date of last visit Date of first contact

Final Outcome

Original issue <input type="text"/>	1 st re-issue <input type="text"/>	2 nd re-issue <input type="text"/>	3 rd re-issue <input type="text"/>
-------------------------------------	---	---	---

REISSUE

If you believe there is a reason NOT to reissue this address please clearly mark this by placing a cross in the box opposite. If you mark an address as unsuitable for reissue you MUST give your reasons for this in the Notes Page (page 4)

Do not
Re-issue

1. Establish number of eligible persons (aged 16-24)

Y1. HOW MANY PEOPLE AGED 16-24 LIVE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD?

WRITE IN: e.g.:

2

AND CODE: NO. OF PERSONS 16-24

1 only

2 or more

A	GO TO Y3a
B	GO TO Y2

2. Select one person for interview

**Y2. ASK FOR FIRST NAME OF EACH PERSON AGED 16-24.
LIST IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER IN GRID BELOW.**

FIRST NAME	PERSON NUMBER	FIRST NAME	PERSON NUMBER
	1		6
	2		7
	3		8
	4		9
	5		10

LOOK AT SELECTION BOX ON FRONT PAGE TO SELECT PERSON FOR INTERVIEW

- "No. of 16-24 year olds" row - Find number corresponding to total number of 16-24 year olds
- "SELECT" row - number beneath total number of persons is SELECTED PERSON.
- RING ON GRID ABOVE.

ENTER "PERSON NUMBER" OF SELECTED 16-24 YEAR OLD:

Y3a Is selected person aged 16 or 17 AND living with parents? (circle code)

Yes

1

GO TO Y3b

No

2

GO TO Y4

Y3b If yes, has parental permission been obtained to speak to selected person and letter from Home Office handed over to parent? (circle code)

Yes

1

GO TO Y4

No - parents / guardians not contacted

2

GO TO Y5

No - parents / guardians refused permission

3

GO TO Y5

Y4. ENTER NAME OF SELECTED RESPONDENT AND, IF POSSIBLE, TELEPHONE NUMBER ON FRONT PAGE. IF YOU GOT PARENTAL PERMISSION, ALSO INCLUDE PARENT'S NAME. ATTEMPT INTERVIEW OR RECORD APPOINTMENT TIME ON FRONT PAGE.

REMEMBER - BOOST INTERVIEWS WITH 16-24 YEAR OLDS: USE THE SCREENER NUMBER 9

3. Final Outcome

Y5. CODE OUTCOME OF ATTEMPT TO INTERVIEW SELECTED 16-24 YEAR OLD (Ring relevant outcome codes)	Final outcome	For Re-Issues <u>ONLY</u>		
		<u>1st</u>	<u>2nd</u>	<u>3rd</u>
<u>NO CONTACT</u>				
33. Selected person needed parental permission but no contact with parent	33	33	33	33
35. Person selected but no contact with selected person (after 5+ calls)	35	35	35	35
<u>REFUSAL</u>				
31. Office refusal – OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY	31	31	31	31
34. Selected person needed parental permission but parental permission refused	34	34	34	34
36. Refusal by selected person before interview	36	36	36	36
37. Proxy refusal (other than by parent/guardian of 16 to 17 year old)	37	37	37	37
<u>OTHER UNPRODUCTIVE</u>				
38. Contact made with selected person but no specific appointment arranged	38	38	38	38
39. Broken appointment with selected person	39	39	39	39
40. Selected person ill at home during survey period	40	40	40	40
41. Selected person away or in hospital all survey period	41	41	41	41
42. Selected person physically or mentally unable to be interviewed	42	42	42	42
43. Selected person has inadequate English	43	43	43	43
44. Other unproductive	44	44	44	44
25. INTERIM CODE – report if making more than 5 calls	25	25	25	25
<u>PRODUCTIVE OUTCOME</u>				
51. Full interview	51	51	51	51
52. Partial interview	52	52	52	52

Remember for a Youth Boost Interview, a full interview (code 51) must include the self-completion.

Please record any other details of non-contact, refusals or other unsuccessful outcomes on page 4 of the ACS. This will help with re-issues. If you think there is a good reason the address should not be issued please mark this on the front of the contact sheet and provide reasons on page 4.

5. Re-issue Information

RE-ISSUE 1	Name of interviewer <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	Interviewer No. <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	Total no. calls <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	Date of final visit <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
				(01 - 31) (01 - 12)
RE-ISSUE 2	Name of interviewer <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	Interviewer No. <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	Total no. calls <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	Date of final visit <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
				(01 - 31) (01 - 12)
RE-ISSUE 3	Name of interviewer <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	Interviewer No. <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	Total no. calls <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	Date of final visit <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
				(01 - 31) (01 - 12)

Record date if second letter sent

ADDITIONAL CALLS RECORD

(Note all contacts and attempts to contact household & respondent in person or by phone even if no reply)

CALL NO.	DAY	DATE (DD:MM)	TIME (24 HRS)	*Call Status (see below)	CALLS RECORD
8		/	:		
9		/	:		
10		/	:		
11		/	:		
12		/	:		
13		/	:		
14		/	:		
15		/	:		
16		/	:		
17		/	:		
18		/	:		

Call Status Codes: 1=No Reply, 2=Contact Made, 3=Appointment Made, 4=Any Interviewing Done, 5=Any Other Outcome (describe in calls record)

Appendix D Questionnaire

**2008-9 BRITISH CRIME SURVEY
QUESTIONNAIRE**

(April 2008)

HOUSEHOLD BOX.....	4
PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME QUESTIONNAIRE	10
SCREENER.....	21
VICTIMISATION MODULE	39
MOBILE PHONE AND SECOND HOME CRIME.....	106
PERFORMANCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM	109
FOLLOW-UP MODULE A: EXPERIENCES OF THE POLICE	115
FOLLOW-UP MODULE B: ATTITUDES TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.....	130
FOLLOW-UP MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY	139
FOLLOW-UP MODULE D: AD HOC.....	153
NIGHT TIME ECONOMY – ALCOHOL DISORDER.....	167
ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR MODULE	171
DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE	173
DRUGS SELF-COMPLETION	194
DRINKING BEHAVIOUR SELF-COMPLETION.....	210
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, SEXUAL VICTIMISATION AND STALKING MODULE	212
NATURE OF PARTNER DOMESTIC ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS	232
NATURE OF PARTNER DOMESTIC ABUSE SINCE AGE 16.....	240
END OF INTERVIEW ADMINISTRATION.....	244
CHANGES TO QUESTIONNAIRE FROM OCTOBER 2008.....	246

NOTES

+ Indicates questions or display screens that are not on the main data files

For coded questions, additional codes that are added by coding after the interview are shown in italics

HOUSEHOLD BOX

A1 ADULT CHARACTERISTICS

CHKDATE [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS [DAY/MONTH/YEAR]. IS THIS CORRECT? It should be in dd/mm/yy format. So today's date is day [dd], month [mm], Year [yy]. Is this correct?

It is vital today's date is entered correctly and in correct (dd/mm/yy) format as questions in the script depend upon this.

1. Yes
2. No

CHKDTE2 [IF CHKDATE = NO]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD DATE OF INTERVIEW IN THE FORMAT dd/mm/yy. SEPARATE THE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WITH SLASHES AND A LEADING ZERO FOR NUMBERS LESS THAN 10.

SERIAL [ASK ALL]

ENTER THE SERIAL NUMBER FROM THE FRONT PAGE OF THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET.

100000...999999

SCREEN [ASK ALL]

ENTER THE SCREEN NUMBER FROM THE FRONT PAGE OF THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET. ALL MAIN SAMPLE HAS A SCREEN NUMBER OF 0. ALL GENERATED NON-WHITE SAMPLE HAS A SCREEN NUMBER OF BETWEEN 1 AND 4. ALL GENERATED YOUTH SAMPLE HAS A SCREEN NUMBER OF 9.

0..4

CHECK [ASK ALL]

NOW ENTER THE CHECK DIGIT RELATING TO THE SERIAL NUMBER FROM THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET. INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PRESS THE SPACE BAR AT THE END OF THE NUMBER

0..96

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

This interview is part of the [MAIN /YOUTH] sample. You should have entered the Serial and Screen numbers from a [YELLOW/WHITE /PINK] Address Contact Sheet.

If you are happy that you have entered the correct Serial and Screen numbers then press 1 to continue otherwise use SHIFT + BACKSPACE to go back and correct them.

1. Continue

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The reference period for most questions will be from the first of [^DATE^] to today.

The module being asked is [A (Attitudes to the Police)/B (Attitudes to the Criminal Justice System/C (Crime Prevention/D (Ad hoc Crime)]

HSELEC [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT: How many occupied dwelling units are at this address? YOU WILL HAVE RECORDED THIS AT C2 ON THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET

- 1..10

NSELEC [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT: How many ELIGIBLE adults aged 16 or over live in the household. YOU WILL HAVE RECORDED THIS AT C4 ON THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET

- 1..10

NYOUTH [ASK IF SCREEN=9 YOUTH BOOST RESPONDENTS ONLY]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT – How many 16 to 24 year olds live in the household? YOU WILL HAVE RECORDED THIS AT Y1 ON THE PINK CONTACT SHEET

- 1..10

NADULTS [ASK ALL]

Could you tell me how many adults live in this household - I mean persons 16 or over?

- 1..10

PSELEC [IF NADULTS>1]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT Which person number did you select from the Address Contact Sheet? YOU WILL HAVE RECORDED THIS AT C5 ON THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET.

- 1..10

DETAILS OF INDIVIDUALS IN HOUSEHOLD

The respondent's details are always recorded on the first iteration of each question (SEX, MARST, etc). Details of other household members are recorded in subsequent iterations (SEX2-SEX10, MARST2-MARST10, etc.) in any order.

**+NAME-
NAME10** [ASK ALL]

Can I have your first name? ASK THIS OF THE RESPONDENT [IE. THE PERSON YOU PREVIOUSLY SELECTED/the first name of person number X]

**SEX-
SEX10** [ASK ALL]

Code [^NAME^s] sex

1. Male
2. Female

**AGE-
AGE10** [ASK ALL]

What was [your/^NAME^s] age last birthday?

16..99

**BAGE-
BAGE10** [ASK IF AGE = DK OR REF]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M1

Looking at this card, could you please tell me in which group [your/^NAME^s] age lies?

1. 16 to 19
2. 20 to 24
3. 25 to 29
4. 30 to 34
5. 35 to 39
6. 40 to 44
7. 45 to 49
8. 50 to 54
9. 55 to 59
10. 60 to 64
11. 65 to 69
12. 70 to 74
13. 75 to 79
14. 80 or over

[DK/REF IS NOT ALLOWED FOR THE RESPONDENT. IF A VALID BANDED AGE IS NOT OBTAINED THE INTERVIEWER IS ASKED TO ESTIMATE AN AGE IN ORDER TO CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW]

**MARST-
MARST10 [ASK ALL]**

ASK OR RECORD
Are you/is [^NAME^]...READ OUT

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS IN A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP CODE AS SINGLE AT THIS QUESTION AND COHABITING AT THE NEXT QUESTION

1. ...single, that is, never married
2. ...married and living with [husband/wife]
3. ...married and separated from [husband/wife]
4. ...divorced
5. ...or widowed?

**COHAB-
COHAB10 [ASK IF NADULTS>1 AND MARST NE MARRIED]**

ASK OR RECORD
May I just check, [are you/is ^NAME^] living with someone in this household as a couple?

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Same sex couple

**ETHNIC-
ETHNIC10 [ASK ALL]**

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M2
To which of these ethnic groups do you consider [you belong/NAME belongs]?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. White – British
2. B. White – Irish
3. C. White – Other White Background
4. D. Mixed – White and Black Caribbean
5. E. Mixed – White and Black African
6. F. Mixed – White and Asian
7. G. Mixed – Any Other Mixed Background
8. H. Asian or Asian British – Indian
9. I. Asian or Asian British – Pakistani
10. J. Asian or Asian British – Bangladeshi
11. K. Asian or Asian British – Other Asian Background
12. L. Black or Black British – Caribbean
13. M. Black or Black British – African
14. N. Black or Black British – Other Black Background
15. O. Chinese
16. P. Other

**RELTORES-
RELTORE10 [ASK IF PERSON IS NOT THE RESPONDENT]**

INTERVIEWER: Code [^NAME^]'s relationship to [^RESPONDENT'S NAME^]

1. [Husband/Wife]
2. Cohabitee
3. [Son/Daughter] (including adopted/step/foster)
4. [Son/Daughter]-in-law
5. Parent/guardian (including adoptive/step/foster)
6. Parent-in-law
7. [Brother/Sister] (including adopted/step/foster)
8. [Brother/Sister]-in-law
9. Other relative
10. Non-relative

**WHOHRP-
WHOHRP10 [ASK IF NADULTS >1 ON EACH ITERATION UNTIL HRP IDENTIFIED]**

INTERVIEWER DO NOT READ OUT: YOU WILL NEED TO CODE THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. THIS IS THE PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THE ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED. ASK:

Can I just check, in whose name is this property owned or rented?

IF THERE ARE JOINT OWNERS/TENANTS THE HRP IS THE PERSON WITH THE HIGHEST INCOME. IF NECESSARY ASK:

And which of these people has the highest income?

IF HOUSEHOLDERS HAVE EXACTLY THE SAME INCOME, YOU SHOULD CODE THE OLDER PERSON AS THE HRP.

DO NOT READ OUT: IS [^NAME^] THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON?

1. Yes
2. No

**INFORM-
INFORM10 [ASK IF PERSON = 1 AND NADULTS > 1]**

INTERVIEWER: IS [^NAME^] THE RESPONDENT?

1. Yes
2. No

A2 CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD

NCHIL [ASK ALL]

How many children under 16 live in this household?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY COUNT CHILDREN IF IT IS THEIR MAIN RESIDENCE. IF CHILDREN LIVE AT MORE THAN ONE ADDRESS THEIR MAIN RESIDENCE IS THE ONE AT WHICH THEY SPEND MOST NIGHTS OF THE WEEK.

DO NOT COUNT CHILDREN AT BOARDING SCHOOL WHO MAY BE HOME FOR THE HOLIDAYS.

0..10

**+CHNAME-
CHNAM10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]**

Can I have [the child's name/ the name of child number [n]]?

**CSEX01-
CSEX10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]**

CODE SEX OF [^CHNAME^]

1. Male
2. Female

**CAGE01-
CAGE10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]**

What was [his/her] age last birthday?

0..15

**CRELA01-
CRELA10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]**

INTERVIEWER: Code [his/her] relationship to [^RESPONDENT'S NAME^]

1. [Son/Daughter] (including adopted/step/foster)
2. [Brother/sister] (including adopted/step/foster)
3. [Brother/sister] in law
4. Other relative
5. Non-relative

PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME QUESTIONNAIRE

M1 TYPE OF AREA

YRSAREA [ASK ALL]

How long have you lived in this AREA? By this area, I mean within about a 15 minute walk from here.

1. Less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years but less than 20 years
7. 20 years or longer

YRSADDR [ASK ALL]

How long have you lived at this address?

1. Less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years but less than 20 years
7. 20 years or longer

MTHSADDR [ASK IF YRSADDR = 1 OR YRSADDR = 2]

How many months have you lived here?

0..23

RESYRAGO [ASK IF YRSADDR = 1 OR YRSADDR= 2]

Can I just check, were you personally living at this address 12 months ago, that is on the first of [^ DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

MTHMOVE [ASK IF RESYRAGO=2]

In what month did you move to this accommodation?

[CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW]

**CAUSECCA-
CAUSECCL [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]**

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3

In your view, what are the major causes of crime in Britain today? You can choose from the factors on this card. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: What others?

1. A. Too lenient sentencing
2. B. Poverty
3. C. Lack of discipline from school
4. D. Lack of discipline from parents
5. E. Drugs
6. F. Alcohol
7. G. Unemployment
8. H. Breakdown of family
9. I. Too few police
10. DO NOT PROMPT: None of these

CAUSEM [ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ANSWER GIVEN AT CAUSEC]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3

And which ONE of the causes you mentioned do you think is the MAIN cause of crime in Britain today? CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. Too lenient sentencing
2. B. Poverty
3. C. Lack of discipline from school
4. D. Lack of discipline from parents
5. E. Drugs
6. F. Alcohol
7. G. Unemployment
8. H. Breakdown of family
9. I. Too few police
10. SPONTANEOUS: Do not think there is one main cause

[IF ONLY 1 ANSWER GIVEN AT CAUSEC, SET CAUSEM=CAUSEC]

QUALIF2 [ASK ALL MODULE D1 RESPONDENTS]

How much is YOUR OWN quality of life affected by crime on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 is no effect and 10 is a total effect on your quality of life?

1...10

QUALLIFE [ASK ALL MODULE D2 RESPONDENTS]

How much is YOUR OWN quality of life affected by fear of crime on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 is no effect and 10 is a total effect on your quality of life?

1...10

M2 FEELING SAFE

WALKDARK [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark? Would you say you feel...READ OUT

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT NEVER GOES OUT ALONE AT NIGHT, PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

OUTALON2 [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Thinking about the spring and autumn periods, how often do you usually walk alone in this area after dark?

1. At least once a week
2. At least once a fortnight
3. At least once a month
4. Less often than once a month
5. Never

**NOWALK2A-
NOWALK2O [ASK IF OUTALON2=4 OR OUTALON2=5]**

You mentioned that you [never walk alone in this area after dark/walk alone in this area less often than once a month after dark]. Why do you [never go out /not go out more]? DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Too old
2. Too ill/sick/disabled
3. Family responsibilities e.g. children/sick relatives
4. Fear of being mugged or physically attacked
5. Fear of burglary/vandalism
6. Fear of the dark/night
7. Fear of going out on your own
8. Nowhere to go/nothing to do/no reason to go out
9. Busy working/content to stay in - watch TV
10. Don't want to go out
11. Drive/use car when go out
12. Tend to go out with other people
13. Other (SPECIFY)

WALKDAY [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area during the day? Would you say you feel...READ OUT

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT NEVER GOES OUT ALONE DURING THE DAY, PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

HOMEALON [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel when you are alone in your own home at night? Would you say you feel.....READ OUT

NOTE: IF NEVER ALONE PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

M3 WORRIES ABOUT CRIME

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

INTERVIEWER: FOR THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS PLEASE MAKE ESPECIALLY SURE THAT THE SCREEN IS TURNED AWAY FROM RESPONDENT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M4

Most of us WORRY at some time or other about being the victim of a crime.

Using one of the phrases on this card, could you tell me how worried you are about the following.

WBURGL [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M4

How worried are you about....having your home broken into and something stolen?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WMUGGED [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M4

(How worried are you about).....being mugged and robbed?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WCARSTOL [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M4

(How worried are you about).....having your car stolen?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WFROMCAR [ASK IF WCARSTOL NE 5]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M4

(How worried are you about).....having things stolen from your car?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WRAPED [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M4

(How worried are you about).....being raped?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WATTACK [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M4

(How worried are you about).....being physically attacked by strangers?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WINSULT [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M4

(How worried are you about)being insulted or pestered by anybody, while in the street or any other public place?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
2. (Not applicable)

WRACEATT [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M4

(How worried are you about).....being subject to a physical attack because of your skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WOVER [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M4

And now, thinking about all types of crime, in general how worried are you about being a victim of crime?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WMOST [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M5

Of the following three types of crime, which, if any, are you MOST worried about happening? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Having your home broken into
2. Having your car stolen, or something stolen from it
3. Being physically or sexually attacked, or mugged
4. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Not worried about any of these
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Cannot choose one over another/equally worried about all three

M4 CRIME RATE IN AREA

CRIMRAT2 [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

How much would you say the crime rate here has changed since two years ago? In this area, would you say there is more crime or less crime?

PROBE: Is that a lot or a little more/less?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS LIVED IN THE AREA FOR LESS THAN 2 YEARS ASK THEM TO THINK BACK OVER THE TIME THEY HAVE LIVED IN THE AREA

1. A lot more crime
2. A little more crime
3. About the same
4. A little less crime
5. A lot less crime

M5 PERCEPTIONS ABOUT CRIME

PERCLL [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about the level of crime.

Not all areas of the country experience the same levels of crime. What happens in your local area may, or may not, reflect the national picture. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions, it is just what you think.

Compared to the country as a whole do you think the level of crime in your local area is....READ OUT

1. higher than average
2. lower than average
3. or about average? Alignment

PERCLL2 [ASK IF PERCLL = 1 OR 2]

Do you think it is... READ OUT

1. a little [higher/lower]
2. or a lot [higher/lower] than average?

PERCON [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

To what extent has your CONCERN ABOUT CRIME increased or decreased over the last few years? Would you say it has...READ OUT

1. increased
2. decreased
3. or stayed about the same?

PERCON2 [ASK IF PERCON = 1 OR 2]

Has it [increased/decreased]...READ OUT

1. A lot
2. or a little?

PERVICT [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

How likely do you think you PERSONALLY are to be a victim of crime in the next year? READ OUT

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

PERCLL3 [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M6

Looking at this card what do you think has happened to crime in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

PERCLC2 [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M6

And what do you think has happened to crime in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

M6 PROBLEMS IN AREA

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7

For the following things I read out, can you tell me how much of a problem they are in your area. By your area I mean within 15 minutes walk from here.

NOISNEIG [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7

How much of a problem are....noisy neighbours or loud parties?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

TEENHANG [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7

(How much of a problem are...) teenagers hanging around on the streets?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

RUBBISH [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7

(How much of a problem is....) rubbish or litter lying around?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

VANDALS [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7

(How much of a problem is....) vandalism, graffiti and other deliberate damage to property or vehicles?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

RACEHAT2 [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7

(How much of a problem is...) people being attacked or harassed because of their skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DRUGUSE [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7

(How much of a problem are...) people using or dealing drugs?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DRUNK [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7

(How much of a problem are...) people being drunk or rowdy in public places?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

ABANCAR [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7

(How much of a problem are...) abandoned or burnt out cars?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

PESTER2 [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7

(How much of a problem is...) people being harassed or intimidated?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

M7 PERCEPTIONS ABOUT TYPES OF CRIME

PERTYN11-

PERTYN19 [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

I'm now going to ask you about different TYPES of crime. For each one I'd like you tell me whether you think the number of crimes has gone up, gone down or stayed the same over the past few years both in the country as a whole and in your local area.

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8

(Looking at this card) what do you think has happened to the [CRIME TYPE] IN THE COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

CRIME TYPES (RANDOM ORDER – ANY 4 FROM 9). CODES WORDED AS BELOW TO FIT IN WITH TEXT FILL

1. amount of bank and credit card fraud [PERTYN11]
2. number of gun crimes [PERTYN12]
3. number of knife crimes [PERTYN13]
4. number of homes being broken into [PERTYN14]
5. number of cars being stolen [PERTYN15]
6. number of cars being broken into [PERTYN16]
7. number of muggings or street robberies [PERTYN17]
8. amount of vandalism [PERTYN18]
9. number of people getting beaten up [PERTYN19]

PERTYL11-

PERTYL19 [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8

And what about IN YOUR LOCAL AREA?

IF NECESSARY: What do you think has happened to the [CRIME TYPE] IN YOUR LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: By your local area I mean within a 15 minute walk from here.

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

CRIME TYPES (RANDOM ORDER – ANY 4 FROM 9). CODES WORDED AS BELOW TO FIT IN WITH TEXT FILL

1. amount of bank and credit card fraud [PERTYL11]
2. number of gun crimes [PERTYL12]
3. number of knife crimes [PERTYL13]
4. number of homes being broken into [PERTYL14]
5. number of cars being stolen [PERTYL15]
6. number of cars being broken into [PERTYL16]
7. number of muggings or street robberies [PERTYL17]
8. amount of vandalism [PERTYL18]
9. number of people getting beaten up [PERTYL19]

M8 GOING OUT

WEEKDAY [ASK ALL]

Thinking about an average weekday, how many hours do you spend away from your home during the day?

1. None
2. Less than 1 hour
3. 1 hour or more, but less than 3
4. 3 hours or more, but less than 5
5. 5 hours or more, but less than 7
6. 7 hours or more

UNOCCW [ASK IF WEEKDAY NE 1]

Can I check, is your home ever left unoccupied during weekdays?

IF NECESSARY, EXPLAIN NO-ONE AT HOME DURING DAYTIME HOURS

1. Yes
2. No

UNOCCL [ASK IF UNOCCW = YES]

For how long is your home left unoccupied on an average weekday?

1. Rarely
2. Less than 1 hour
3. 1 hour or more, but less than 3
4. 3 hours or more, but less than 5
5. 5 hours or more, but less than 7
6. 7 hours or more

PUBEVE [ASK ALL]

In the last month, how many times did you visit a pub or bar in the evening?

1. None
2. Between 1 and 3 times (Less than once a week)
3. Between 4 and 8 times (Once to twice a week)
4. Between 9 and 12 times (About 3 times a week)
5. More than 12 times (Almost every day)

BARSAF2 [ASK IF MODULE A OR MODULE C RESPONDENT AND PUBEVE IN (2..5)]

Thinking about the times you have visited a pub or bar in the last month, did you ever feel unsafe on any occasion because of the behaviour of other people in the pub or bar?

1. Yes
2. No

CLUB [ASK ALL]

And still thinking about the last month, how many times did you visit a nightclub or disco?

1. None
2. Between 1 and 3 times (Less than once a week)
3. Between 4 and 8 times (Once to twice a week)
4. Between 9 and 12 times (About 3 times a week)
5. More than 12 times (Almost every day)

SCREENER

M7 SCREENER QUESTIONS HOUSEHOLD EXPERIENCE

M7.1 SCREENER QUESTIONS: VEHICLES AND BICYCLES

MOTORCYC [ASK ALL]

Can I check, has anyone in this household, owned or had the regular use of a motorcycle, scooter or moped at any time since [the first of ^DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

CAR [ASK ALL]

Has anyone in this household owned or had the regular use of a car, van or other motor vehicle at any time since [the first of ^DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

NUMCAR [ASK IF CAR = YES]

And how many cars, vans or other motor vehicles does the household own or have regular use of now?

0..10

CARTOT [ASK IF CAR = YES]

And for most of this period how many did the household have?

NOTE: THIS MEANS FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE YEAR

0..10

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

SHOW RESPONDENT LIFE EVENTS CALENDAR

Before asking you about crimes or incidents that may have happened to you over the last 12 months I'd like to give you a calendar. I'd like you to keep this in front of you when answering the next part of the interview.

If at any stage you are unsure about whether or not something happened in the last 12 months you may find looking at the calendar will help to prompt your memory.

INTERVIEWER: MARK OFF THE CORRECT 12 MONTH REFERENCE PERIOD ON THE CALENDAR, THAT IS SINCE THE FIRST OF [^DATE^] UNTIL PRESENT, AND HAND TO RESPONDENT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'm now going to ask you about things that may have happened over the last 12 months, that is since the first of [^DATE^], in which you may have been the victim of a crime or offence. This doesn't mean that crimes that may have happened before this time are unimportant, but we want to build a picture of just the last 12 months so we can measure how people's experience of crime changes from one year to the next.

I am only concerned with incidents that have happened to YOU PERSONALLY [or to people who are NOW members of your household].

I don't just want to know about serious incidents – I want to know about small things too.

MOTTHEFT [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]

1

During the last 12 months, that is [since ^DATE^,] have [you/ you or anyone else now in your household] had [your/their] car, van, motorcycle or other motor vehicle stolen or driven away without permission?

INTERVIEWER: THEFT OF COMPANY CARS SHOULD BE INCLUDED. WORK VANS SHOULD ALSO BE INCLUDED IF THEY ARE USED BY ANYONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD FOR PERSONAL USE **OR** IF THE OWNER OF THE VAN IS SELF-EMPLOYED AND HAS NO EMPLOYEES (I.E. A ONE MAN/WOMAN BAND)

1. Yes
2. No

NMOTTHEF [ASK IF MOTTHEFT = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

MOTSTOLE [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]

2

And [apart from this] in the time since [the first of ^DATE^] have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] had anything stolen off [your/their] vehicle or out of it (parts of the vehicle, personal possessions or other things)?

1. Yes
2. No

NMOTSTOL [ASK IF MOTSTOLE = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

CARDAMAG [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]

3

And [apart from this], in that time [have you had your/has anyone had their] vehicle tampered with or damaged by vandals or people out to steal?

1. Yes
2. No

NCARDAM [ASK IF CARDAMAG = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

OWNBIKE [ASK ALL]

Can I just check, [have you/has anyone in this household] owned a bicycle at any time since [the first of ^DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

NOWNBIKE [ASK IF OWNBIKE = YES]

How many bicycles does the household own or have regular use of now?

0..10

BIKTHEFT [ASK IF OWNBIKE = YES]

4

During the last 12 months, that is since [the first of ^DATE^], apart from anything you have already mentioned, [have you/has anyone in this household] had a bicycle stolen?

NOTE: IF 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME IT COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT

1. Yes
2. No

NBIKTHEF [ASK IF BIKTHEFT = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

NOTE: IF 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME IT COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

M7.2 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PREVIOUS RESIDENCE
[THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ONLY APPLY TO THOSE INFORMANTS WHO
HAVE MOVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS]

PREVTHEF [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

5

I would like you to think back to the place or places you were living between the first of [^DATE^] and the time you moved here. In that time, did anyone GET IN without permission and STEAL or TRY TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVTHE [ASK IF PREVTHEF = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PREVDAM [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

6

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone GET INTO your house/flat without permission and CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVDAM [ASK IF PREVDAM = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97. More/too many to remember

PREVTRY [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

7

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time have you had any evidence that someone had TRIED to get in without permission to STEAL or to CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVTRY [ASK IF PREVTRY = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PREVSTOL [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

8

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything STOLEN out of your house/flat?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVSTO [ASK IF PREVSTOL = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PROSIDE [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

9

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything (else) that belonged to someone in your household stolen from OUTSIDE the house/flat – from the doorstep, the garden or the garage for example?

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT MILK BOTTLE THEFT

1. Yes
2. No

NPROSIDE [ASK IF PROSIDE = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PRDEFACE [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

10

And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone deliberately deface or do damage to your house/flat or to anything OUTSIDE it that belonged to someone in your household?

1. Yes
2. No

NPRDEFAC [ASK IF PRDEFACE = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

HOMETHEF [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

11

I would now like you to think about the time since you moved here. Since you moved here, has anyone GOT INTO this house/flat without permission and STOLEN or TRIED TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes

2. No

NHOMTHEF [ASK IF HOMETHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

**M7.3 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PRESENT RESIDENCE
[THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS ONLY APPLY IF INFORMANT HAS NOT MOVED
IN LAST 12 MONTHS]**

YRHOTHEF [ASK IF RESYRAGO = YES OR YRSADDR IN (3..7)]

12

During the last 12 months, that is [since the first of ^DATE^] has anyone GOT INTO this house/flat without permission and STOLEN or TRIED TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes

2. No

NYRHTEF [ASK IF YRHOTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

YRHODAM [ASK ALL]

13

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned] in that time did anyone GET INTO your house/flat without permission and CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHODAM [ASK IF YRHODAM = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

YRHOTRY [ASK ALL]

14

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time have you had any evidence that someone has TRIED to get in without permission to STEAL or to CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHOTRY [ASK IF YRHOTRY = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

YRHOSTOL [ASK ALL]

15

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything STOLEN out of your house/flat?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHOSTO [ASK IF YRHOSTOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

YROSIDE [ASK ALL]

16

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything (else) that belonged to someone in your household stolen from OUTSIDE the house/flat - from the doorstep, the garden or the garage for example?

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT MILK BOTTLE THEFT

1. Yes
2. No

NYROSIDE [ASK IF YROSIDE = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

YRDEFACE [ASK ALL]

17

And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone deliberately deface or do damage to your house/flat or to anything outside it that belonged to someone in your household?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRDEFAC [ASK IF YRDEFACE = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

M8 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PERSONAL EXPERIENCE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The next few questions are about things that may have happened to you PERSONALLY [not the other people in your household] over the last 12 months, that is since the first of [^DATE^], in which you may have been the victim of a crime or offence. Again, I only want to know about things that have happened in the period marked on the calendar, so we can build a picture of crime in the last 12 months.

Please include anything that happened to you during that time – at home, in the street, at work, in a shop, in a park, on a train or anywhere else.

PERSTHEF [ASK ALL]

18

Since the first of [^DATE^], [apart from anything you may have already mentioned], was anything you were carrying stolen out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case?

1. Yes
2. No

NPERSTH [ASK IF PERSTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

TRYPERS [ASK ALL]

19

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anyone TRIED to STEAL something you were carrying out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case?

1. Yes
2. No

NTRYPERS [ASK IF TRYPERS = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

OTHTHEF [ASK ALL]

20

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anything (else) of yours been STOLEN, from a cloakroom, an office, a car or anywhere else you left it?

1. Yes
2. No

NOTHTHEF [ASK IF OTHTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

DELIBDAM [ASK ALL]

21

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anything else of yours been DELIBERATELY DAMAGED or tampered with by vandals or people out to steal?

1. Yes
2. No

NDELIBDA [ASK IF DELIBDAM = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

DELIBVIO [ASK ALL]

22

And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], since the first of [^DATE^] has anyone, including people you know well, DELIBERATELY hit you with their fists or with a weapon of any sort or kicked you or used force or violence in any other way?

1. Yes
2. No

NDELIBV [ASK IF DELIBVIO = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

THREVIOL [ASK ALL]

23

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time, has anyone THREATENED to damage things of yours or THREATENED to use force or violence on you in any way that actually frightened you?

1. Yes
2. No

NTHREVIOL [ASK IF THREVIOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

SEXATTAK [ASK ALL]

24

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M9
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU BEEN SEXUALLY INTERFERED WITH, ASSAULTED OR ATTACKED, EITHER BY SOMEONE YOU KNEW OR BY A STRANGER?

1. Yes
2. No

NSEXATT [ASK IF SEXATTAK = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

ADULTHH [ASK IF NADULTS =1]

INTERVIEWER, CHECK: HAS THERE BEEN MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD SINCE THE FIRST OF [^DATE^]

1. Yes
2. No

HHLVDIOL [ASK IF NADULTS >1 OR ADULTHH = YES]

25

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M10
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

APART FROM ANYTHING YOU MAY HAVE ALREADY MENTIONED, DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD (AGED 16 OR OVER) DELIBERATELY HIT YOU WITH THEIR FISTS OR WITH A WEAPON OF ANY SORT, OR KICKED YOU, OR USED FORCE OR VIOLENCE ON YOU IN ANY OTHER WAY?

1. Yes
2. No

NHHLDVIO [ASK IF HHLVDIOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

**WHOPRESA-
WHOPRESF [ASK ALL]**

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO WAS PRESENT DURING THE MAIN

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. No-one else in room during Main Questionnaire
2. Child(ren) under 16 present
3. Husband, wife, partner
4. Other adult, including visitor

M10 CHECKING WHETHER ANY SERIES OF INCIDENTS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I am now going to ask you some more about the time since [the first of ^DATE^].

+SIMILAR_1 [ASK IF NMOTTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF MotThef INCIDENTS FROM NMotThef] incidents of VEHICLE THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_2 [ASK IF NMOTSTOL > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF MotStol INCIDENTS FROM NMotStol] incidents of THEFT FROM A VEHICLE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_3 [ASK IF NCARDAM > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF CarDamag INCIDENTS FROM NCarDam] incidents of VEHICLE DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_4 [ASK IF NBIKTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF BikTheft INCIDENTS FROM NBikThef] incidents of BICYCLE THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_5 [ASK IF NPREVTHE > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PreThef INCIDENTS FROM PrevThe] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was Done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_6 [ASK IF NPREVDAM > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevDam INCIDENTS FROM NPrevDam] incidents of BREAK-IN WITH DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_7 [ASK IF NPREVTRY > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevTry INCIDENTS FROM NPrevTry] incidents of ATTEMPTED BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_8 [ASK IF NPREVSTO > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevStol INCIDENTS FROM NPrevSto] incidents of THEFT FROM DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_9 [ASK IF NPROSIDE > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF ProSide INCIDENTS FROM NProSide] incidents of THEFT OUTSIDE BUILDING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_10 [ASK IF NPRDEFAC > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrDeFace INCIDENTS FROM NPrDeFac incidents of VANDALISM]. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_11 [ASK IF NHOMTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF HomeThef INCIDENTS FROM NHomThef] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_12 [ASK IF NYRHTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoThef INCIDENTS FROM NYrHThef] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_13 [ASK IF NYRHODAM > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoDam INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoDam] incidents of BREAK-IN WITH DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_14 [ASK IF NYRHOTRY > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoTry INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoTry] incidents of ATTEMPTED BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_15 [ASK IF NYRHOSTO > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoStol INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoStol] incidents of THEFT FROM DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_16 [ASK IF NYROSIDE > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrOSide INCIDENTS FROM NYrOSide] incidents of THEFT OUTSIDE DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_17 [ASK IF NYRDEFAC > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrDeFace INCIDENTS FROM NYrDeFac] incidents of VANDALISM. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_18 [ASK IF NPERSTH > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PersThef INCIDENTS FROM NPersTh] incidents of THEFT FROM PERSON. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_19 [ASK IF NTRYPERS > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF TryPers INCIDENTS FROM NTryPers] incidents of ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM PERSON. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_20 [ASK IF NOTHTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF OthThef INCIDENTS FROM NOthThef] incidents of OTHER THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_21 [ASK IF NDELIBDA > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF DelibDam INCIDENTS FROM NDelibDa] incidents of DAMAGE TO PROPERTY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_22 [ASK IF NDELIBV > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF DelibVio INCIDENTS FROM NDelibV] incidents of ASSAULT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_23 [ASK IF NTHREVI0 > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF ThreViol INCIDENTS FROM NThreVio] incidents of THREATS. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_24 [ASK IF NSEXATT > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF SexAttak INCIDENTS FROM NSexAtt incidents of SEXUAL ASSAULT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_25 [ASK IF NHHLDVIO > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF HhldVio INCIDENTS FROM NHhldVio] incidents of HOUSEHOLD VIOLENCE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

M11 SORTING OUT THE SERIES PATTERN

[ASK NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS SEPARATELY FOR EACH TYPE OF CRIME WHERE THERE WAS MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT PER CRIME AND INFORMANT SAID YES SOME WERE PART OF A SERIES]

+ALLPART [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF CRIME WHERE MORE THAN ONE AND INCIDENT SOME ARE PART OF A SERIES]

Were all the incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] part of a series or were any of them separate incidents?

1. All were part of a series
2. Some were separate incidents, the rest were a series

+XNUMSEP [ASK IF ALLPART = 2 (SOME SEPARATE, REST SERIES)]

How many of the [number of incidents] incidents were SEPARATE incidents?

- 1..97

+SEPDATES [ASK FOR EACH SEPARATE INCIDENT, IE. XNUMSEP TIMES]

Can we now think about the separate incidents of [type of crime], that is, those incidents which were NOT part of the series. Can you tell me the date of the [earliest/second/etc] separate incident of [type of crime]?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE
FIRST is EARLIEST, SECOND is NEXT AFTER THAT, ETC.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SURE, USING THE CALENDAR MAY HELP

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2006 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/06, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/06)

+CNUMSER [ASK IF ALLPART=MIX]

So there were [NUMBER] incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] making up the SERIES?
INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM, OR GO BACK AND AMEND CODING.

1. Yes
2. No

+LATEST [ASK IF ALLPART=MIX]

Could you tell me the date of the MOST RECENT incident in the series?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SURE, USING THE CALENDAR MAY HELP

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2006 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/06, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/06)

+MIDDLE [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT, FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER SEPARATE INCIDENT]

So there were one or more separate incidents, followed by a series of incidents, and THEN another one or more separate incidents?
INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM OR GO BACK AND AMEND CODING

1. Yes
2. No

+INC1X [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT, FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER SEPARATE INCIDENT]

Of the [NUMBER] separate incidents, how many were there BEFORE the series began?

1..97

+INC2X [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT, FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER SEPARATE INCIDENT]

And how many separate incidents were there AFTER the series ended?

1..10

+IPRIOR [PROGRAMME RECORDS WHICH INCIDENT(S) TAKES PRIORITY]

1. Series takes priority
2. Latest separate incident takes priority
3. Separate, then series, then separate

+SCRNCHK [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER - BELOW IS A CHECK LIST OF OFFENCES COMMITTED AGAINST THE RESPONDENT AND HOUSEHOLD IN THE PAST YEAR PLEASE CONFIRM THE LIST WITH THE RESPONDENT - CHECK THAT EVERYTHING HAS BEEN MENTIONED AND NOTHING COUNTED TWICE GO BACK AND AMEND CODING IF NECESSARY. IF YOU CHOOSE TO GO BACK YOU WILL BE TAKEN TO THE BEGINNING OF THE SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE

[LIST OF CRIMES IN PRIORITY ORDER]

1. Continue
2. Go back

VICTIMISATION MODULE

S INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON SHORT VICTIM FORMS.
L INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON LONG VICTIM FORMS.
SL INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON BOTH LONG AND SHORT VICTIM FORMS.

V1 DATE AND DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

SL

I now want to ask you about WHEN the incident(s) you have just mentioned happened during the last 12 months. I'd like to mark on the calendar the date of each incident.

INTERVIEWER: FOR EACH CRIME, MARK ON THE CALENDAR THE DATE WHEN IT OCCURRED. THIS ONLY NEEDS TO BE ESTIMATED TO THE NEAREST MONTH.

IF THE RESPONDENT IS HAVING DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING THE EXACT MONTH YOU MAY FIND IT USEFUL TO MARK SOME OTHER LANDMARK DATES ON THE CALENDAR (E.G. BIRTHDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES, ETC.) WHICH CAN BE USED FOR REFERENCE POINTS. EXAMPLES OF SUCH EVENTS OR PERIODS CAN BE FOUND ON THE FRONT PAGE OF THE CALENDAR.

VINTRO [ASK ALL]

SL

Now I want to ask you some more about the [incident] you reported of [crime type]

[INTERVIEWER: IF SOMEONE ELSE IS PRESENT, IT MAY BE BETTER TO RETURN ON ANOTHER OCCASION TO COMPLETE THIS VICTIM FORM]

0 [Suspend this Victim Form for now]

1 Continue

[IN INCIDENTS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE OR SEXUAL ASSAULT, THE INTERVIEWER IS ALLOWED TO SKIP THE VICTIM FORM IF NECESSARY (E.G. BECAUSE OTHERS WERE PRESENT)]

WHYSKIP [ASK IF VINTRO = SUSPEND]

SL

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY YOU ARE SKIPPING THIS VICTIM FORM.

Text: Maximum 50 characters

V1.1 SERIES INCIDENTS

[DateSer-QtrRecin ARE ASKED OF THOSE REPORTING A SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS]

**DATESERA-
DATESERH [ASK IF SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS]
SL**

You mentioned a series of [NUMBER] similar incidents of [CRIME TYPE] since [the first Of ^DATE^]. When did these incidents happen? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Before [the first of ^DATE^]
2. Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present

[IF ALL THE INCIDENTS IN THE SERIES OCCURED MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO (i.e. CODE 1) THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT GET ASKED A VICTIM FORM FOR THIS INCIDENT]

**NQUART1 [ASK IF DATESER= 2]
SL**

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

**NQUART2 [ASK IF DATESER=3]
SL**

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

**NQUART3 [ASK IF DATESER=4]
SL**

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

**NQUART4 [ASK IF DATESER=5]
SL**

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

**NQUART5 [ASK IF DATESER=6]
SL**

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^DATE^] and the present?

1..97

MTHRECIN [ASK IF DATESER IN (2..6)]

SL

In which month did the most recent of these incident(s) happen?

INTERVIEWER EXPLAIN: IF PART OF SERIES, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS REFER TO THE MOST RECENT INCIDENT IN SERIES.

[CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW]

QTRRECIN [ASK IF MTHRECIN= DON'T KNOW]

SL

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

In what quarter did the most recent incident happen? Was it ...

1. Before [the first of ^DATE^] *Don't get asked VF*
2. Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present?

CHKRECIN [ASK IF QTRRECIN IN (2..6)]

SL

And can I just check, did the most recent incident happen before or after the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Before the first of [^DATE^] *Don't get asked VF*
2. After the first of [^DATE^]

V1.2 SINGLE INCIDENTS

MTHINC2 [ASK IF SINGLE INCIDENT]

SL

You said that, since [the first of ^DATE^], you (or someone in your household) had an incident of [CRIME TYPE]. In which month did that happen?

[CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW]

QTRINCID [ASK IF MTHINC2= DON'T KNOW]

SL

In what quarter did the incident happen? Was it ...

1. Before [the first of ^DATE^] - *Don't get asked VF*
2. Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present?

CHKREC12 [ASK IF QTRINCID IN (2..6)]

SL

And can I just check, did the incident happen before or after the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Before the first of [^DATE^] *Don't get asked VF*
2. After the first of [^DATE^]

YRINCIB [ASK IF MTHINC2= DON'T KNOW AND QTRINCID = DON'T KNOW]

SL

ASK OR RECORD

Can I just check, did the (most recent) incident take place before or after the first of [^DATE^]?

1. before first of [^DATE^] - *Don't get asked VF*
2. after first of [^DATE^]

V1.3 DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

DESCRINC [ASK ALL]
SL

Before I ask you a number of detailed questions to enable us to classify exactly what happened can you tell me, very briefly, about the incident?

IF PART OF A SERIES RECORD THE MOST RECENT OCCASION.
PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NATURE AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT. (E.G. WHO WAS THE VICTIM, WHO WAS THE OFFENDER, WHERE DID IT HAPPEN, WHAT DID THEY DO?)

Text: Maximum 220 characters

V2 INCIDENT FORM CHECKLIST
[INTERVIEWER TO CHECK (ASK OR RECORD) THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS
INTERVIEWER TO QUESTION UNLESS CLEAR FROM DESCRIPTION]

V71 [ASK ALL]
SL

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was any property stolen, or taken without permission, even if the victim later got it back?

1. Yes
2. No

V72A- [ASK IF V71=YES]
V72I
SL

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was the property that was stolen...CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A car/van
2. Property from in or off a car/van
3. A motorbike/motorised scooter/moped
4. A bicycle
5. Something from inside the home
6. Something from outside the home (gardens, garage, drives, sheds etc)
7. or something else?

V75
SL

[ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

[Was/Apart from what was actually stolen, was] an attempt made to steal anything [else] that belonged to the victim or any other member of the household?

1. Yes
2. No

V77
SL

[ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was any property damaged (ie buildings, vehicles, and/or other property)?

1. Yes
2. No

V78
SL

[ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the victim (or someone in the household) have any contact with the offender(s), or any information about them, such as how many there were?

1. Yes
2. No

V710
SL

[ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the person/(any of the people) who did it actually use force or violence on anyone in any way, even if this resulted in no injury?

1. Yes
2. No

V711 **[ASK ALL]**
SL

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the offender threaten anyone?

1. Yes
2. No

V712 **[ASK ALL]**
SL

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was there any sexual element in the offence (e.g. indecent assault, touching)?

1. Yes
2. No

REFCHK **[ASK IF ALL QUESTIONS FROM V71 TO V712 ARE DK OR REF]**
SL

INTERVIEWER: DO YOU WANT TO SKIP THE REST OF THE VICTIM FORM?

1. Yes
2. No

WHYSKI2 **[ASK IF REFCHK = YES]**
SL

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY YOU ARE SKIPPING THE REST OF THIS VICTIM FORM

Text: Maximum 200 characters

V3 CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT

VICTAREA [ASK ALL]

SL

Can I just check, did it happen in this area (within 15 minutes walk of here)?

1. Yes
2. No

WHERHAPP [ASK IF VICTAREA = NO]

SL

Did it happen in England or Wales or did it happen somewhere else?

1. England or Wales
2. Elsewhere

RACEMOT [ASK ALL]

SL

Do you think the incident was RACIALLY motivated?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

RACEPOSS [ASK IF RACEMOT = DON'T KNOW]

SL

Was there anything about the incident that made you think it might have been RACIALLY motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

YRACEMOA-

YRACEMOI [ASK IF RACEMOT=YES OR RACEPOSS=YES]

SL

Why do you think it [was/might have been] RACIALLY motivated?

DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Racist language used (comments, abuse, etc)
2. Because of victim's race/country of origin
3. Because of offender's race/country of origin
4. Because offence only committed against minorities (eg doesn't happen to anyone else)
5. Because some people pick on minorities
6. Because it has happened before
7. Some other reason

**HATEMOTA-
HATEMOTG [ASK ALL]
SL**

WHITE SHOW CARD V1

Looking at the things on this card do you think the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards any of these factors? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Your religion or religious beliefs
2. Your sexuality or sexual orientation
3. Your age
4. Any disability you have
5. Don't Know
6. None of these

**HATEPOSA- [ASK IF HATEMOT=DON'T KNOW]
HATEPOSG
SL**

WHITE SHOW CARD V1

Was there anything about the incident that made you think it MIGHT have been motivated by any of these factors? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Your religion or religious beliefs
2. Your sexuality or sexual orientation
3. Your age
4. Any disability you have
5. None of these

**WHYHAP2A-
WHYHAP2R [ASK ALL]
L**

Can you tell me why you think this incident happened?
DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Negligence/carelessness on the part of respondent or someone else (e.g. door left unlocked)
2. Due to personal relationship/history between the victim and the offender (e.g. conflicts with spouse/partner over children/property)
3. Offender wanted money or property (i.e. motive for the incident)
4. Victim/property was specifically targeted by offender
5. Opportunist/spur of the moment/offender took advantage of situation
6. Mention of young people/kids/teenagers/mindless vandalism/for fun/something to do/boredom
7. Any mention of offender being drunk/ on drugs
8. Was part of a series of incidents in area (ie number of houses broken into/cars stolen/offenders in area at the time)
9. The location of the car/house/property/person made it an easy target
10. The respondent/victim being victimised or picked on due to their race/ ethnicity/ skin colour or religion (any mention of racism or racist attitudes)
11. The respondent/victim being victimised or picked on for being different in some way (e.g. because they were gay/ lesbian/ an older person/ disabled etc NOT RACE)
12. The offender had a bad temper/intolerant attitude/ tendency for violence/ history of crime
13. Offender had mental health problems
14. *Offender was determined/not deterred by security measures*
15. *As a result of various transport difficulties-busy roads/trains/tubes/buses/road rage/overcrowding*
16. Other (SPECIFY)

V4 LOCATION OF INCIDENT

WHENVIC2 [ASK ALL]

L

Did it happen during the week or at a weekend? By the weekend I mean any time from 6 p.m. on Friday evening to 6 a.m. on Monday morning

INTERVIEWER: IF AT WEEKEND PROBE FOR SPECIFIC DAY

1. During week
2. At weekend – Friday evening
3. At weekend – Saturday
4. At weekend – Sunday
5. At weekend – Early Monday morning
6. At weekend – can't say when

TIMEVIC2 [ASK ALL]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V2

At what time of day did it happen?

1. During morning (6am - noon)
2. During afternoon (noon - 6pm)
3. Morning/afternoon (can't say which)
4. During early evening (6pm – 10pm)
5. During late evening (10pm – midnight)
6. During night (midnight - 6am)
7. Evening/night (can't say which)

DAYLIGHT [ASK ALL]

L

Was it daylight or dark outside at the time?

1. Daylight
2. Dark
3. Dawn/dusk

WHERVIC4 [ASK ALL]

SL

WHITE SHOW CARD V3

Where did it happen?

NOTE: 'AROUND' INCLUDES NEARBY STREETS AND CAR PARKS.

1. Own home or own garage (including attempted break-in)
2. Immediately outside home (including shed, garden, street, in same building)
3. In or near victim's place of work (including work car park)
4. In public car park
5. In/around pub/bar/working men's club
6. In/around nightclub/disco
7. In/around football ground/ other sports ground
8. In/around sports centre/sports club
9. In/around other place of public entertainment (e.g. cinema, cafe, restaurant, bingo hall, etc.)
10. Travelling on transport or in or near transport facilities (e.g. at a bus stop/station, on a bus/train, car park to station)
11. In/around petrol station forecourt
12. Other public or commercial locations (e.g. shop, school, street market, hospital, etc)
13. Elsewhere

OWNHOME [ASK IF WHERVIC4=1]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside your own home (include attempted break-in)
2. in a garage next to this house/flat
3. or in an other garage (e.g. row of garages for flats/estate)?

OUTHOME [ASK IF WHERVIC4=2]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside the same building (corridor, stairs, lift, etc)
2. in a shed, greenhouse, or other outbuilding on the same premises
3. in a garden
4. outside the building on the same premises (doorstep, walkways, balconies, carport, car space, drive etc)
5. in the street outside your house/flat
6. in a car park for this estate
7. in a row of garages for the flats/estate?

VICWORK [ASK IF WHERVIC4=3]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. at a place of work - inside building
2. at a place of work - out of doors
3. in a garage at work
4. in a car park at a place of work
5. or in the street near a place of work?

REPWORK [ASK IF WHERVIC4=3]

SL

Did you formally report the incident to someone at work?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Can't remember

REPBOSSE-

REPBOSS [ASK IF REPWORK=1]

SL

Who did you report the incident to? Was it...READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Your employer/ manager
2. Trade Union representative
3. or someone else at work?

VICWORKP [ASK IF WHERVIC4= 2 OR WHERVIC4= 3]

SL

Did the incident happen in a place that members of the public have general access to?

1. Yes
2. No

PUBBAR [ASK IF WHERVIC4=5]
SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

DISCO [ASK IF WHERVIC4=6]
SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

SPORTGR [ASK IF WHERVIC4=7]
SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

SPORTCL [ASK IF WHERVIC4=8]
SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

PUBENT [ASK IF WHERVIC4=9]
SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

TRANSP [ASK IF WHERVIC4=10]
SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. on a train
2. at a railway station
3. on a tube train
4. at a tube station
5. on a bus
6. at a bus stop/station
7. on a plane
8. at an airport
9. in a taxi
10. or while driving or travelling in a car/van?

RAILSTAT [ASK IF TRANSP =2]
SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. in the station, on a platform
2. in a station car park
3. or in the street outside the station?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether in train, in station or immediately outside

TUBESTAT [ASK IF TRANSP = 4]
SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. in the station, on a platform
2. in a station car park
3. or in the street outside the station?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether in tube, in station or immediately outside

BUSSTOP [ASK IF TRANSP = 6]
SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. at a bus stop/ in a bus station/ or in the street outside the bus station
2. or in a bus station car park?
3. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether on bus, at bus stop or station or immediately outside

AIRPORT [ASK IF TRANSP = 8]
SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. at the airport
2. or in an airport car park?
3. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether at airport or in airport car park

COMPREM [ASK IF WHERVIC4=12]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. at a shop or supermarket
2. at a school or college
3. at a church, church hall, mosque, etc
4. at a street market
5. or elsewhere (include hospitals, offices, factories)?

SUPMKT [ASK IF COMPREM = 1]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside/in a shopping precinct?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

COLLEGE [ASK IF COMPREM = 2]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside/in the grounds?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

MOSQUE [ASK IF COMPREM = 3]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside/in the grounds?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

COMOTH [ASK IF COMPREM =5]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside/in the grounds?
3. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

ELSEWHER [ASK IF WHERVIC4=13]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. at a friend's or relative's home
2. inside an other building
3. in an other car park
4. in a subway under the street or road
5. in an other street or road
6. at a park, common, or other public open space
7. at an urban waste ground or building site, etc.
8. at a caravan site
9. on a boat
10. or at allotments?
11. DO NOT PROMPT: Other specific location
12. DO NOT PROMPT: Vague answer only (Include cases where respondent mentions several possible locations or says s/he does not know location)

RELFRI [ASK IF ELSEWHER=1]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a garage/ carport/ car park
3. or in the street outside
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

XELSEWH [ASK IF ELSEWHER=11]

SL

INTERVIEWER PLEASE RECORD OTHER ANSWER

Text: Maximum 50 characters

PAYPARK [ASK IF WHERVIC4=4 OR OUTHOME=6 OR VICWORK=4 OR PUBBAR=2 OR DISCO=2 OR SPORTGR=2 OR SPORTCL=2 OR PUBENT=2 OR RAILSTAT=2 OR TUBESTAT=2 OR BUSSTOP=2 OR AIRPORT=2 OR SUPMKT=2 OR COLLEGE=2 OR MOSQUE=2 OR COMOTH=2 OR ELSEWHER=3]

SL

Was the car park in which the incident happened a pay car park?

1. Yes
2. No

V4.1 METHOD OF ENTRY

HOMGARAG [ASK IF OWNHOME=2]

SL

Does the garage have a connecting door to the house itself?

1. Yes
2. No

OFFINHO2 [ASK IF WHERVIC4 = 1 OR WHERVIC4=2]

SL

Did the person/people who did it actually get inside your house or flat or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at any time during the incident?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Yes – inside house or flat
2. Yes – inside garage or shed or other outbuilding
3. No

OFFINVIT [ASK IF (WHERVIC4=1 OR 2) AND (OFFINHO2= 1OR 2)]

SL

Did they have a right to be inside [your house or flat/your garage or shed or other outbuilding]? For example, was it done by people who were invited in, a workman doing a job, or guests, or people who lived with you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Got in by false pretences

INSIDFP [ASK IF OFFINVIT = YES]

SL

Did they get inside by false pretences?

1. Yes
2. No

TRYINSI2 [ASK IF OFFINHO2 = NO OR DK]

SL

Did they TRY to get inside your house or flat or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at any time during the incident? INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Yes – tried to get inside house or flat
2. Yes – tried to get inside garage or shed or other outbuilding
3. No

TRYFPINS [ASK IF TRYINSI2 = YES]

SL

Did they use false pretences to try to get inside?

1. Yes
2. No

V4.2 HOME SECURITY

SECURITY [ASK IF (OFFINHO2 = 1 AND OFFINVIT = NO OR DK) OR (OFFINHO2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 1 AND (TRYFPINS = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK))]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V4

Did you have any of these sorts of security measures at that time, even if they were not in use when the incident happened?

1. Yes
2. No

**TYPSEC2A-
TYPSEC2N**

[ASK IF SECURITY = YES]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V4
Which ones did you have? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Burglar alarm on premises
2. Dummy box
3. Outside doors with double locks or deadlocks
4. Security chain on the doors
5. Windows that need special keys to open them
6. Bars or grilles on the windows
7. Dog in the house
8. Internal lights on timer or sensor switch
9. External lights on timer or sensor switch
10. CCTV cameras
11. DO NOT PROMPT: Cannot remember
12. Other (SPECIFY)

FRONTBAC

**[ASK IF (OFFINHO2 = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR
OFFINHO2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR
(TRYINSI2 = 1 AND (TRYFPINS = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 2 AND
HOMGARAG =1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK))]**

L

Did they [get in/try to get in] at the front of your house/flat (or garage), at the back or at the side?

1. Front
2. Back
3. Side
4. More than one approach

ENTDOOR

[ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]

L

Did they [get in/try to get in] through a door?

NOTE: PATIO DOORS AND FRENCH WINDOWS ARE DOORS. BREAKING WINDOW BESIDE DOOR TO OPEN IT COUNTS AS DOOR

1. Yes
2. No

**HOWDOO2A-
HOWDOO2K**

[ASK IF ENTDOOR = YES]

L

How did they [get in/try to get in] through the door?
INTERVIEWER: CODE UP TO 2

1. (Tried to) push in past person who opened door
2. Door was not locked
3. They had key
4. (Tried to) force lock/break lock
5. (Tried to) break/cut out/remove panel of door or panel beside door
6. By false pretences
7. (Tried to) break/smash glass in door
8. (Tried to) kick/smash/ram whole door from frame
9. Other (SPECIFY)

THROWIND [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]

L

Did they [get in/try to get in] through a window?

1. Yes
2. No

**HOWWINDA-
HOWWINDF [ASK IF THROWIND = YES]**

L

How did they [get in/try to get in] through the window? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Window was open/could be pushed open
2. (Tried to) force window lock/catch
3. (Tried to) break/cut out glass
4. Other (SPECIFY)

OTHENTRY [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]

L

Did they [get in/try to get in] by any other way, apart from through a door or a window? (e.g. skylight, roof space, cellar)

1. Yes
2. No

XOTHENT [ASK IF OTHENTRY = YES]

L

Please describe how they tried to get in.

Text: Maximum 50 characters

V4.3 WHETHER INFORMANT AT HOME AT THE TIME AND WHAT THEY WERE DOING

ATHOME [ASK IF WHERVIC4 = 1 OR 2]

L

Were you or anyone else at home at the time the incident happened?

1. Someone at home
2. No-one at home

WHATDO [ASK ALL]

L

What were you doing at the time it happened?

1. At work or working (not at home)
2. Travelling to/from work
3. Travelling to/from elsewhere
4. At school/college
5. Shopping
6. On holiday/away for weekend
7. Leisure activities away from home
8. Sleeping at home
9. At home (not sleeping or working)
10. Working at home
11. At someone else's house (e.g. parents, friends)
12. Other (SPECIFY)

V5 DETAILS OF THE OFFENDERS

DESCROFF [ASK IF V78 = NO OR V78=DK/REF]

L

Can I check, are you able to say anything at all about the people who did it - how many there were, or whether they were male or female?

1. Yes
2. No

NUMOFF [ASK IF V78=YES OR DESCROFF=YES]

L

[You mentioned earlier that you might have some information about the offender(s).]
How many were there?

1. One
2. Two
3. Three
4. Four or more

OFFSEX1 [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]

L

Was the person who did it male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

AGEOFF2 [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]

L

How old was the person who did it? Would you say [he/she] was...READ OUT

1. a child aged under 10
2. a child aged between 10 and 15
3. aged between 16 and 24
4. aged between 25 and 39
5. or aged 40 or over?

DRINKIN1 [ASK IF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]

L

As far as you know, at the time it happened was the person who did it under the influence of drink?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

DRINCERT [ASK IF DRINKIN1=1]

L

How certain are you that the person was under the influence of drink? Would you say you were... READ OUT

1. Very certain
2. Fairly certain
3. Not very certain
4. or not at all certain?

YDRNK1 [ASK IF DRINKIN1 = YES]

L

Why do you think the person was under the influence of drink?

IF NECESSARY: What evidence do you have for saying this?

Text: Maximum 250

DRUGINF1 [ASK IF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]

L

And as far as you know, was the person under the influence of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

YDRUG1 [ASK IF DRUGINF1 = YES]

L

Why do you think the person was under the influence of drugs?

IF NECESSARY: What evidence do you have for saying this?

Text: Maximum 250

RACEOFF2 [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]

L

As far as you know was the person who did it...READ OUT

1. White
2. Black
3. Asian
4. Chinese
5. Or from another ethnic group? (SPECIFY)

KNEWOFF1 [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]

L

Was [he/she] someone you/(the victim) knew before it happened or was [he/she] a stranger?

1. Someone known
2. Stranger
3. Don't Know

SEENOFF1 [ASK IF KNEWOFF1 = 2 OR 3]

L

Had you/(the victim) seen [him/her] before?

1. Yes
2. No

HOWKNOW1 [ASK IF KNEWOFF1 = 1 OR SEENOFF1 = 1]

L

How well did you/(the victim) know [him/her]? Just by sight, just to speak to casually, or did you/(the victim) know [him/her] well?

1. Just by sight
2. Just to speak to casually
3. Known well

OFFREL3 [KNEWOFF1 = 1 OR SEENOFF1 = 1]

L

What was [his/her] relationship to you/(the victim)?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Husband/ wife/ partner
2. Son/daughter (in law)
3. Other household member
4. Current boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Former husband/wife/partner
6. Former boyfriend/girlfriend
7. Other relative
8. Workmate/colleague
9. Client/members of public contacted through work
10. Friend/acquaintance
11. Neighbour
12. Young people from local area
13. Tradesman/ builder/ contractor
14. (Ex) husband/(ex) wife/(ex) partner/(ex) boyfriend/(ex) girlfriend of someone else in household
15. Other (SPECIFY)

STGANG [ASK IF KNEWOFF =1 OR SEENOFF =1]

L

To the best of your knowledge, was the person who did it a member of a known street gang?

IF NECESSARY: A STREET GANG IS DEFINED AS A GROUP OF PEOPLE WHO IDENTIFY TOGETHER BY A NAME AND/OR A TERRITORY AND WHOSE CORE MEMBERS ARE INVOLVED IN ANTI-SOCIAL OR CRIMINAL BEHAVIOUR

1. Yes
2. No

OFFSEX [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]

L

Were the people who did it male or female?

1. Male
2. Female
3. People of both sexes

AGEOFF2A-AGEOFF2G [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]

L

How old were the people who did it? Would you say they were...READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. children aged under 10
2. children aged between 10 and 15
3. people aged between 16 and 24
4. people aged between 25 and 39
5. or people aged over 40?

DRINKINF [ASK IF ANY OF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]

L

As far as you know, at the time it happened were ANY of the people who did it under the influence of drink?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

DRINCER2 [ASK IF DRINKINF=1]

L

How certain are you that these people were under the influence of drink? Would you say you were... READ OUT

1. Very certain
2. Fairly certain
3. Not very certain
4. Not at all certain?

YDRNK2 [ASK IF DRINKINF = YES]

L

Why do you think some or all of the people were under the influence of drink?

IF NECESSARY: What evidence do you have for saying this?

Text: Maximum 250

DRUGINF [ASK IF ANY OF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]

L

And as far as you know, were any of the people under the influence of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

YDRUG2 [ASK IF DRUGINF = YES]

L

Why do you think some or all of the people were under the influence of drugs?

IF NECESSARY: What evidence do you have for saying this?

Text: Maximum 250

**RACEOF2A-
RACEOF2G [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]**

L

As far as you know were the people who did it...READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. White
2. Black
3. Asian
4. Chinese
5. Or from another ethnic group? (SPECIFY)

KNEWOFF [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4)]

L

Were any of them people you/(the victim) knew before it happened or were they strangers?

1. All known
2. Some known, some not known
3. None known
4. Don't Know

SEENOFF [ASK IF KNEWOFF = 3 OR 4]

L

Had you/(the victim) seen any of them before?

1. Yes
2. No

**HOWKNOWA- [ASK IF (KNEWOFF=1 OR 2) OR SEENOFF=1]
HOWKNOWE**

L

How well did you/(the victim) know them? Just by sight, just to speak to casually, or did you/(the victim) know any of them well? CODE ALL THAT APPLY SET OF [3]

1. At least one known just by sight
2. At least one known to speak to casually
3. At least one known well

WELLKNOW [ASK IF V78=YES]

S

You mentioned earlier that (the victim/someone in the household) had some contact with, or knew something about the offenders. Can I just check, before the incident happened, were the offenders...READ OUT

1. Well known to you
2. Known by sight
3. Known just to speak to casually
4. or were they strangers?

**OFFREL3A-
OFFREL3Q [ASK IF (KNEWOFF=1 OR 2) OR (SEENOFF=1) OR WELLKNOW IN (1..3)]
SL**

What was their relationship to you/(the victim)? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Husband/ wife/ partner
2. Son/daughter (in law)
3. Other household member
4. Current boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Former husband/wife/partner
6. Former boyfriend/girlfriend
7. Other relative
8. Workmate/colleague
9. Client/members of public contacted through work
10. Friend/acquaintance
11. Neighbour
12. Young people from local area
13. Tradesman/ builder/ contractor
14. (Ex)Husband/(ex)wife/(ex)partner/(ex)boyfriend/(ex)girlfriend of someone else in household
15. Other (SPECIFY)

**STGANG2 [ASK IF (KNEWOFF=1 OR 2) OR (SEENOFF=1) OR WELLKNOW IN (1..3)]
SL**

To the best of your knowledge, were ANY of the people who did it members of a known street gang?

IF NECESSARY: A STREET GANG IS DEFINED AS A GROUP OF PEOPLE WHO IDENTIFY TOGETHER BY A NAME AND/OR A TERRITORY AND WHOSE CORE MEMBERS ARE INVOLVED IN ANTI-SOCIAL OR CRIMINAL BEHAVIOUR

1. Yes
2. No

V6 DETAILS OF WHAT WAS STOLEN

**STOLITEM [ASK IF V71 = NO OR V71=DK/REF]
SL**

Can I check, was anything at all stolen, even if you later got it back?

1. Yes
2. No

**BELONGA-
BELONGH [ASK IF STOLITEM = YES OR V71 = YES]
SL**

[You mentioned earlier that property was stolen.] Who did the stolen property belong to? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: 'BELONG' = WOULD HAVE HAD TO PAY TO REPLACE IT
NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/ work
5. Friend
6. Other

WHAST4A–
WHAST4SS [ASK IF V71=YES OR STOLITEM=YES]

L

Could you tell me what was actually stolen, even if you later got it back?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY USE PAGE DOWN TO SEE FULL LIST
PROBE FULLY: Anything else?

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/motorised scooter/moped
3. Vehicle parts/fittings/accessories (inc. car stereo equipment, satellite navigation system)
4. Briefcase/handbag/shopping bag
5. Purse/wallet
6. Cash (not from meter)
7. Cheque book
8. Credit card/switch card/debit card/store card/cheque card
9. Mobile phone (inc. iPhone)
10. Jewellery/watches
11. Clothes
12. Documents (e.g. savings account book, passport)
13. Video equipment/camcorder
14. Television
15. Stereo/Hi-fi equipment
16. Camera
17. Computer, computer equipment including laptops
18. CDs/tapes/videos/DVDs
19. House keys
20. Car keys
21. Tools
22. Bicycle
23. Garden furniture, ornaments, plants, or equipment (e.g. lawnmowers, spades, wheel barrows, BBQ)
24. Bins (wheely bin, dustbin, recycling bins)
25. DVD player/recorder
26. MP3 Player (e.g. iPod)/ Personal Organiser (e.g. Palm Pilot, Blackberry)
27. Foreign currency
28. Glasses, sunglasses
29. Ladders
30. Games consoles/play stations and games
31. Children's toys
32. Various household items/gadgets (e.g. small electrical appliances, torch, penknife)
33. Sports equipment (e.g. golf clubs, horse riding equipment)
34. Food/drink/alcohol/groceries/shopping
35. *Toiletries/make up/perfume/medication*
36. *Animals/pets/fish/birds*
37. *Cigarettes/tobacco/lighters*
38. *Furniture or white goods items*
39. *Doors/windows/door furniture/exterior fittings*
40. *Books*
41. *Bicycle parts*
42. *Baby or child items (e.g. pram, carrycot)*
43. Other (SPECIFY)

CARVANV [ASK IF V72=1 OR WHAST4=CAR/VAN]

L

ASK OR RECORD

Was the stolen vehicle a car or a light van?

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES ARE CODED AS CARS

1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither

**VEHAGE [ASK IF (V72=1 OR 3) OR (WHAST4=CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/
L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED)]**

And approximately how old was the stolen vehicle?

1. Less than 1 year old
2. More than 1 year, but less than 5 years old
3. More than 5 years, but less than 10 years old
4. More than 10 years old

**VEHOWN1 [ASK IF (V72=1 OR 3) OR (WHAST4=CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/
L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED)]**

Who did the stolen vehicle belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

**VEHMAIN1 [ASK IF (V72=1 OR 3) OR (WHAST4=CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/
L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED) AND CAR>1]**

And was the stolen vehicle your household's main vehicle, that is the one used most often?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHPAR3A- [ASK IF WHAST4 = VEHICLE PARTS/FITTINGS/ACCESSORIES (INC.
VEHPAR3U CAR STEREO EQUIPMENT, SATELLITE NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT)]
L

What parts, fittings or accessories were stolen from the vehicle?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: PERSONAL PROPERTY OR POSSESSIONS STOLEN FROM THE
VEHICLE OR FROM THE BOOT IF THE VEHICLE SHOULD NOT BE CODED AS A
VEHICLE PART

1. Radio/CD/tape player/speakers/hi-fi unit
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust)
4. Alloy wheels
5. Non-alloy wheels/tyres/spare wheels
6. Interior fittings (e.g. seats, head rests, floor coverings)
7. Tools kept in car (spanners, jack, jump leads, screwdrivers)
8. Fuel/petrol/diesel
9. Hub caps
10. Wheel trims/dust caps
11. Aerials
12. Number plates
13. Maker's badge/car badge
14. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
15. Windscreen wipers
16. Lights/lamps/head lights
17. Tax disc
18. Blue disabled badge
19. Other (SPECIFY)

BIKLOC [ASK IF WHAST4=BICYCLE]

L

Was the bicycle locked at the time it was stolen? By locked I mean it was secured by
a chain, a cable, a shackle or D lock or something similar.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE BICYCLE WAS IN A LOCKED GARAGE, SHED OR
SIMILAR PLACE AT THE TIME IT WAS STOLEN BUT WAS NOT ACTUALLY
SECURED BY A BICYCLE LOCK OR CHAIN CODE 'NO' AT THIS QUESTION

1. Yes
2. No

KEYSTOL [ASK IF WHAST4=CAR KEYS]

L

Did the offender(s) use the stolen car keys at any time to steal or attempt to steal any
car belonging to you or someone else in the household?

1. Yes
2. No

LADSTOL [ASK IF WHAST2=LADDERS]

L

Did the offender(s) use the stolen ladder at any time to gain access to, or attempt to
gain access to, your property?

1. Yes
2. No

FINSCAR [ASK IF V71=YES OR STOLITEM=YES]

L

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was any property taken from INSIDE a car or van?

1. Yes
2. No

FOFFCAR [ASK IF V71=YES OR STOLITEM=YES]

L

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was any property taken OFF a car, van, motorcycle, scooter or moped?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHOWN2 [ASK IF FINSCAR=YES OR FOFFCAR=YES AND VEHOWN1 NE RESPONSE]

L

Who did the vehicle that they stole property [FROM/OFF] belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN2 [ASK IF FINSCAR=YES OR FOFFCAR=YES AND VEHOWN1 NE RESPONSE AND CAR>1]

L

And was the vehicle that they stole property [FROM/OFF] your household's main vehicle, that is the one you used most often?

1. Yes
2. No

**HOWBRC2A-
HOWBRC2I [ASK IF V72=1 OR WHAST4=1 OR FINSCAR=YES]**

L

How did they get into the car/van?

INTERVIEWER: CODE UP TO TWO

1. Door was not locked
2. Window was left open
3. Offender forced lock
4. Offender broke window
5. Offender used a key
6. *Forced open/broke/bent/prised open doors*
7. Other (SPECIFY)

HOLDSTOL [ASK IF V71= YES OR STOLITEM = YES]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Can I just check, were you (was he/she), holding, carrying or wearing (any of) what was stolen, including items in pockets of clothes being worn at the time?

1. Yes
2. No

AWARE2 [ASK IF HOLDSTOL=YES]

SL

At the time it happened, did you know that something was being stolen from you or were you unaware of it?

1. Aware of the theft
2. Unaware of the theft

V6.1 STOLEN MOBILE PHONE QUESTIONS

MOBWHST2 [ASK IF WHAST4 = MOBILE PHONE]

L

Earlier you said your mobile phone was stolen. Where was your phone stolen from?

1. From own home
2. From inside a car/van or other vehicle
3. From school/college/university
4. From place of work
5. On public transport
6. In some other public place (e.g. shop, hospital, etc)
7. In the street
8. In a bar/club/pub
9. Other (SPECIFY)

MOBCARR2 [ASK IF WHAST4 = MOBILE PHONE]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V5

Which of the circumstances on this card best describes how your phone was stolen?

1. While it was being used by someone (e.g. snatched from their hand)
2. While it was being carried by someone in their hand, but not being used
3. While it was on the person, and visible (e.g. on a belt or clip, in an open pocket, etc)
4. While it was on the person, but not visible (e.g. in a bag/ briefcase being carried by the person, in an inside pocket, etc)
5. While it was unattended, and visible (e.g. on a table, on a dashboard, in an open bag/ briefcase that was not being carried, etc)
6. While it was unattended, and not visible (e.g. in a closed unattended bag/ briefcase, in an unattended coat, in a drawer, in the glove box of a car, etc)
7. Some other way (SPECIFY)

WHMOBR2 [ASK IF WHAST4 = MOBILE PHONE]

L

Was the phone stolen from you or was it actually stolen from someone else?

1. Stolen from respondent
2. Stolen from someone else in the household
3. Stolen from someone else – non-household member
4. Not stolen from a specific person (e.g. stolen from a house or car)

MOBCOPK2 [ASK IF WHAST4 = MOBILE PHONE]

L

Was the theft reported to the police?

1. Yes
2. No

MOBPROV2 [ASK IF WHAST4 = MOBILE PHONE]

L

Was the theft reported to your network service provider?

IF NECESSARY: Your network service provider would be O2, Vodafone, Orange, T-Mobile, Virgin Mobile or Three (3) .

1. Yes
2. No

YMOBNRPA- [ASK IF MOBPROV2 = NO]

YMOBNRPH

L

Why not? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Company phone, so reported to company instead
2. 'Pay as you go' phone
3. Inconvenient/too much trouble
4. (Thought) Someone else had already reported incident
5. Got phone back/phone returned to me
6. Other (SPECIFY)

V6.2 STOLEN VEHICLE SECURITY QUESTIONS

[THESE QUESTIONS SHOULD BE ONLY ASKED ONCE IF RESPONDENT HAS HAD MORE THAN ONE VEHICLE RELATED CRIME]

VCENTLO1 [ASK IF ((V72=1) OR (WHAST4=CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR=YES)) AND ((VEHOWN1 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

L

I now want to ask you about the security measures that the vehicle involved in the incident had AT THAT TIME.

Did it have central locking of all doors such that locking one door locked them all?

1. Yes
2. No

VCARALA1 [ASK IF ((V72=1) OR (WHAST4=CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR=YES)) AND ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

L

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

VIMMOB1 [ASK IF ((V72=1) OR (WHAST4=CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR=YES)) AND ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

L

(At the time of the incident) Was the vehicle fitted with a mechanical immobiliser?

That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gearstick so that they cannot be used.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE VEHICLE

1. Yes
2. No

VIMMOB5 [ASK IF ((V72=1) OR (WHAST4=CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR=YES)) AND
L ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VVTRACK1 [[ASK IF ((V72=1) OR (WHAST4=CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR=YES)) AND
L ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

VVETCH1 [ASK IF ((V72=1) OR (WHAST4=CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR=YES)) AND
L ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

VRCASCD1 [ASK IF ((V72=1) OR (WHAST4=CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR=YES)) AND
L ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

1. Yes
2. No

VREMOVE1 [ASK IF RCASCD1=YES]
L

Was this removable? That is, could you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit (for security purposes)

1. Yes
2. No

VSECPIN3 [ASK IF RCASCD1=YES]
L

Did the radio, cassette player or CD player have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

INTERVIEWER: NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

V7 COSTS OF CRIME TO HERE

VALVEH [ASK IF (WHAST4=1 OR 2) OR (V72 = 1 OR 3)]

L

What would you estimate was the replacement value of the vehicle that was stolen or taken without permission?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY, ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE

0.....99997

OTHVALVH [ASK IF (WHAST4=1 OR 2) AND (WHATST4 IN ANY OF (3..43))]

L

Apart from the cost of the vehicle and any fixtures and fittings, what was the value of other property taken at the same time, including the value of any items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY, ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE

0....99997

TOTVALUE [ASK IF (WHAST4 IN ANY OF (3..43)) AND (WHAST4 NE 1 OR 2)]

L

(Including cash) what would you estimate was the total replacement value of what was stolen, including the value of any items that you got back?

ENTER £S ONLY, ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE

0..99997

VEHFOUND [ASK IF WHAST4=1 OR 2]

L

Did you get the vehicle back?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHDAM [ASK IF VEHFOUND = YES]

L

Was the vehicle damaged in any way?

1. Yes - write off/beyond repair
2. Yes - extensive damage but reparable
3. Yes - moderate/slight damage
4. No - no damage

**VDAMVA-
VDAMVL [ASK IF VEHFOUND = 1 AND VEHDAM IN (1..3)]**

L

What damage was done to the vehicle by the time it was recovered?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Broken side window
2. Smashed windscreen
3. Damage to doorlock/steering lock
4. Other damage to door/bodywork
5. Slashed tyres
6. Let down tyres
7. Damaged wing mirrors
8. Scratched bodywork
9. Burnt out/fire damage
10. Other

**VDAMW2A-
VDAMW2V [ASK IF VEHFOUND=1 AND VEHDAM IN (1..3)]**

L

And was anything missing from the vehicle when it was recovered?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Radio/CD/tape player/speakers/hi-fi unit
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust)
4. Alloy wheels
5. Non-alloy wheels/tyres/spare wheels
6. Interior fittings (e.g. seats, head rests, floor coverings)
7. Tools kept in car (spanners, jack, jump leads, screwdrivers)
8. Fuel/petrol/diesel
9. Hub caps
10. Wheel trims/dust caps
11. Aerials
12. Number plates
13. Maker's badge/car badge
14. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
15. Windscreen wipers
16. Lights/lamps/head lights
17. Tax disc
18. Blue disabled badge
19. Other (SPECIFY)
20. Nothing was missing

**VPROPREC [ASK IF (WHAST4 = 1 OR 2) AND (WHAST4 IN ANY OF (3..43)) OR
L (WHAST4 IN ANY OF (3..43))]**

[Apart from the stolen vehicle did/Did] you get any of the stolen money or property back?

NOTE: EXCLUDE ANY INSURANCE PAYMENTS

1. Yes - all
2. Yes - some
3. No - none/Not yet

VALOTH [ASK IF (WHAST4= 1 OR 2) AND (WHAST4 IN ANY OF (3..43)) AND
L (VPROPREC=1 OR 2) AND (VEHFOUND=YES)]

Apart from the cost of the vehicle, what would you estimate was the total value of the other items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY, ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE

0....99997

VALPREC [ASK IF ((WHAST4 IN ANY OF (3..43)) AND (WHAST4 NE 1 OR 2) AND
L (VPROPREC = 1 OR 2)) OR ((WHAST4 = 1 OR 2) AND (WHAST4 IN ANY OF (3..43)) AND (VEHFOUND= 2 OR DK) AND (VPROPREC=1 OR 2))

What would you estimate was the total replacement value of the items you got back?

ACCEPT ESTIMATE

0..99997

V8 DAMAGE TO PROPERTY

DEFAPROP [ASK IF V77 = NO OR V77= DK/REF]

SL

Can I just check, did the person/ the people who did it damage, deface or mess up anything that belonged to you or to anyone else in your household (including any damage which may have been done getting in or out)?

1. Yes
2. No

DAMDELIB [ASK IF DEFAPROP=YES OR V77=YES]

SL

[You mentioned earlier that property was damaged.] Do you think that the damage was done deliberately?

1. Yes
2. No

BELONGDA-
BELONGDH [ASK IF DEFAPROP = YES OR V77 = YES]

SL

Who did this damaged property belong to?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/work
5. Friend
6. Other

**WHATDAMA-
WHATDAMI [ASK IF DEFAPROP = YES OR V77 = YES]
SL**

What did they damage? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/scooter/moped
3. Property inside the home or flat
4. Outside of home or flat (e.g. doors, windows, walls)
5. Fences, walls, gates or items in the garden
6. Garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse
7. Other items

**DAMVEHA-
DAMVEHL [ASK IF WHATDAM =1 OR 2 AND VDAMV NE RESPONSE]
SL**

What damage did they do to the vehicle? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Broken side window
2. Smashed windscreen
3. Damage to door lock/steering lock
4. Other damage to door/bodywork
5. Slashed tyres
6. Let down tyres
7. Damaged wing mirrors
8. Scratched bodywork
9. Burnt out/fire damage
10. Something else

**ENTERCAR [ASK IF WHATDAM=1]
SL**

Was any of the damage to the car or van done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry to the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

**HOWDAMV [ASK IF WHATDAM=1]
SL**

Was any of the damage to the car or van done by people climbing onto or running on the roof or bonnet?

1. Yes
2. No

**DAMHOMA-
DAMHOMJ [ASK IF WHATDAM = 3 OR 4]
SL**

What damage did they do to your house or flat either inside or outside?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Broke a window
2. Broke/damage to an outside door
3. Damage to door lock
4. Graffiti
5. Soiling
6. Damaged furniture/furnishings
7. Fire damage
8. Other

ENTERHOM [ASK IF WHATDAM=3 OR 4]

SL

Was any of the damage to your house or flat done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry?

1. Yes
2. No

**DAMWALLA-
DAMWALLF [ASK IF WHATDAM= 5]**

SL

What damage did they do to the fences, walls, gates or other items in your garden?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Graffiti
2. Broke or smashed fence/wall/gate/other items
3. Fire damage
4. Other

**DAMGARA-
DAMGARJ [ASK IF WHATDAM = 6]**

SL

What damage did they do to your garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Broke a window
2. Broke/damage to an outside door
3. Damage to door lock
4. Graffiti
5. Soiling
6. Damaged items inside
7. Fire damage
8. Other

ENTERGAR [ASK IF WHATDAM=6]

SL

Was any of the damage to your garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry?

1. Yes
2. No

DELIFIRE [ASK IF V77=YES OR DEFAPROP=YES]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Can I just check, was there deliberate damage by fire?

1. Yes
2. No

TOTDAMAG [ASK IF V77=YES OR DEFAPROP=YES]

SL

(Excluding any costs you have already mentioned,) what was the total value of the damage done?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £s ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE. IF £20,
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENTS DID NOT ACTUALLY GET THE DAMAGE
REPAIRED, PLEASE ASK HOW MUCH THEY ESTIMATE THE TOTAL DAMAGE
WOULD HAVE COST TO REPAIR

0..99997

TOTDAMDK [ASK IF TOTDAMAG = DK]

SL

Would you say the total value of the damage was ...READ OUT

1. £20 or under
2. or over £20?

V9 COST OF LOSS OF STOLEN GOODS/DAMAGE TO PROPERTY

INSURCOV [ASK IF V71 = YES OR V77 = YES OR STOLITEM = YES OR DEFAPROP = YES]

L

Was any of the property which was stolen or damaged covered by an insurance policy?

1. Yes
2. No

CLAIMINS [ASK IF INSURCOV = YES]

L

Did you or anyone else in your household make a claim for the property which was stolen or damaged?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

INSURPAY [ASK IF CLAIMINS=YES]

L

Was this claim met by the insurance company?

NOTE: INCLUDE CASH PAYMENTS, REPLACEMENT GOODS AND DIRECT
PAYMENTS FOR REPAIRS (E.G. TO GARAGE, ETC.)

1. Yes - claim in full (less any policy excess)
2. Yes - claim in part
3. Not yet
4. Claim refused

INSAMOU [ASK IF INSURPAY=1 OR 2]

L

How much did you receive from the insurance company?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £s ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE
NOTE: INCLUDE CASH PAYMENTS, REPLACEMENT GOODS AND DIRECT
PAYMENTS FOR REPAIRS (E.G. TO GARAGE, ETC.)

0..99997

V10 TIME OFF AND COSTS OF TIME OFF

TIMEOF2 [ASK ALL]

L

Did this incident result in you or anyone else in your household having to take time off work for any reason (e.g. to see police, repair damage, make insurance claim, have medical attention)?

1. Yes – respondent took time off work
2. Yes – other household member took time off work
3. Yes – BOTH respondent and other household member took time off work
4. No

NTIMEOFF [ASK IF TIMEOF2 = YES]

L

How much time off work did you or someone else in your household take as a result of this incident?

INTERVIEWER CODE: IS ANSWER...

1. IN HOURS
2. or IN DAYS?

NTIMEHRS [ASK IF NTIMEOFF = 1]

L

CODE NUMBER OF HOURS

0..997

NTIMEDAY [ASK IF NTIMEOFF = 2]

L

CODE NUMBER OF DAYS

0..997

NDAYHRS [ASK IF NTIMEOFF=2]

L

How many hours is that in total?

CODE NUMBER OF HOURS

0..997

XEARNLOS [ASK ALL]

L

Did this incident result in any loss of earnings for yourself or anyone else in this household? NOTE: IF NO, CODE 0

ENTER £s ONLY, ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE

0..99997

TIMEOFFB [ASK ALL]

L

Apart from work, did this incident result in you or anyone else in your household not being able to do any of your other normal daily activities?

IF NECESSARY: By other normal daily activities I mean things like going to school or college, household chores, leisure activities, attending clubs or classes or going shopping.

1. Yes – respondent not able to do other usual daily activities
2. Yes – other household member not able to do other usual daily activities
3. Yes – BOTH respondent and other household member not able to do other daily activities
4. No

NTIMOFFB [ASK IF TIMEOFFB = YES]

L

How long were you or someone else in your household not able to do your normal daily activities? INTERVIEWER CODE: IS ANSWER...

1. IN HOURS
2. or IN DAYS?

NTIMHRB [ASK IF NTIMOFFB = 1]

L

CODE NUMBER OF HOURS

0..997

NTIMDAYB [ASK IF NTIMOFFB = 2]

L

CODE NUMBER OF DAYS

0..99

NDAYHRB [ASK IF NTIMOFFB=2]

L

How many hours is that in total?
CODE NUMBER OF HOURS

0..997

YTIMOF4A-

YTIMOF4L [ASK IF TIMEOF2=1 OR 3 OR TIMEOFFB=1 OR 3]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V6

Why were you PERSONALLY [off work/unable to carry out your normal daily activities/off work or unable to carry out your normal daily activities] as a result of the incident? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[IF NECESSARY: By other normal daily activities I mean things like housekeeping, leisure activities, attending clubs or classes or going shopping.]

1. To recover from a physical injury
2. To seek medical attention
3. Because of emotional reaction to the incident
4. To report incident to the police
5. To get damage repaired (e.g. change locks, fix broken windows)
6. To make insurance claim/ see insurance company
7. (Could not work) because needed the damaged/stolen items
8. To protect family/property or prevent incident happening again
9. To attend court/go to court
10. Other (SPECIFY)

ITIMEOF2 [ASK IF YTIMOF4 = 1 OR 2]

L

Not including the actual day of the incident, were you PERSONALLY [off work/ unable to carry out your normal daily activities/off work or unable to carry out your normal daily activities] as a result of your injury?

1. Yes
2. No

RTIMEOF2 [ASK IF ITIMEOF2=YES]

L

And not including the day of the incident but in the 10 days following it, how many consecutive days were you [off work/unable to carry out your normal daily activities/off work or unable to carry out your normal daily activities] as a result of your injury? [Please include any days you would not normally be expected to work such as weekends, rest days or holidays].

- 1..10
- Less than 1 day

V11 ATTEMPTED THEFT

TRYSTOTH [ASK IF V75 = NO OR V75 = DK/REF]

SL

[Apart from what was actually stolen] Can I just check, to the best of your knowledge, did the people who did it TRY to steal anything [else] that belonged to you or any other member of your household?

1. Yes
2. No

**BELONGAA-
BELONGAH [ASK IF V75 = YES OR TRYSTOTH = YES]
SL**

[You mentioned earlier that the people tried to steal something.] Who did the property that the person tried to steal belong to? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/work
5. Friend
6. Other

WHTRS4A–
WHTRS4SS [ASK IF V75=YES OR TRYSTOTH=YES]
L

What did they try to steal?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

USE PAGE DOWB TO SEE FULL LIST

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/motorised scooter/moped
3. Vehicle parts/fittings/accessories (inc. car stereo equipment, satellite navigation system)
4. Briefcase/handbag/shopping bag
5. Purse/wallet
6. Cash (not from meter)
7. Cheque book
8. Credit card/switch card/debit card/store card/cheque card
9. Mobile phone (inc. iPhone)
10. Jewellery/watches
11. Clothes
12. Documents (eg savings account book, passport)
13. Video equipment/camcorder
14. Television
15. Stereo/Hi-fi equipment
16. Camera
17. Computer, computer equipment including laptops
18. CDs/tapes/videos/DVDs
19. House keys
20. Car keys
21. Tools
22. Bicycle
23. Garden furniture, ornaments, plants, or equipment (e.g. lawnmowers, spades, wheel barrows, BBQ)
24. Bins (wheely bin, dustbin, recycling bins)
25. DVD player/recorder
26. MP3 Player (e.g. iPod)/ Personal Organiser (e.g. Palm Pilot, Blackberry)
27. Foreign currency
28. Glasses, sunglasses
29. Ladders
30. Games consoles/play stations and games
31. Children's toys
32. Various household items/gadgets (e.g. small electrical appliances, torch, penknife)
33. Sports equipment (e.g. golf clubs, horse riding equipment)
34. Food/drink/alcohol/groceries/shopping
35. *Toiletries/make up/perfume/medication*
36. *Animals/pets/fish/birds*
37. *Cigarettes/tobacco/lighters*
38. *Furniture or white goods items*
39. *Doors/windows/door furniture/exterior fittings*
40. *Books*
41. *Bicycle parts*
42. *Baby or child items (e.g. pram, carrycot)*
43. Other (SPECIFY)

VTRPAR3A- [ASK IF WHTRS4 = VEHICLE PARTS/FITTINGS/ACCESSORIES (INC.
VTRPAR3U CAR STEREO EQUIPMENT, SATELLITE NAVIGATION SYSTEM)]

L

What parts, fittings or accessories did they try to steal?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Radio/CD/tape player/speakers/hi-fi unit
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust)
4. Alloy wheels
5. Non-alloy wheels/tyres/spare wheels
6. Interior fittings (e.g. seats, head rests, floor covering, mats)
7. Tools kept in car (spanners, jack, jump leads, screwdrivers)
8. Fuel/petrol/diesel
9. Hub caps
10. Wheel trims/dust caps
11. Aerials
12. Number plates
13. Maker's badge/car badge
14. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
15. Windscreen wipers
16. Lights/lamps/head lights
17. Tax disc
18. Blue disabled badge
19. Other (SPECIFY)

VEHOWN3 [ASK IF WHTRS4=CAR OR VAN]

L

Who did the vehicle that they tried to steal belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN3 [ASK IF WHTRS4=CAR OR VAN AND CAR>1]

L

And was the vehicle that they tried to steal your household's main vehicle, that is the one used most?

1. Yes
2. No

INVEH [ASK IF (V75=YES OR TRYSTOTH=YES) AND (WHTRS4 IN ANY OF (2..43))]

L

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Can I just check, did they try to steal any property from INSIDE a car or van?

1. Yes
2. No

OFFVEH [ASK IF (V75=YES OR TRYSTOTH=YES) AND (WHTRS4 IN ANY OF
L (2..43))]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Can I just check, did they try to steal this property OFF a car, van, motorcycle, moped, or scooter?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHOWN4 [ASK IF INVEH=1 OR OFFVEH=1 AND VEHOWN3 NE RESPONSE]
L

Who did the vehicle that they tried to steal property [FROM/OFF] belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
3. Friend
4. Other

VEHMAIN4 [ASK IF INVEH=1 OR OFFVEH=1 AND VEHOWN3 NE RESPONSE AND
L CAR>1]

And was the vehicle that they tried to steal property [FROM/OFF] your household's main vehicle, that is the one used most often?

1. Yes
2. No

HTRYCA2 [ASK IF (WHTRS4=CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH=1)]
L

How did they try to get into the car?

1. Door was not locked
2. Window was left open
3. Tried to force lock
4. Tried to break window
5. Used a key
6. *Tried to force open/bend/break/prise open doors (inc. sunroof)*
7. Other (SPECIFY)

TRYSTPER [ASK IF (V75 = YES) OR (TRYSTOTH = YES)]
SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

[You mentioned earlier that there was an attempt to steal something.] Can I just check, were you (was he/she) holding, carrying or wearing (any of) what they tried to steal, including items in pockets of clothes being worn at the time?

1. Yes
2. No

V11.1 VEHICLE SECURITY QUESTIONS FOR ATTEMPTED THEFTS

VCENTLO2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS4=CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN
L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

I now want to ask you about the security measures that the vehicle involved in the incident had at the time of the incident

Did the vehicle have central locking of all doors such that locking one door locked them all?

1. Yes
2. No

VCARALA2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS4=CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN
L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did the vehicle have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

VIMMOB3 [ASK IF ((WHTRS4=CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN
L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Was the vehicle fitted with a mechanical immobiliser? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gearstick so that they can not be used.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE VEHICLE

1. Yes
2. No

VIMMOB6 [ASK IF ((WHTRS4=CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN
L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VVTRACK2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS4=CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN
L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

VVETCH2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS4=CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN
L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

VRCASCD2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS4=CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN
L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

1. Yes
2. No

VREMOVE2 [ASK IF RCASCD2=YES]
L

Was this removable? That is, could you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit (for security purposes).

1. Yes
2. No

VSECPIN4 [ASK IF RCASCD2=YES]
L

Did the radio, cassette player or CD player have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

V12 WHETHER FORCE OR VIOLENCE USED

OTHOFRE [ASK ALL]
L

Apart from the offenders, would you say you or anyone else were responsible in any way for what happened, because of something you or they did or forgot to do?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE OFFENDER(S) WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR WHAT HAPPENED YOU SHOULD CODE 1 AT THIS QUESTION

1. No - no-one
2. Respondent
3. Other household member
4. Respondent AND other household member
5. Someone else

**WHYRES3A-
WHYRES3M [ASK IF OTHOFRE IN (2..5)]**

L

In what ways [were you/was somebody else in your household/were you AND somebody else in your household/was someone else APART FROM THE OFFENDER] responsible in some way for what happened?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FULLY: In any other way?

1. Provoked offender
2. Failed to lock or bolt door, window, etc.
3. Failed to close/ left open door, window, etc.
4. Failed to set burglar alarm
5. Failed to lock away (eg didn't put in safe)
6. Failed to put away (eg left open/visible)
7. Was under the influence of alcohol
8. *Too trustworthy*
9. *General lack of security measures*
10. *General carelessness/negligence on part of respondent*
11. Other (SPECIFY)

AWARE [ASK ALL]

SL

At the time the incident happened, were you or anyone else aware of what was happening?

1. Yes
2. No

**WHOAW2AA-
WHOAW2AG [ASK IF AWARE = YES]**

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V7
Looking at this card who was aware of what was happening?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I was aware of what was happening
2. Another household member
3. Another person outside my household who is well known to me (e.g. colleague, companion, friend)
4. Another person outside my household who is known to me casually (e.g. by sight or just to speak to)
5. Strangers or bystanders

BYSTAND [ASK IF WHOAW2 IN (2..5)]

L

And at the time the incident happened, was anyone (NOT including the victim) encouraging or provoking the offender(s) in any way?

1. Yes
2. No

ACCOMP [ASK IF AWARE = YES]

L

At the time the incident happened were you on your own or were you with other people you knew?

1. On my own
2. With one other person I knew
3. With two or more people I knew

WEAPON [ASK IF V78=YES OR DESCROFF=YES]

L

Did the person/any of the people who did it have a weapon or something they used or threatened to use as a weapon?

1. Yes
2. No

**WHWEA3A-
WHWEA3R [ASK IF WEAPON = YES]**

L

What was the weapon?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Bottle
2. Drinking glass
3. Knife
4. Screwdriver/stabbing implement
5. Stick/club/hitting implement
6. Pistol or handgun
7. Shotgun or rifle
8. Airgun/air rifle
9. Gun - can't say what sort
10. Syringe
11. Stones/bricks/concrete
12. Keys
13. Axes/swords/cleavers
14. Cars/vehicles (used as a weapon)
15. CS spray/pepper spray/corrosive liquids
16. Other (SPECIFY)

USEFORCE [ASK IF V710 = NO OR V710= DK/REF]

SL

WHITE SHOW CARD V8

Can I check, did the person/any of the people who did it actually use force or violence on [you/anyone] in any of the ways listed on this card, even if this resulted in no injury?

1. Yes
2. No

**FORCEWHA-
FORCEWHF [ASK IF V710=YES OR USEFORCE=YES]
L**

[You mentioned earlier that force or violence was used.] Who did they use force or violence against? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Colleague/companion/friend
4. Other person outside household

**WHATFO2A- [ASK IF FORCEWH = RESPONDENT ON LONG VICTIM FORM OR (V710
WHATFO2V =YES) ON SHORT VICTIM FORM]
SL**

WHITE SHOW CARD V8
In what way did they use force or violence on you?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Grabbed or pulled my bag, etc.
2. Grabbed or pushed me
3. Punched or slapped me
4. Kicked me
5. Hit me with a weapon
6. Raped me
7. Attempted to rape me
8. Sexually assaulted me
9. Verbal abuse
10. *Biting*
11. *Spitting*
12. *(Attempted to) strangle/choke*
13. *Pulled hair*
14. *Scratching*
15. *Head butting*
16. *Pushed/held down/physically blocked*
17. *Used a weapon*
18. *Attempted or threatened to use a weapon*
19. *(Attempted to) use a vehicle in a forceful/violent manner*
20. Other (SPECIFY)

**FORCEU [ASK IF FORCEWH = RESPONDENT]
L**

Did you use force on the person/any of the people who used force against you, for example to defend yourself?

1. Yes
2. No

**FORCEF [ASK IF FORCEU = YES]
L**

Which one of the following statements comes closest to describing what happened? Did....READ OUT

1. You use force first
2. or did they use force first?

FORCED [ASK IF FORCEU = YES]

L

And which one of the following statements comes closest to describing what happened? Did...READ OUT

1. You use just enough force to defend yourself
2. or did you use more force than was needed to defend yourself?

INJURY1 [ASK IF (USEFORCE = YES) OR (V710 = YES)]

SL

[You mentioned earlier that force or violence was use]. Were YOU bruised, scratched, cut or injured in any way?

1. Yes
2. No

WHINJU2A-

WHINJU2N

[ASK IF INJURY1 = YES]

SL

What sort of injuries did you receive?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Minor bruising or black eye
2. Severe bruising
3. Scratches
4. Cuts
5. Broken bones
6. Broken nose
7. Broken/lost teeth
8. Chipped teeth
9. Concussion or loss of consciousness
10. *Facial/head injuries (no mention of bruising)*
11. *Eye/facial injuries caused by acid, paint, sand, etc. thrown in face*
12. Other (SPECIFY)

SWOUND [ASK IF WHWEA3 = 6 OR 7 AND INJURY1 = YES]

L

Earlier you said the person (or persons) who did it had a gun. Can I just check whether you received any gunshot injuries during the incident?

1. Yes
2. No

KWOUND [ASK IF WHWEA3 = 3 OR 4 AND INJURY1 = YES]

L

Earlier you said the person (or persons) who did it had a knife or other stabbing implement. Can I just check whether you received any stab wound injuries during the incident?

1. Yes
2. No

THREAVIO [ASK IF (V711 = 2 OR V711= DK/REF) AND (USEFORCE= NO OR USEFORCE= DK/REF) AND (V710=NO OR V710=DK/REF)]

SL

Did the person/ the people who did it THREATEN to use force or violence on you or anyone else or harm you in any (other) way?

1. Yes
2. No

**WHOHARA-
WHOHARF [ASK IF THREAVIO = YES OR V711 = YES]
SL**

[You mentioned earlier that the offender threatened someone.] Who did they say that they might harm?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Colleague/companion/friend
4. Other person outside household

**WHTHRE3A-
WHTHRE3O [ASK IF WHOHAR = 1]
SL**

What did they threaten to do to you?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Punch/slap/kick/beat up
2. Hit with a weapon/use something as weapon
3. Sexual assault/rape
4. Kill
5. Damage property (e.g. car, house)
6. Set fire to property (e.g. car, house)
7. *General abusive/threatening/intimidating behaviour*
8. *Threat made to harm someone else (e.g. child, pet)*
9. *Direct threat of physical violence or injury (e.g. break legs)*
10. *Non-specific threat that implied physical harm*
11. *Threat to use a gun or knife*
12. *Threat to use a vehicle as a weapon*
13. Other (SPECIFY)

**DOCATT3A- [ASK IF V710=YES OR USEFORCE=YES OR V711=YES OR
DOCATT3H THREAVIO=YES]
SL**

WHITE SHOW CARD V9

Can I just check, as a result of what happened did YOU have medical attention from any of the people on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A trained first aider/St John's Ambulance
2. A paramedic
3. A nurse
4. A doctor
5. A dentist
6. No medical attention

**ACCIDE
L [ASK IF V710=YES OR USEFORCE=YES OR V711=YES OR
THREAVIO=YES]**

As a result of what happened did YOU visit an Accident and Emergency department within 24 hours of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No

STYHOS1 [ASK IF DOCATT3 IN (1..4) OR ACCIDE= 1]

L

Did you need to stay in hospital for one or more night?

1. Yes
2. No

STYHOSL [ASK IF STYHOS1 = 1]

How many nights did you stay in hospital?

1. 1 night
2. 2-3 nights
3. 4-6 nights
4. 7 nights or more

**ALCCHE [ASK IF V710=YES OR USEFORCE=YES OR V711=YES OR
L THREAVIO=YES AND WHYRES3 NE 7 (MENTION OF ALCOHOL)]**

Can I just check, had you personally had any alcohol immediately before the incident took place?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES ASK WHETHER THIS WAS ONE OR TWO DRINKS OR QUITE A LOT

1. No – none at all
2. Yes, one or two drinks
3. Yes, quite a lot

EMOTREAC [ASK ALL]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V10

Many people have emotional reactions after incidents in which they are victims of crime. Did you PERSONALLY have any of these reactions after the incident?

1. Yes
2. No

**WHEMOTA-
WHEMOTL [ASK IF EMOTREAC=YES]**

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V10

Which of these reactions did you PERSONALLY have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Anger
2. Shock
3. Fear
4. Depression
5. Anxiety/panic attacks
6. Loss of confidence/feeling vulnerable
7. Difficulty sleeping
8. Crying/tears
9. Annoyance
9. Other (SPECIFY)

HOWAFF1 [ASK IF EMOTREAC = YES]

L

Overall, how much were you affected? Were you affected ...READ OUT

1. Very much
2. Quite a lot
3. or just a little?

**TRYPRE2A-
TRYPRE2R**

[ASK ALL]

L

As a result of what happened what actions, if any, did you or your household take to try to prevent it happening again? DO NOT PROMPT - CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Improved home security (e.g. alarm, locks)
2. Improved vehicle security
3. Started carrying personal security devices (alarms, whistles, weapons)
4. Started to avoid walking in/going to certain places
5. Started to avoid parking in certain places
6. Moved house/flat
7. Changed jobs
8. Try to be more alert/not so trusting of people
9. Make sure valuables are always secure/locked away
10. No longer carry valuables/money when go out
11. Make sure valuables/money are secure when going out
12. *Have informed the police*
13. *Have closer contact with friends/neighbours/keep them informed of whereabouts*
14. *No longer buy valuable items/only possess items less likely to be stolen*
15. Other (SPECIFY)
16. None of these

V13 CONTACT WITH THE POLICE ABOUT THE INCIDENT

COPSKNOW [ASK ALL]

SL

Did the police come to know about the matter?

1. Yes
2. No

**YCOPNO2A-
YCOPNO2U [ASK IF COPSKNOW = 2]**

L

Why not?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Private / personal / family matter
2. Dealt with matter myself/ourselves
3. Reported to other authorities (eg superiors, company security staff, etc)
4. Dislike/fear of police
5. Fear of reprisal by offenders/make matters worse
6. Police could have done nothing
7. Police would not have bothered/not been interested
8. Inconvenient/too much trouble
9. No loss/damage
10. Attempt at offence was unsuccessful
11. Too trivial/not worth reporting
12. Previous bad experience of the police or courts
13. It is a common event/just one of those things/just something that happens
14. It is something that happens as part of my job
15. It was partly my/a relative's/a friend's fault
16. Did not want to report it because offender(s) was not responsible for their actions (e.g. children, person with mental health problems, etc)
17. (Thought) Someone else had already reported incident / or similar incidents
18. Tried to report it but was not able to contact the police/police were not interested
19. Other (SPECIFY)

HOWCOPK [ASK IF COPSKNOW=1]

L

How did they come to know about it?

1. Police told by respondent
2. Police told by another person in respondent's household
3. Police told by another person
4. Police were there
5. Police found out by another way

HOWCTOL3 [ASK IF HOWCOPK IN (1..3)]

L

How were the police first told about the matter?

1. 999 call
2. Phone call to local police station
3. Approached/stopped an officer in the street
4. Called in at the police station
5. Phone call to the single-non emergency number (101)
6. Other (SPECIFY)

**WHYREPA-
WHYREPO [ASK IF HOWCOPK IN (1..3)]**

L

Can you tell me why you (he/she) decided to report this crime to the police?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: Any other reason?

1. All crimes should be reported/right thing to do/duty/automatic
2. Serious/major/upsetting crime
3. In the hope that property would be recovered
4. In the hope that offenders would be caught/punished
5. For purposes of insurance claim
6. To satisfy other authorities
7. In the hope of avoiding repetition of crime to oneself (including loss of keys etc)
8. In the hope of avoiding repetition of crime to someone else
9. Needed assistance (eg to get home)
10. Third person reported crime
11. Police were on the spot
12. Other
13. Not applicable

XWHYREP [ASK IF WHYREP=12]

L

INTERVIEWER RECORD OTHER ANSWER GIVEN

Text: Maximum 50 characters

COPRACE [ASK IF (RACEMOT=1 OR RACEPOSS=1) AND COPSKNOW=1]

L

Did you tell the police that the incident was racially motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKRAC [ASK IF COPRACE = NO OR DK]

L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was racially motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

COPREL [ASK IF (HATEMOT = RELIGION OR HATEPOS = RELIGION) AND COPSKNOW=1]

L

Did you tell the police that the incident was religiously motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKREL [ASK IF COPRELG = NO OR DK]

L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was religiously motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT1 [ASK IF (HATEMOT = SEXUALITY OR SEXUAL ORIENTATION OR
L HATEPOS = SEXUALITY OR SEXUAL ORIENTATION) AND
COPSKNOW=1]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards your sexuality or sexual orientation?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA1 [ASK IF COPHAT1 = NO OR DK]
L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by offender's attitude towards your sexuality or sexual orientation?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT2 [ASK IF (HATEMOT = AGE OR HATEPOS = AGE) AND
L COPSKNOW=1]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards your age?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA2 [ASK IF COPHAT2 = NO OR DK]
L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards your age?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT3 [ASK IF (HATEMOT = DISABILITY OR HATEPOS = DISABILITY) AND
L COPSKNOW=1]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards any disability you have?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA3 [ASK IF COPHAT3 = NO OR DK]
L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards any disability you have?

1. Yes
2. No

**HOWCONTA-
HOWCONF [ASK IF COPSKNOW=1]**

L

Did you or anyone else in your household have any FACE-TO-FACE contact with the police about this matter? CODE UP TO TWO

1. Yes, respondent
2. Yes, someone else in household
3. No, no face-to-face contact

WAITPOL [ASK IF COPSKNOW = 1]

L

Did you have to wait at all before the police attended to this matter or did they deal with it immediately?

1. Had to wait
2. Dealt with immediately
3. Police never dealt with this matter
4. Not applicable/Victim did not want to be involved any further

REASWAIT [ASK IF WAITPOL = 1]

L

Did the length of time you had to wait seem reasonable to you or not?

1. A reasonable time
2. Not a reasonable time

AMTPINT [ASK IF COPSKNOW = 1]

L

How much INTEREST did the police show in what you/he/she had to say? Was it...READ OUT

1. as much as you thought they should
2. or less than you thought they should?

AMTPOLEF [ASK IF COPSKNOW = 1]

L

How much EFFORT would you say the police put into dealing with this matter? Was it...READ OUT

1. as much as you thought they should
2. or less than you thought they should?

INVEPROG [ASK IF COPSKNOW = 1]

L

How well did they keep you/ (the victim) informed of the progress of their investigation. Was it...READ OUT

1. Very well
2. Fairly well
3. Not very well
4. or not at all well?
5. DO NOT READ OUT: Not necessary –no investigation going on
6. DO NOT READ OUT: Not necessary – did not want to be informed

BETINFOR [ASK IF INVEPROG IN (2..4)]

L

Do you think the police should have kept you/(the victim) better informed?

1. Yes
2. No

WHYBETA-

WHYBETJ [ASK IF BETINFOR= YES]

L

What additional information did you want to know from the police?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Whether any investigation/action was taken to prevent a repeat
2. Information on investigation/progress/outcome of the incident
3. Why police didn't take the opportunity to collect evidence/involve respondent or victim
4. Assurances that incident was being taken seriously/not ignored
5. Why respondent/ victim did not receive information promised/expected
6. Help/guidance from the police (e.g. on security/compensation/victims rights)
7. Information/history on the area e.g. if similar incidents have happened before/what is being done to prevent crimes happening
8. Other (SPECIFY)

SATPOL [ASK IF COPSKNOW = 1]

L

Overall, were you/(the victim) satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?

IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

FINDOFF [ASK IF COPSKNOW = 1]

L

Did the police find out or know who did it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet
4. Don't Know

POLINFO [ASK IF FINDOFF = YES]

L

Were you or someone else in the household asked by the police if you/they wanted to be kept informed about the progress of the case?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

WANTINF [ASK IF POLLNFO = YES]

L

And did you or someone in the household say that you did or did not want to be kept informed?

1. Did want to be kept informed
2. Did not want to be kept informed

POLCHARG [IF FINDOFF=1]

L

Did the police charge or caution someone for committing this offence?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

HOWCHG [ASK IF POLCHARG = YES]

L

How did you or someone in the household find out the police had charged or cautioned someone?

1. Told by police
2. Told by Victim Support
3. Told by Crown Prosecution Service (CPS)
4. Told by someone else

OFFCOURT [ASK IF POLCHARG = YES]

L

Did the offender go to court?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

TOLDATE [ASK IF OFFCOURT = YES]

L

Were you or someone in the household told the date of the trial or hearing?

INTERVIEWER: TRIAL INCLUDES ANY OTHER COURT APPEARANCES

1. Yes - told by police
2. Yes - told by Victim Support
3. Yes - told by Crown Prosecution Service (CPS)
4. Yes - told by someone else
5. No

TOLDTRIA [ASK IF OFFCOURT = YES]

L

Were you or someone in the household told you could attend the trial or hearing?

1. Yes - told by police
2. Yes - told by Victim Support
3. Yes - told by Crown Prosecution Service (CPS)
4. Yes - told by someone else
5. No

**ATTTRIAA-
ATTTRIAE [ASK IF OFFCOURT = YES]**
L

Did you or someone in the household attend the trial or hearing?
CODE UP TO 2

1. Yes – respondent attended
2. Yes – another household member attended
3. No

WHYATTT [ASK IF ATTTRIA=YES]
L

Did you attend as a witness, were you supporting another member of the household, or did you just go along to see what happened at the trial or hearing?

1. Attended as a witness
2. Attended to support another member of the household
3. Attended to watch only

WHNOAT3A- [ASK IF ATTTRIA = NO]
WHNOAT3V
L

Why was that?
DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. The case did not go to trial
2. The case is still ongoing
3. Awaiting the date of the trial
4. Was not informed/information was withheld about the trial
5. Advised by friends/relatives not to go to the trial
6. Was not allowed to attend the trial
7. The offender was a juvenile
8. Did not want to/was not necessary to go to the trial
9. Was not/no longer directly involved in the case
10. Didn't know that I could go to the trial
11. The accused pleaded guilty to the offence
12. Was working/busy on the day of the trial
13. Had a fear of reprisals/retaliation from going to the trial
14. Did not want any contact with the offender
15. The offender was already in prison
16. The case was mainly for other offences
17. Would not be able to control my emotions in court
18. Was not bothered/not concerned
19. Didn't have the necessary support to attend the trial
20. Other (SPECIFY)

**LIKEATTA-
LIKEATTE [ASK IF ATTTRIA = NO]**
L

Would you or someone in the household have liked to attend the trial?
CODE UP TO 2

1. Yes – respondent would have liked to attend
2. Yes – another household member would have liked to attend
3. No

TOLDRES1 [ASK IF OFFCOURT = YES]

L

Were you or someone in the household told the outcome of the trial or hearing (eg whether the offender was found guilty or not guilty)?

1. Yes - told by police
2. Yes - told by Victim Support
3. Yes - told by Crown Prosecution Service (CPS)
4. Yes – told by the Witness Service
5. Yes - told by someone else
6. No
7. Not yet

TOLDLIKE [ASK IF TOLDRES = NO]

L

Would you or someone in the household have liked to have been told the outcome of the trial or hearing?

1. Yes
2. No

**CJSCONTA-
CJSCONTI [ASK IF COPSKNOW=YES]**

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V11

Apart from the police which, if any, of the agencies on this card did you/your household have contact with in relation to this incident?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Crown Prosecution Service
2. Magistrates'/Crown/Juvenile Court
3. Victim Support
4. Probation Service
5. Witness Service
6. Youth Offending Team
7. None of these

CJSSATVI [ASK IF ANY OF CJSCONT IN (1..6)]

L

And thinking only about the agencies you have just mentioned, that is excluding the police, overall were you/the victim satisfied or dissatisfied with the way they handled the matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied

IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT EXPERIENCES WITH DIFFERENT AGENCIES, ASK THEM TO TRY AND GIVE THEIR OVERALL IMPRESSION OF THE WHOLE PROCESS.

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

V14 VICTIM SUPPORT

**VSQ1A– [ASK ALL]
VSQ1K**

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V12

This card lists some of the types of information, advice or support that people sometimes need after being the victim of a crime. What types of information, advice or support would you say you/(the victim)/the household) WANTED following the incident?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. None of these/did not want any support
2. Information from the police (e.g. whether a suspect has been identified and what happened if the case had been to court)
3. Information about security/crime prevention
4. Practical help (e.g. with clearing up or making a list of what was stolen)
5. Someone to talk to for support
6. Help with insurance/compensation claim (not inc. making a list of what was stolen)
7. Protection from further victimisation/harassment
8. Help in reporting the incident/dealing with the police
9. Something else

**VSQ2A– [ASK ALL]
VSQ2K**

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V12

And which of these did you/(the victim/the household) actually RECEIVE following the incident? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. None of these/did not want any support
2. Information from the police (e.g. whether a suspect has been identified and what happened if the case had been to court)
3. Information about security/crime prevention
4. Practical help (e.g. with clearing up or making a list of what was stolen)
5. Someone to talk to for support
6. Help with insurance/compensation claim (not including making a list of what was stolen)
7. Protection from further victimisation/harassment
8. Help in reporting the incident/dealing with the police
9. Something else

CONTVS [ASK ALL]

L

Victim Support services has volunteers trained to offer information, practical help and emotional support to the victims of crime. Thinking about the incident we have been discussing, did you/(the victim/the household) have contact with Victim Support?

1. Yes
2. No

POLVS [ASK IF COPSKNOW=YES]
L

[Even though you did not have any contact with Victim Support, did/Did] a police officer tell you / (the victim/ the household) about Victim Support at any stage?

1. Yes
2. No

LIKECONT [ASK IF CONTVS = NO]
L

Would it have been helpful to you/ (the victim/ the household) to have been contacted by Victim Support?

1. Yes
2. No

TYPEVS3 [ASK IF CONTVS = YES]
L

WHITE SHOW CARD V13

Thinking about the FIRST contact you (the victim/ the household) had with Victim Support, which of these happened?

1. Victim Support sent a letter/leaflet
2. Victim Support came to home
3. Victim Support telephoned home
4. I / household member contacted Victim Support
5. I / household member contacted Witness Service
6. Some other type of contact

TYPCONVS [ASK IF TYPEVS3 = 4]
L

You can contact Victim Support either by ringing the national Victim Supportline or by ringing or visiting your local Victim Support services. Which of these did you/ (the victim/ the household) do?

1. Rang national Victim Supportline
2. Rang local Victim Support services
3. Visited local Victim Support office

VSLONG [ASK IF TYPEVS IN (1..3)]
L

How long after the incident [was reported to the police] did Victim Support contact you?

1. Within 4 working days
2. 5 to 10 working days
3. More than 10 working days

**SUBVSA2A-
SUBVSA2I [ASK IF CONTVS = YES]**

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V14

Apart from this initial contact, what other types of contact have you/(has the victim/has the household) had with Victim Support?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Victim Support sent a letter/leaflet
2. Victim Support came to home
3. Local Victim Support services rang respondent/ me/ household member
4. I /household member rang national Victim Supportline
5. I /household member rang local Victim Support services
6. I /household member visited local Victim Support office
7. No other contact

**ADVVS2A-
ADVVS2N [ASK IF CONTVS = YES]**

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V15

Thinking about [all] the contact you had with victim support, which of the following types of information, advice or support did they provide you/(the victim/anyone in the household) with?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. None of these/did not want any support
2. Information from the police (e.g. whether the suspect had been identified)
3. Information about security/crime prevention
4. Practical help (e.g. making a list of what was stolen, completion of forms other than insurance/compensation)
5. Someone to talk to for support
6. Help with insurance (not including making a list of what was stolen)
7. Help with Criminal Injuries Compensation claim
8. Protection from further victimisation/harassment
9. Help in reporting the incident/dealing with the police
10. Information about the Witness Service
11. Referred me to the Witness Service
12. Something else

WANTCON [ASK IF SUBVSA = 7]

L

Would you (the victim/the household) have wanted any further contact with Victim Support?

1. Yes
2. No

WHYNOCOA- [ASK IF WANTCON = 2]
WHYNOCOH

L

Are there any particular reasons why you (the victim/the household) did not want any further contact? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Did not need any support
2. Initial information received was enough
3. Had support from other sources (eg relative)
4. Victim Support contacted respondent/victim/household too soon after the incident
5. Victim Support did not understand the respondent's/victim's/ households needs/ support offered was not what was needed.
6. Other (SPECIFY)

VSSAT [ASK IF CONTVS = YES]

L

Overall, were you (the victim/the household) satisfied or dissatisfied with the contact that you had with Victim Support?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

SCORCRM2 [ASK ALL]

SL

I would now like to ask you how serious a crime you personally think this was. On a scale of 1 to 20 with 1 being a very minor crime like theft of milk bottles from a doorstep, to 20 being the most serious crime of murder.

How would you rate this crime on the scale from 1 to 20?

1..20

VICTSTA2 [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]

L

Since October 2001, victims of crime have had an opportunity to say if they would like to make a formal statement to the police about how the crime affected them financially, physically or emotionally. This is called a Victim Personal Statement. Did the police give you this opportunity?

1. Yes
2. No

MAKESTAT [ASK IF VICTSTA2 = YES]

L

Did you make a Victim Personal Statement?

1. Yes
2. No

CRIME [ASK ALL]

SL

Did you think that what happened was...READ OUT

1. A crime
2. wrong, but not a crime
3. or just something that happens?

REVDESC [ASK ALL]

SL

INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THE DESCRIPTION OF THE INCIDENT AS:
[answer from DESCRINC].

INTERVIEWER – BELOW IS A SUMMARY OF THE INFORMATION COLLECTED
IN THIS VICTIM FORM. PLEASE CONFIRM WITH THE RESPONDENT THAT ALL
THE INFORMATION IS CORRECT AND IS CONSISTENT WITH THE
DESCRIPTION.

IF THERE IS ANYTHING YOU NEED TO ADD, CORRECT OR CLARIFY DO THIS
AT THE NEXT QUESTION. **YOU SHOULD NOT GO BACK AND AMEND
ANYTHING.**

YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT:

[(NOTHING/SOMETHING) WAS STOLEN] (taken from V71/v72)
[(AN/ NO) ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO STEAL SOMETHING (ELSE)]
[(SOMETHING/NOTHING) WAS DAMAGED]
[VICTIM HAD (NO) CONTACT/INFORMATION ABOUT THE OFFENDER(s)]
[FORCE OR VIOLENCE WAS (NOT) USED]
[THE OFFENDER(s) (DID NOT THREATEN ANYONE/THREATENED SOMEONE)]
[THERE WAS (NO/A) SEXUAL ELEMENT TO THE OFFENCE]

Is there anything you would like to add or clarify?

1. Yes
2. No

CHKDESCR [IF REVDESC = YES]

PLEASE TYPE IN ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION HERE.

Text: Maximum 100 characters

**+SAME1 [ASK ALL WHO COMPLETED MORE THAN 1 VICTIM FORM WHERE
RESPONDENT HAS KNOWN WHO THE OFFENDER WAS (V78=YES OR
DESCROFF=YES)]**

Thinking about all of the incidents you have already mentioned, do you think that any
were committed by the same person or group of people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SAME2 [ASK OF ALL WHO ANSWER YES AT SAME1 AND HAVE MORE THAN 2 VICTIM FORMS WHERE THE RESPONDENT HAS KNOW WHO THE OFFENDER WAS AT V78 OR DESCROFF]

Which of these incidents do you think were committed by the same person or group of people? [list of victim form incidents]

List Victim Form Incidents where respondent has known who the offender was
None of these

+SAME 3 [ASK IF MORE THAN 1 VICTIM FORM INCIDENT REMAINING AFTER SAME2 CODED]

And do you think any of these remaining incidents were committed by the same person or group of people?

List Victim Form incidents not coded at Same 2
None of these

+SAME 4 [ASK IF MORE THAN 1 VICTIM FORM INCIDENT REMAINING AFTER SAME3 CODED]

And do you think any of these remaining incidents were committed by the same person or group of people?

List Victim Form incidents not coded at Same 3
None of these

MOBILE PHONE AND SECOND HOME CRIME

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you a few general questions about mobile phones.

MOBILE [ASK ALL]

Have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] owned or had regular use of a mobile phone at any time since [the first of ^DATE^]? [Please include any children.]

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES REGULARLY CARRYING A MOBILE PHONE FOR USE IN EMERGENCIES EVEN IF SELDOM USED.

1. Yes
2. No

**MOBWH- [ASK IF MOBILE=YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN
MOBWHC10 HOUSEHOLD]**

Who has owned or had regular use of a mobile phone in this time?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]

MOBSTOLE [ASK IF MOBILE=YES]

[INCLUDING anything you have already mentioned, since/Since] the first of [^DATE] have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] had a mobile phone stolen?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS A THEFT THAT YOU HAVE NOT ALREADY RECORDED IN THE VICTIM FORM YOU DO NOT NEED TO GO BACK.

1. Yes
2. No

**WHMBS- [ASK IF MOBSTOLE=YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN
WHMBSC10 HOUSEHOLD]**

Who has had a mobile phone stolen in this time?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO **OWNED OR REGULARLY USED** THE STOLEN MOBILE PHONE(S). THIS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THE PERSON WHO IT WAS ACTUALLY STOLEN FROM,

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HAS HAD A MOBILE PHONE STOLEN RECORD THEM ALL

[Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]

+DISPLAY [ASK IF SECHOM= YES]

I'd now like to ask you about second homes.

SECHOM1 [ASK ALL]

[Do you/Do you or anyone else in your household] own or rent any residential property elsewhere in England or Wales? Please DO NOT count any properties that are normally someone else's main residence.

EXCLUDE: Any properties that are rented out on a commercial or non-commercial basis and that are normally someone else's MAIN residence. Such properties should be excluded even if they are normally occupied rent free. They should also be excluded even if they temporarily vacant at the present time.

EXCLUDE: Any properties that are let out on a short-term commercial basis as a source of income (e.g. holiday cottages, houses run as a business)

EXCLUDE: Any properties that are not in England and Wales

EXCLUDE: Caravans, park homes and timeshares

INCLUDE: Any holiday or weekend homes that are not used by anyone else as their main residence. Holiday or weekend cottages that are let out to friends or family on an occasional (generally non-commercial) basis should be included

1. Yes
2. No

SHCRIM1 [ASK IF SECHOM =YES]

[INCLUDING anything you have already mentioned, since/Since] the first of [^DATE] has anyone GOT INTO your OTHER property without permission and STOLEN or TRIED TO STEAL anything?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS SOMETHING THAT YOU HAVE NOT ALREADY RECORDED IN THE VICTIM FORM YOU DO NOT NEED TO GO BACK.

1. Yes
2. No

SHCRIM1Y [ASK IF SHCRIM1 = YES]

Have you already told me about this incident earlier in the interview?

1. Yes
2. No

SHCRIM2 [ASK IF SECHOM = YES]

And in that time did anyone GET INTO your OTHER property without permission and CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

SHCRIM2Y [ASK IF SHCRIM2 = YES]

Have you already told me about this incident earlier in the interview?

1. Yes
2. No

SHCRIM3 [ASK IF SECHOM = YES]

And since the first of [DATE] was anything that belonged to you stolen from OUTSIDE your OTHER property - from the doorstep, the garden or the garage for example?

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT MILK BOTTLE THEFT

1. Yes
2. No

SHCRIM3Y [ASK IF SHCRIM3 = YES]

Have you already told me about this incident earlier in the interview?

1. Yes
2. No

SHCRIM4 [ASK IF SECHOM = YES]

And in that time did anyone deliberately deface or do damage to your OTHER property or to anything outside it?

1. Yes
2. No

SHCRIM4Y [ASK IF SHCRIM4 = YES]

Have you already told me about this incident earlier in the interview?

1. Yes
2. No

PERFORMANCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The next few questions are about the effectiveness of the Criminal Justice System. This includes the police, the Crown Prosecution Service (CPS), the courts, prisons, and the probation service.

I'm going to ask you how you think each of these organizations is performing across the country as a whole. You don't need to have had contact with any of them to answer the questions. I'm just interested in your general opinion.

CJSPOLB [ASK ALL]

Firstly, I'd like you to think about the role of the police. The police are responsible for keeping the public safe by preventing crime and catching criminals.

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that the police are effective at catching criminals?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSCPSB [ASK ALL]

The Crown Prosecution Service is responsible for deciding when a case should be brought to court and then prosecuting the defendants.

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that the Crown Prosecution Service is effective at prosecuting people accused of committing a crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSCRT2A [ASK ALL]

Now moving on to thinking about courts. This includes the Crown Courts, Magistrates Courts and Juvenile Courts, as well as the judges and magistrates who are involved in the court proceedings.

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that the Courts are effective at dealing with cases promptly?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSCRT2B [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that the Courts are effective at giving punishments which fit the crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSPS1B [ASK ALL]

The prison service protects the public by keeping convicted offenders in custody, ensuring they are punished and rehabilitating them.

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that prisons are effective at punishing offenders who have been convicted of a crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSPS2B [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that prisons are effective at rehabilitating offenders who have been convicted of a crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSPRB [ASK ALL]

The probation service aims to protect the public by rehabilitating offenders given community sentences and those released from prison; and ensuring they obey any restrictions placed on them.

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that the probation service is effective at preventing criminals from re-offending?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSOV B1 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J1

Thinking about all of the agencies within the Criminal Justice System: the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prisons and, the probation service. How confident are you that the Criminal Justice System as a whole is effective?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The Criminal Justice System deals with a variety of people in different circumstances, such as victims and witnesses of crime, as well as those who are accused or convicted of committing a crime.

**FAIRATT1-
FAIRATT7 [ASK ALL]**

GREY SHOW CARD J2

Thinking about the Criminal Justice System as a whole, please choose an answer from the card to say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

(How much do you agree or disagree that.....?)

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree
5. Don't know

ATTITUDE STATEMENTS

- A. The Criminal Justice System gives victims and witnesses the support they need. **(FAIRATT1)**
- B. The Criminal Justice System treats those who have been accused of a crime as 'innocent until proven guilty' **(FAIRATT2)**
- C. The Criminal Justice System takes into account the views of victims and witnesses **(FAIRATT3)**
- D. When handing out sentences the Criminal Justice System takes into account the circumstances surrounding the crime **(FAIRATT4)**
- E. The Criminal Justice System is too soft on those accused of committing a crime **(FAIRATT5)**
- F. The Criminal Justice System achieves the correct balance between the rights of the offender and the rights of the victim **(FAIRATT6)**
- G. The Criminal Justice System discriminates against particular groups or individuals **(FAIRATT7)**

FAIROVA1 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J3

Thinking about all of the agencies within the Criminal Justice System: the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prisons and the probation service. How confident are you that the Criminal Justice System as a whole is fair?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you what you think about the POLICE IN THIS AREA. You don't need to have actually had contact with the police to answer these questions, we are just interested in your general opinion about the police in this area.

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: By local area I mean within a 15 minute walk from here

RATPOL2 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOWCARD J4

Taking everything into account, how good a job do you think the police IN THIS AREA are doing?

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
5. Very poor

**POLATT1-
POLATT7 [ASK ALL]**

GREY SHOWCARD J5

Choosing an answer from this card please say how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about the police in your local area.

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: YOU DO NOT NEED TO HAVE HAD CONTACT WITH THE POLICE, WE ARE INTERESTED IN YOUR OPINION BASED UPON WHAT YOU DO KNOW.

(So how much would you agree or disagree that...)

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree

ATTITUDE STATEMENTS

- A. They (the police in this area) can be relied on to be there when you need them **(POLATT1)**
- B. They (the police in this area) would treat you with respect if you had contact with them for any reason **(POLATT2)**
- C. The police in this area treat everyone fairly regardless of who they are **(POLATT3)**
- D. They (the police in this area) can be relied on to deal with minor crimes **(POLATT4)**
- E. They (the police in this area) understand the issues that affect this community **(POLATT5)**
- F. They (the police in this area) are dealing with the things that matter to people in this community **(POLATT6)**
- G. Taking everything into account I have confidence in the police in this area **(POLATT7)**

COMATT1- COMATT3 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J6

It is the responsibility of the police and local council working in partnership to deal with anti-social behaviour and crime in your local area.

Choosing an answer from this card please say how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

So, how much would you agree or disagree that...?

- 1. Strongly agree
- 2. Tend to agree
- 3. Neither agree nor disagree
- 4. Tend to disagree
- 5. Strongly disagree

ATTITUDE STATEMENTS

- A. The police and local council seek people's views about the anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area **(COMATT1)**
- B. The police and local council are dealing with the anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area **(COMATT2)**
- C. The police and local council keep people informed about how they are dealing with anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area **(COMATT3)**

COMMAT4 [ASK IF COMATT2 = 4 OR 5]

What, if any, do you think are the most important anti-social behaviour or crime issues that are NOT being tackled in your local area?

Text: Maximum 250 characters

AIMPRI1 [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J7

Which one of these do you think should be the highest priority for the criminal justice system as a whole, that is, the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prison and probation services?

CODE ONLY ONE

1. A. Bringing people who commit crimes to justice
2. B. Meeting the needs of victims of crime
3. C. Respecting the rights of people accused of committing a crime and treating them fairly
4. D. Dealing with cases promptly and efficiently
5. E. Reducing crime
6. F. Dealing with young people accused of crime
7. G. Reducing worry about crime
8. H. Something else (SPECIFY)

XCJSINF3 [ASK ALL B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

People get their information about the Criminal Justice System from many sources. What would you say is your MOST INFLUENTIAL source of information about the Criminal Justice System? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. Personal experience
2. B. Relatives' and/or friends' experiences
3. C. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
4. D. Broadsheet newspapers (eg Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
5. E. Tabloid newspapers (eg Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
6. F. Local newspapers
7. G. TV documentaries
8. H. News programmes on TV/radio
9. I. Radio programmes
10. J. Internet / world-wide-web
11. K. Something else (SPECIFY)

FOLLOW-UP MODULE A: EXPERIENCES OF THE POLICE

A1 WHETHER RESPONDENT KNOWS ANY POLICE OFFICERS

PFILTER [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about the police. First, can I just check if you or any other household member are serving police officers?

1. Yes
2. No

[QUESTIONS ON THE POLICE ARE NOT ASKED OF INFORMANTS WHERE THEY OR A MEMBER OF THEIR HOUSEHOLD ARE IN THE POLICE]

PKNOW [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Do you know any of the police officers or Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) who work in your local area by name, by sight or both?
CODE ONE ONLY

IF NECESSARY: Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) are employed by police forces. They wear a uniform similar to police officers and deal with tasks that do not require police officer's experience or powers.

1. Yes – BOTH by name and sight
2. Yes – By NAME only
3. Yes – By SIGHT only
4. No - neither

PFOOT [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

On average, how often do you see the police officers or Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) ON FOOT PATROL in your local area? Would you say it was.....
READ OUT

IF NECESSARY: Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) are employed by police forces. They wear a uniform similar to police officers and deal with tasks that do not require police officer's experience or powers.

1. More than once a day
2. Once a day
3. About once a week
4. About once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. or Never?

A2 CONTACT WITH NEIGHBOURHOOD POLICE TEAMS

**LOCPCONA-
LOCPCONN [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD A1

During the last 12 months, that is since the first of [^DATE^] have you had contact with police officers or Police Community Support Officers in your local area in any of the ways shown on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. At an open public meeting
2. At a surgery or drop-in centre
3. At a gathering in street near here
4. They knocked on my door
5. They were on foot/bike patrol
6. At a group I go to
7. At an event in the local area
8. At a community centre
9. *Contacted me by phone*
10. *In the course of my job*
11. Other (SPECIFY)
12. Not had any contact

LOCPPROB [ASK IF LOCPCON IN (1..11)]

During any of the times you had contact with the police officers or Police Community Support Officers did they ask you what the problems were in your local area?

1. Yes
2. No

A3 RESPONDENT CONTACT WITH POLICE

ANYCONTP [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A2

Now I am going to ask you about contacts you may have had with police officers. During the last 12 months, that is since the first of [^DATE^], have you YOURSELF contacted the police either by telephone, or in the street, or by calling at a police station, for any of the reasons shown on this card? Please include anything you have already talked about.

1. Yes
2. No

**WHATCOA-
WHATCOS [ASK IF ANYCONTP = YES]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD A2

Looking at the reasons on this card, why have you YOURSELF contacted the police in the last 12 months? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. To report a crime of which you or someone in your household was the victim
2. B. To report a crime of which someone else, NOT IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, was the victim
3. C. Because you were told or asked to do so (eg to show documents, give a statement)
4. D. To report a traffic accident or medical emergency
5. E. To report a burglar alarm ringing
6. F. To report a car alarm going off
7. G. To report any other suspicious circumstances or persons
8. H. To report any type of disturbance, noise or nuisance (apart from alarms going off)
9. I. To report a missing person
10. J. To report that you had lost something (including animals)
11. K. To report that you had found something (including animals)
12. L. To tell them that your home was going to be empty
13. M. To report any other type of problem or difficulty
14. N. To ask for directions or the time
15. O. To ask for any other sort of advice or information
16. P. To give them any other sort of information
17. Q. Just for a social chat

RECCONT [ASK IF MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF CONTACT AT WHATCO OTHER THAN WHATCOC (TOLD TO), WHATCON (DIRECTIONS) OR WHATCOQ (SOCIAL CHAT). IF ONLY HAD CONTACT BECAUSE TOLD TO, TO ASK FOR DIRECTIONS OR FOR SOCIAL CHAT GO TO PSTOPCAR]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A3

(Apart from being told to contact the police, ask for directions or the time, or having a social chat) Which of these contacts with the police was the most recent?

1. A. To report a crime of which you or someone in your household was the victim
2. B. To report a crime of which someone else, NOT IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, was the victim
3. D. To report a traffic accident or medical emergency
4. E. To report a burglar alarm ringing
5. F. To report a car alarm going off
6. G. To report any other suspicious circumstances or persons
7. H. To report any type of disturbance, noise or nuisance (apart from alarms going off)
8. I. To report a missing person
9. J. To report that you had lost something (including animals)
10. K. To report that you had found something (including animals)
11. L. To tell them that your home was going to be empty
12. M. To report any other type of problem or difficulty
13. O. To ask for any other sort of advice or information
14. P. To give them any other sort of information

TOLDCRIM [ASK IF RECCONT =1 OR 2]

Have you already told me about this incident?

1. Yes
2. No

VFCRIM [ASK IF TOLDCRIM=1]

INTERVIEWER: ON WHICH VICTIM FORM WAS THE INCIDENT RECORDED?

1..6

[IF INCIDENT HAS ALREADY BEEN RECORDED ON THE VICTIM FORM GO TO INTERNET]

COPWAIT [ASK ALL WHO HAVE CONTACTED THE POLICE RECENTLY – OTHER THAN BEING TOLD TO, DIRECTIONS OR SOCIAL CHAT AND NOT ON A VICTIM FORM]

(Thinking about the most recent occasion when you contacted the police) Can you tell me about the way they responded? Did you have to wait at all before the police attended to the matter or did they deal with it immediately?

1. Had to wait
2. Dealt with immediately
3. Police never dealt with this matter
4. Not applicable/Victim did not want to be involved any further

COPSAT [ASK IF ANSWERED COPWAIT]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

A4 RESPONDENT IN VEHICLE STOPPED BY POLICE

PSTOPCAR [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Have you EVER been in a car or on a motorcycle which was approached or stopped by police officers?

1. Yes
2. No

CARSTPYR [ASK IF PSTOPCAR = YES]

Has this happened at all since [The first of ^DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

NCARSTP [ASK IF CARSTPYR = YES]

How many times have you been stopped since [The first of ^DATE^]?
CODE 97 IF TOO MANY TO COUNT

1..97

COPREAS1 [ASK IF CARSTPYR=YES]

[Thinking just about the LAST time you were stopped, did/Did] the police give a reason for stopping you?

1. Yes
2. No

STOPREA2 [ASK IF COPREAS1=1]

What was the reason they gave? DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY.

1. Speeding
2. Suspected drink driving
3. Some other driver related behaviour
4. Some vehicle defect (e.g., faulty brake lights, tyres etc)
5. Parking offence
6. Other motoring/traffic offence
7. To check car ownership
8. Routine check (e.g., checking tax disc)
9. Some other (non motoring non vehicle) offence
10. Police had received information (tip-off) about an offence
11. Matched suspect description for crime
12. Case of mistaken identity
13. In vicinity of a crime
14. Some matter other than offence

XSTPREA [ASK IF STOPREA2=14]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER ANSWER

Text: Maximum 50 characters

REALREA1 [ASK IF COPREAS1=YES]

Do you think this was the real reason that you were stopped?

1. Yes
2. No

GOODREA1 [ASK IF REALREA1=YES OR DK]

And would you say that this was a good enough reason for them stopping you?

1. Yes
2. No

SEARCVEH [ASK IF CARSTPYR = YES]

[Thinking about the LAST time you were stopped, did/Did] the police actually SEARCH the vehicle or anyone in it?

1. Yes
2. No

**WHOSEA2A-
WHOSEA2F [ASK IF SEARCVEH = YES]**

Did they search...READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. You (THE RESPONDENT) as the driver of the vehicle
2. You (THE RESPONDENT) as a passenger in the vehicle
3. Someone else
4. or the vehicle you were in?

COPREA4 [ASK IF SEARCVEH = YES]

Did the police give a reason for the search?

1. Yes
2. No

REALREA4 [ASK IF COPEA4 = YES]

Do you think this was the real reason for the search?

1. Yes
2. No

GOODREA4 [ASK IF REALREA4 = YES OR DK]

And would you say that this was a good enough reason for the search?

1. Yes
2. No

COPOFFR1 [ASK IF CARSTPYR = YES]

Did the police fill out an official form about the [stop/stop and search]?

1. Yes
2. No

COPOFF2 [ASK IF COPOFFR1=YES]

Were you offered a copy of this form at the time you were stopped?

1. No, I was not offered a copy
2. Yes, I was offered it, but was not given a copy because I didn't want it
3. Yes, I was offered it, and was given a copy at the time
4. Yes, I was offered it, and was given a copy at a later date

**COPACTAA-
COPACTAQ [ASK IF CARSTPYR=YES]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD A4

[Thinking just about the LAST time you were stopped, did/Did] the police do any of the things on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Gave an on the spot warning about offence committed
2. Said they would issue a summons
3. Said they might issue a summons
4. Made an arrest
5. Carried out a breath test
6. Issued a Fixed Penalty Notice for an offence (£20 or £30 or £40)
7. Told to take documents to the police station
8. Gave a warning about a vehicle fault
9. Issued a Vehicle Defect Rectification Notice
10. Gave some advice about vehicle maintenance
11. Gave some advice about driving
12. Gave a copy of form stating reasons for stop/stop and search
13. Just asked questions
14. Other (SPECIFY)
15. None of these

ABOUTMOT [ASK IF COPACTA IN (1..5)]

Can I just check, was this about a motoring offence?

1. Yes
2. No

**STOPFEA-
STOPFEK [ASK IF CARSTPYR=YES]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD A5

Looking at this card, please choose the word or words that describe how you felt when you were last stopped by the police?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Angry
2. Embarrassed
3. Upset
4. Guilty
5. Worried
6. Grateful
7. Not worried/did not mind/no feelings
8. SPONTANEOUS : Don't remember
9. Other (SPECIFY)

COPINT1 [ASK IF CARSTPYR=YES]

How much INTEREST did the police show in what you had to say? Was it...READ OUT

1. As much as you thought they should
2. or less than you thought they should?

COPPOLI1 [ASK IF CARSTPYR=YES]

And how polite were they in dealing with you? Were they ...READ OUT

1. Very polite
2. Fairly polite
3. Fairly impolite
4. or very impolite?

COPFAIR1 [ASK IF CARSTPYR=YES]

And how fairly would you say the police treated you on this occasion? Was it...READ OUT

1. Very fairly
2. Quite fairly
3. Quite unfairly
4. or very unfairly?

COPSAT1 [ASK IF CARSTPYR=YES]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled the matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Was that very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: – A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

PVIEWCH [ASK IF CARSTPYR=YES]

Did this incident change your view of the police at all? Did you view them.
READ OUT

1. More favourably
2. Less favourably
3. or did it not change your view of the police?

A5 RESPONDENT ON FOOT STOPPED BY POLICE

PSTOPFT [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Have you EVER been stopped and asked questions by the police when you were on foot?

1. Yes
2. No

YRFTSTOP [ASK IF PSTOPFT = YES]

Has this happened at all since the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

NSTOPFT [ASK IF YRFTSTOP = YES]

How many times has this happened?
CODE 97 IF TOO MANY TO COUNT

1..97

COPREAS2 [ASK IF YRFTSTOP=YES]

[Thinking just about the LAST time you were stopped, did/Did] the police give a reason for stopping you?

1. Yes
2. No

REASSTP4 [ASK IF COPREAS2=YES]

What was the reason they gave? DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY

1. Police had received information (tip-off) about an offence
2. Matched suspect description for a crime
3. Case of mistaken identity
4. Respondent seen in vicinity of a crime
5. To ask whether respondent had witnessed anything
6. Said respondent looked suspicious / was acting suspiciously
7. Said respondent was acting disorderly / was drunk and disorderly / making a nuisance
8. Just making general enquiries / asking for information / asking for directions.
9. Some other matter than offence

XREASTP [ASK IF REASSTP4=9]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER ANSWER

REALREA2 [ASK IF COPREAS2=YES]

Do you think this was the real reason that you were stopped?

1. Yes
2. No

GOODREA2 [ASK IF REALREA2=YES OR DK]

And would you say that this was a good enough reason for them stopping you?

1. Yes
2. No

SEARC [ASK IF YRFTSTOP = YES]

[Thinking just about the LAST time you were stopped, did/Did] the police actually SEARCH you or anyone with you, or look into any bags or cases?

1. Yes
2. No

**WHOSEARA-
WHOSEARF [ASK IF SEARC = YES]**

Did they search... READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. You (THE RESPONDENT)
2. Someone else
3. Your (RESPONDENT'S) bags or cases
4. or someone else's bags or cases?

COPREAS3 [ASK IF SEARC=YES]

Did the police give a reason for the search?

1. Yes
2. No

REALREA3 [ASK IF COPREAS3=YES]

Do you think this was the real reason for the search?

1. Yes
2. No

GOODREA3 [ASK IF REALREA3=1 OR DK]

And would you say that this was a good enough reason for them searching you?

1. Yes
2. No

SCHFORM [ASK IF YRFTSTOP= YES]

Did the police fill out an official form about the [stop/stop and search]?

1. Yes
2. No

SCHFRM2 [ASK IF SCHFORM=YES]

Were you offered a copy of this form at the time you were stopped?

1. No, I was not offered a copy
2. Yes, I was offered it, but was not given a copy because I didn't want it
3. Yes, I was offered it, and was given a copy at the time
4. Yes, I was offered it, and was given a copy at a later date

**COPACTBA-
COPACTBK [ASK IF YRFTSTOP=YES]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD A6

[Thinking just about the LAST time you were stopped did/Did] the police do any of the things on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Gave an on the spot warning about offence committed
2. Said they would issue a summons
3. Said they might issue a summons
4. Made an arrest
5. Took name and address
6. Gave a copy of form stating reasons for stop/stop and search
7. Just asked questions
8. Other (SPECIFY)
9. None of these

**STOPFOA-
STOPFOK [ASK IF YRFTSTOP=YES]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD A5

Looking at this card, please choose the word or words that describe how you felt when you were last stopped by the police?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Angry
2. Embarrassed
3. Upset
4. Guilty
5. Worried
6. Grateful
7. Not worried/did not mind/no feelings
8. SPONTANEOUS : Don't remember
9. Other (SPECIFY)

COPINT2 [ASK IF YRFTSTOP=YES]

How much INTEREST did the police show in what you had to say? Was it...READ OUT

1. As much as you thought they should
2. or less than you thought they should?

COPPOLI2 [ASK IF YRFTSTOP=YES]

And how polite were they in dealing with you? Were they ...READ OUT

1. Very polite
2. Fairly polite
3. Fairly impolite
4. or very impolite?

COPFAIR2 [ASK IF YRFTSTOP=YES]

And how fairly would you say the police treated you on this occasion? Was it...READ
OUT

1. Very fairly
2. Quite fairly
3. Quite unfairly
4. or very unfairly?

COPSAT2 [ASK IF YRFTSTOP=YES]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled the matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Was that very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

PVIEWCH2 [ASK IF YRFTSTOP=YES]

Did this incident change your view of the police at all? Did you view them....READ
OUT

1. More favourably
2. Less favourably
3. or did it not change your view of the police?

POLCONT [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A7

This card shows some of the reasons why the police may contact people, whether at home or anywhere else. Apart from anything else you have already told me about, have the police contacted you at all since the first of [^DATE^] for any of these reasons?

1. Yes
2. No

**WHYPOLCA-
WHYPOLCK [ASK IF POLCONT=YES]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD A7

Looking at the reasons on this card, why have the police contacted you in the last 12 months?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. To return missing property or animal
2. B. To deal with ringing burglar alarm
3. C. To investigate other noise or disturbance
4. D. To ask for information in connection with a crime that had been committed
5. E. To investigate an accident or traffic offence in which you were involved
6. F. To search your house
7. G. To make an arrest
8. H. To ask you to move on
9. I. Other reason

MOSTREX [ASK OR RECORD IF INFORMANT HAS SAID THEY HAVE BEEN CONTACTED BY THE POLICE OTHER THAN TO RETURN MISSING PROPERTY/ANIMAL OR TO DEAL WITH A RINGING BURGLAR ALARM]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A8

(Apart from the police contacting you to return missing property or an animal or to deal with a ringing burglar alarm). Which of these contacts with the police was most recent?

1. A. To investigate other noise or disturbance
2. B. To ask for information in connection with a crime that had been committed
3. C. To investigate an accident or traffic offence in which you were involved
4. D. To search your house
5. E. To make an arrest
6. F. To ask you to move on
7. G. Other reason

COPSAT3 [ASK IF POLCONT=YES AND WHYPOLC IN (3..8)]

Thinking just about the most recent contact, overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?

IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

STOPFAIR [ASK IF PSTOPCAR = No AND PSTOPFT = No]

Although the police have never stopped you on foot or in a vehicle, if they did stop and search you, do you think they would treat you fairly?

1. Yes
2. No

A6 ATTITUDES TO AND COMPLAINTS AGAINST THE POLICE

COPBEHAV [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Have you ever been really annoyed about the way a police officer behaved towards you or someone you know OR about the way the police handled a matter in which you were involved? This might have been either a police officer or another member of police staff.

1. Yes - towards respondent
2. Yes - towards someone else
3. Yes - towards both respondent and someone else
4. No

COPBEH5Y [ASK IF COPBEHAV IN (1..3)]

Has this happened at all in the last FIVE years?

1. Yes
2. No

ACTCOMPL [ASK IF COPBEH5Y = YES]

Have you made, or tried to make, an official complaint in the last five years?

1. Yes - made a complaint
2. Tried but failed to make a complaint
3. No

YRCOMP [ASK IF ACTCOMPL = YES]

In what year did you last make a complaint?

1. 2000 or earlier
2. 2001
3. 2002
4. 2003
5. 2004
6. 2005
7. 2006
8. 2007
9. 2008
10. 2009

SATISCOM [ASK IF ACTCOMPL= 1 OR 2]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police dealt with your complaint?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF SATISFIED: Was that very satisfied or just fairly satisfied? PROMPT IF DISSATISFIED: Was that a bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

WHYNOCOM [ASK IF ACTCOMPL=2 OR 3]

Why did you not [manage to] make a complaint?

DO NOT PROMPT CODE ONLY ONE REASON

1. Did not know who to complain to
2. Could not understand complaints procedure
3. Worried about police response
4. Unsure of consequences of making a complaint/did not know what would happen
5. Too long after the incident/left it too late
6. I was not the appropriate person to make the complaint/none of my business
7. Could see no benefit to making a complaint/no point

**INFPOL1A-
INFPOL1V [ASK FIRST HALF FUA IF PFILTER NE1]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD A9

People get their information about the police from many sources. Looking at the things on this card, which ones do you PERSONALLY get most information from about the police in your LOCAL AREA? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Personal experience
2. B. Relatives' and/or friends' experiences
3. C. What seen going on in this Neighbourhood
4. D. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
5. E. Local police (including local police website)
6. F. Broadsheet newspapers (eg Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
7. G. Tabloid newspapers (eg Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
8. H. Local newspaper
9. I. Soaps (eg Eastenders, Coronation Street, The Archers)
10. J. Films
11. K. TV dramas
12. L. TV documentaries
13. M. News programmes on TV/radio
14. N. Radio programmes
15. O. Government publications
16. P. Books
17. Q. Internet / world-wide-web (not local police website)
18. R. School / college / evening-class
19. S. Local authority/local government/local council
20. T. Somewhere else

**INFPOL2A-
INFPOL2V [ASK SECOND HALF FUA IF PFILTER NE1]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD A9

People get their information about the police from many sources. Thinking about the police in THE COUNTRY AS A WHOLE, of the sources listed on this card, which ones provide you PERSONALLY with the most information? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Personal experience
2. B. Relatives' and/or friends' experiences
3. C. What seen going on in this Neighbourhood
4. D. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
5. E. Local police (including local police's website)
6. F. Broadsheet newspapers (eg Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
7. G. Tabloid newspapers (eg Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
8. H. Local newspaper
9. I. Soaps (eg Eastenders, Coronation Street, The Archers)
10. J. Films
11. K. TV drama
12. L. TV documentaries
13. M. News programmes on TV/radio
14. N. Radio programmes
15. O. Government publications
16. P. Books
17. Q. Internet / world-wide-web (not local police's website)
18. R. School / college / evening-class
19. S. Local authority/local government/local council
20. T. Somewhere else

FOLLOW-UP MODULE B: ATTITUDES TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

SENTSEV [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about sentencing and the courts.

In general, would you say that sentences handed down by the courts, that is both the Crown Court and magistrates' courts, are too tough, about right, or too lenient?

PROBE: Is that a little too tough/lenient or much too tough/lenient?

1. Much too tough
2. A little too tough
3. About right
4. A little too lenient
5. Much too lenient

JUVSEN [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

In general, would you say that the way the police and courts deal with young offenders, that is people aged 10 to 17, is too tough, too lenient or about right?

PROBE: Is that a little too tough/lenient or much too tough/lenient?

1. Much too tough
2. A little too tough
3. About right
4. A little too lenient
5. Much too lenient

CRIMUK [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I would like to ask whether you think that the level of crime in the country as a whole has changed over the past TWO YEARS. Would you say there is more crime, less crime or about the same amount (since two years ago)?

PROBE: Is that a lot or a little more/less?

PROMPT: If you don't know, please just guess

1. A lot more crime
2. A little more crime
3. About the same
4. A little less crime
5. A lot less crime

CJSIMP1 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B1

Looking at this card what would be the MOST important thing the Criminal Justice System could do to improve your confidence in it?

PLEASE CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY

1. A. Tackling anti-social behaviour and minor crime
2. B. Reducing the level of re-offending.
3. C. Treating people of all races equally.
4. D. Reducing worry about crime.
5. E. Putting the interests of victims at the heart of the system
6. F. Speeding up the delivery of justice.
7. G. Responding to what matters most to local communities
8. H. Tackling youth crime
9. I. Bringing more offenders to justice
10. J. Tougher sentences
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: None of these

NBRGPM2 [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

The following question asks you to give an answer out of 100. If you are not sure about the number, please give your best guess.

I would like you to think about the kinds of sentence that are imposed for BURGLARY. Out of every 100 MEN aged 21 or over who are tried and FOUND GUILTY of HOUSE BURGLARY, how many do you think are sent to prison?

0..100

NBRGPF2 [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

And out of every 100 WOMEN aged 21 or over who are tried and FOUND GUILTY of HOUSE BURGLARY, how many do you think are sent to prison?

0..100

NRAPEPR2 [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

Now turning to RAPE. Out of every 100 men aged 21 or over who are tried and FOUND GUILTY of rape, how many do you think are sent to prison?

0...100

MRAPESN [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

Thinking of a man aged 21 and over who is convicted of RAPE, how long a sentence, on average, do you think he will get?

PROMPT: If you don't know, please guess

INTERVIEWER: WE WANT THE LENGTH OF TIME ACTUALLY SENTENCED TO, NOT THE AMOUNT OF TIME SPENT IN PRISON.

1. IN YEARS ONLY
2. IN MONTHS ONLY
3. IN YEARS AND MONTHS

MRAPEY [ASK IF MRAPESEN = 1 OR 3]

CODE NUMBER OF YEARS

0..97

MRAPEM [ASK IF MRAPESEN = 2 OR 3]

CODE NUMBER OF MONTHS

0..36

ADOFSEN1 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B2

I'd like you to think about what action might be taken against a 30 year old man who owns up to a minor offence, such as the theft of clothing worth £30 from a small independent shop. He has never been in trouble with the police before.

Which of the actions on this card do you personally think the police should take?

CODE ONLY ONE

1. Caution or warning
2. Conditional discharge
3. Fine
4. Community sentence
5. Custody

ADOFSEN2 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B2

If the man has been in trouble with the police before for a similar minor offence, which of the actions on the card do you personally think the police should take? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Caution or warning
2. Conditional discharge
3. Fine
4. Community sentence
5. Custody

YOOFSEN1 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B2

I'd now like you to think about what action might be taken against a 15 year old teenager who owns up to the same minor offence, such as the theft of clothing worth £30 from a small independent shop. He has never been in trouble with the police before.

Which of the actions on this card do you personally think the police should take?

CODE ONLY ONE

1. Caution or warning
2. Conditional discharge
3. Fine
4. Community sentence
5. Custody

YOOFSEN2 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B2

If the teenager has been in trouble with the police before for a similar minor offence, which of the actions on the card do you personally think the police should take?

CODE ONE ONLY

1. Caution or warning
2. Conditional discharge
3. Fine
4. Community sentence
5. Custody

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS, APRIL-SEPTEMBER SAMPLE]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B3 (BURGLARY SCENARIO)

I'm now going to ask you to read a card containing details of an actual crime that went to court. I will then ask you what sentence you think the offender was ACTUALLY given, and then what sentence you think the offender SHOULD have been given. Please let me know when you have finished reading the card.

INTERVIEWER: ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ SHOW CARD PROPERLY, THEN CONTINUE.

A man aged 23 pleaded guilty to the burglary of a cottage belonging to an elderly man whilst he was out during the day. The offender, who had two previous convictions for burglary, took a DVD recorder worth £150 and a television, which he left damaged near the scene of the crime.

**SENTAA-
SENTAK**

[ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS, APRIL-SEPTEMBER SAMPLE]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5

There are a number of possible sentences which could be imposed in this case. Which type, or types, of sentence do you think the offender ACTUALLY received?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Conditional discharge
2. Have to pay compensation
3. Fine
4. Probation
5. Community service order
6. Electronic tagging
7. Suspended prison sentence
8. Prison sentence
9. Something else

PRSENTA [ASK IF SENTA=8 (PRISON SENTENCE)]

And how long do you think the prison sentence was?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD LENGTH OF SENTENCE RECEIVED RATHER THAN LENGTH OF SENTENCE SERVED.

1. IN YEARS ONLY
2. IN MONTHS ONLY
3. IN YEARS AND MONTHS

PRSENTAY [ASK IF PRSENTA = 1 OR 3]

CODE NUMBER OF YEARS

0...97

PRSENTAM [ASK IF PRSENTA = 2 OR 3]

CODE NUMBER OF MONTHS

0...36

**SENTBA-
SENTBK [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS, APRIL-SEPTEMBER SAMPLE]**

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5

And which type, or types, of sentence do you think the offender SHOULD HAVE received? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Conditional discharge
2. Have to pay compensation
3. Fine
4. Probation
5. Community service order
6. Electronic tagging
7. Suspended prison sentence
8. Prison sentence
9. Something else

PRSENTB [ASK IF SENTB=8 (PRISON SENTENCE)]

How long do you think the prison sentence should have been?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD LENGTH OF SENTENCE RECEIVED RATHER THAN LENGTH OF SENTENCE SERVED.

1. IN YEARS ONLY
2. IN MONTHS ONLY
3. IN YEARS AND MONTHS

PRSENTBY [ASK IF PRSENTB = 1 OR 3]

CODE NUMBER OF YEARS

0...97

PRSENTBM [ASK IF PRSENTB = 2 OR 3]

CODE NUMBER OF MONTHS

0...36

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS, OCTOBER-MARCH SAMPLE]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B4 (ASSAULT SCENARIO)

I am now going to ask you to read a card containing details of an actual crime that went to court. I will then ask you what sentence you think the offender was ACTUALLY given, and then what sentence you think the offender SHOULD have been given. Please let me know when you have finished reading the card.

INTERVIEWER: ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ SHOW CARD PROPERLY, THEN CONTINUE.

A man aged 21 pleaded guilty to assaulting a stranger. An argument started when the offender pushed his way into a taxi queue. When another man tried to calm the offender down, the offender hit the victim in the face, fracturing his nose. The offender did not have any previous convictions for violence.

**SENTCA-
SENTCK [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS, OCTOBER-MARCH SAMPLE]**

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5

There are a number of possible sentences which could be imposed in this case. Which type, or types, of sentence do you think the offender ACTUALLY received? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Conditional discharge
2. Have to pay compensation
3. Fine
4. Probation
5. Community service order
6. Electronic tagging
7. Suspended prison sentence
8. Prison sentence
9. Something else

PRSENTC [ASK IF SENTC=8 (PRISON SENTENCE)]

And how long do you think the prison sentence was?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD LENGTH OF SENTENCE RECEIVED RATHER THAN LENGTH OF SENTENCE SERVED.

1. IN YEARS ONLY
2. IN MONTHS ONLY
3. IN YEARS AND MONTHS

PRSENTCY [ASK IF PRSENTC = 1 OR 3]

CODE NUMBER OF YEARS

0...97

PRSENTCM [ASK IF PRSENTC = 2 OR 3]

CODE NUMBER OF MONTHS

0...36

**SENTDA-
SENTDK** [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS, OCTOBER-MARCH SAMPLE]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5

And which type, or types, of sentence do you think the offender SHOULD HAVE received?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Conditional discharge
2. Have to pay compensation
3. Fine
4. Probation
5. Community service order
6. Electronic tagging
7. Suspended prison sentence
8. Prison sentence
9. Something else

PRSENTD [ASK IF SENTD=8 (PRISON SENTENCE)]

How long do you think the prison sentence should have been?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD LENGTH OF SENTENCE RECEIVED RATHER THAN LENGTH OF SENTENCE SERVED.

1. IN YEARS ONLY
2. IN MONTHS ONLY
3. IN YEARS AND MONTHS

PRSENTDY [ASK IF PRSENTD = 1 OR 3]

CODE NUMBER OF YEARS

0...97

PRSENTDM [ASK IF PRSENTD = 2 OR 3]

CODE NUMBER OF MONTHS

0...36

CJSWORK [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever worked in, or for, any part of the Criminal Justice System, including the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, prisons, courts, or the legal profession?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERVICT [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been the VICTIM of any crime, however minor, that was reported to the police, (including anything you have previously mentioned)?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERARR [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been arrested by the police for any reason?
INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE WHERE NO FURTHER ACTION WAS TAKEN.

1. Yes
2. No

EVERCRT [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been in court as a VICTIM, WITNESS or SPECTATOR in a criminal case?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERJUR [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been in court as a JUROR in a criminal case?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERDEF [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been in court as the person ACCUSED of committing a crime?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERPROB [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been in contact with the PROBATION SERVICE for whatever reason?

1. Yes
2. No

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like you to think about how YOUNG PEOPLE are treated by the Youth Justice System. The Youth Justice System deals with children and young people under the age of 18.

YJS1 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Thinking first about the kinds of sentence that are given for stealing cars. Out of every 100 young people aged 10-17 who are tried and FOUND GUILTY of stealing cars, how many do you think are given a custodial sentence?

IF NECESSARY: A custodial sentence means being placed in secure accommodation such as a young offenders institution, a secure children's home, or a secure training centre

0..100

YJS2 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Now thinking about the theft and handling of stolen goods. Out of every 100 young people aged 10-17 who are tried and FOUND GUILTY of theft and handling, how many do you think are given a custodial sentence?

IF NECESSARY: A custodial sentence means being placed in secure accommodation such as a young offenders institution, a secure children's home, or a secure training centre

0..100

YJS3 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like you to think about how people of different ages are treated by the Criminal Justice System. Suppose two people, one aged 15 the other 21, were found guilty of exactly the same crime, do you think...READ OUT

1. the 15 year old SHOULD get the tougher sentence
2. the 21 year old SHOULD get the tougher sentence
3. or both should get the same sentence?
4. DO NOT READ OUT: Depends on the type of crime

YJS4C [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B6

Looking at this card what in your opinion should be the MAIN aim of the Youth Justice System in dealing with young offenders? CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. To make an example of them as a warning to others
2. B. To get them to apologise and make amends to the victims for harm done
3. C. To scare them so that they won't offend again
4. D. To restrict their opportunities to re-offend
5. E. To rehabilitate them by giving them help and support to try and change their behaviour (e.g. drug treatment, skills training, etc.)
6. F. To protect the public
7. G. To punish them
8. DO NOT READ OUT: None of these

YJS4D [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B7

Looking at this card what in your opinion should be the MAIN aim of the Youth Justice System in dealing with young offenders? CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. To punish them
2. B. To make an example of them as a warning to others
3. C. To get them to apologise and make amends to the victims for harm done
4. D. To scare them so that they won't offend again
5. E. To restrict their opportunities to re-offend
6. F. To rehabilitate them by giving them help and support to try and change their behaviour (e.g. drug treatment, skills training, etc.)
7. G. To protect the public
8. DO NOT READ OUT: None of these

FOLLOW-UP MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

C4 HOME SECURITY

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about security measures fitted to your home. We need to ask these questions so that we can investigate the relationship between home security and levels of crime in your area.

BURGALAR [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do you have a burglar alarm in your home? By a burglar alarm, I mean a real alarm not a dummy alarm box.

1. Yes
2. No

NDUMMY [ASK IF BURGALAR = NO]

Do you have a dummy alarm box visible on the outside wall of your house/flat?

1. Yes
2. No

DEADLOCK [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do you have double locks or deadlocks on the outside doors into your home?

INTERVIEWER: DOUBLE LOCKS NEED THE KEY TURNED TWICE
DEAD LOCKS ARE "FIVE LEVER MORTICES" OR "RIM AUTOMATIC DEADLOCKS" (YALE TYPE LOCKS ON WHICH THE LATCH CAN BE FIXED WITH A KEY)

1. Yes - on all
2. Yes - on some
3. No

CHAINS [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do you have security chains or door bars on the inside of the doors into your home?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: A DOOR BAR IS A MECHANISM THAT WORKS ON THE SAME PRINCIPLE AS A DOOR CHAIN, BUT IS USED MORE EASILY BY THE ELDERLY. IT IS A HINGED MECHANISM THAT JOINS THE FRAME OF THE DOOR WITH THE DOOR SO THAT IT CAN BE OPENED A SMALL WAY TO SAFELY VIEW THE VISITOR

1. Yes - on all
2. Yes - on some
3. No

VIEWER [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do you have a security viewer in the doors into your home so you can see who is at the door before opening it?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: THIS MAY ALSO BE REFERRED TO AS A 'SPY HOLE'.

1. Yes - on all
2. Yes - on some
3. No - not necessary as have glass in doors or nearby window
4. No

WINDLOCK [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do your windows have locks that need keys to open them?
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

1. Yes – on all windows
2. Yes – on all downstairs windows
3. Yes – on some windows
4. No – on none of them

TIMLIIN [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do you have any INDOOR lights on a timer or sensor switch?

1. Yes
2. No

TIMLIOUT [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

And do you have any OUTDOOR lights on a timer or sensor switch?

1. Yes
2. No

BARGRILL [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do your windows have bars or grilles?

1. All of them
2. Some of them
3. No

BARDOOR [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do you have bars, a metal grill, or a bar door in the front or back door of your house?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Include bars that may only cover a part of the door for example across a glass panel within the door

1. Yes at the front
2. Yes at the back
3. Yes – at both back and front
4. No

CCTVCAM [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do you have a CCTV camera at the front or back of your house?

1. Yes at the front
2. Yes at the back
3. Yes – at both back and front
4. No

**SECYR5A-
SECYR5Q [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]**

GREEN SHOW CARD C1

Since the first of [^DATE^] have you done any of the things listed on this card? [Please only think about anything that you have done or had done to your CURRENT home] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NECESSARY: Please include all things that have been done in the last 12 months, even if these were not done by you personally but by your landlord or the council

1. Installed a burglar alarm
2. Installed a dummy alarm
3. Fitted double locks or deadlocks on outside doors into home
4. Fitted security chains or door bars on the doors into home
5. Fitted window locks
6. Replaced doors/windows with more secure ones
7. Fitted indoor timer or sensor lights
8. Fitted outdoor timer or sensor lights
9. Security marked household property or bicycles with your postcode/ other security code
10. Recorded the serial number of household property
11. Installed lockable gates to protect rear or side garden
12. Installed new fencing, or improved existing fencing to protect rear or side garden
13. Installed CCTV camera outside house
14. Made some other security improvement
15. None of these

SECBEHYR [ASK IF SECYR4 = 15 (NONE OF THESE)]

There are ways of being security conscious in your day to day behaviour, such as being careful to lock doors, leaving lights on when you are out, or checking who is at the door before opening it. Over the past year, would you say that in your **day to day** behaviour you have become more or less security conscious around the home or has there been no real change?

1. More security conscious
2. Less security conscious
3. About the same/no real change/ difference

**YSECYR3A-
YSECYR3W [ASK IF ANY SECYR4 IN (1..14) OR SECBEHYR=1]**

What were the main reasons you [decided to improve your home security/ have become more security conscious] since the first of [^DATE^]?
DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Own home was burgled
2. Friend's/relative's home was burgled
3. Neighbour's home was burgled
4. General increase in burglaries in local area
5. Increase in crime in the local area
6. Increase in crime generally
7. Home was going to be left empty (e.g. going on holiday)
8. To reduce insurance premiums
9. Advice from police/crime prevention officer
10. Advice in leaflets, papers, magazines, or on TV, radio or internet
11. Adverts/contacted by commercial businesses selling security devices
12. Decision taken by landlord/person responsible for accommodation
13. Done as part of general improvements to the house
14. *Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in personal circumstances*
15. *Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in neighbourhood*
16. *Moved to a new home/bought new house/became home owner*
17. *Advice from family, neighbours, friends*
18. *Own property was vandalized or damaged*
19. *To keep dogs or other animals secure/fenced in*
20. Other (SPECIFY)
21. No particular reasons

**PROPMARA-
PROPMARH [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]**

GREEN SHOW CARD C2

Thinking about your household and personal property have you ever done any of the following things on this card CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Recorded the serial numbers of any items and kept these details securely stored at home
2. Taken photographs of any items so they can be identified
3. Recorded the serial numbers of any items and kept these details and/or photos stored with a commercial asset register
4. Marked any items with your postcode (or other identifier) using an INVISIBLE marker such as a UV pen, chemical or microdot
5. Marked any items with your postcode (or other identifier) using a VISIBLE marker such as engraving or punching
6. None of these

C6 VEHICLE SECURITY

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF NUMCAR IN (1..10)]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about vehicle security. [You may have already answered some similar questions about a current or previous vehicle, but it would be very helpful if you could answer these questions as well.]

CARVAN [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF NUMCAR IN (1..10)]

You said earlier your household owned or had regular use of a car, van, or other motor vehicle. Can I just check, how many CARS or LIGHT VANS does your household CURRENTLY own or have regular use of?

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE MOTORCYCLES

1. None
2. One
3. Two
4. Three
5. Four
6. Five
7. Six or more

CARVAN1 [ASK IF CARVAN=2]

Can I just check is it a car OR a van?

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES COUNT AS CARS

1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither

+DISPLAY [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

I now want to ask some questions about this [car/van].

CENTLOC0 [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have central locking of all doors so that locking one door locks all?

1. Yes
2. No

CARALAR0 [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB0 [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Do you have a mechanical immobiliser for the [car/van]? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gear stick so that they cannot be used.

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE [CAR/VAN]

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB02 [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VTRACK [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

VETCH [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

RCASCD0 [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

1. Yes
2. No

REMOVE0 [ASK IF RCASCD0=1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SECPIN02 [ASK IF RCASCD0=1]

Does the radio, cassette or CD player have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

SNAV0 [ASK IF CARVAN1= 1 OR 2]

Does the [car/van] have a satellite navigation system?

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVREM0 [ASK IF SNAV0= 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVPIN0 [ASK IF SNAV0= 1]

Does the satellite navigation system have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

USE0 [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Do you yourself ever drive this [car/van]?

1. Yes
2. No

PARKDO03 [ASK IF USE0 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C3

How often do you leave any of the doors or the boot unlocked when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKDO03 [ASK IF USE0 = YES AND IMMOB0 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C3

How often do you use the mechanical immobiliser when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access for more than 10 minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKSNV [ASK IF USE0 = YES AND SNAVREM0= YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C3

How often do you remove the satellite navigation system from the dashboard when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKSNVB [ASK IF PARKSNV IN (1..4)]

GREEN SHOW CARD C3

When you remove the satellite navigation system from the dashboard, how often do you take it with you, rather than leaving it in the car (e.g. in the glove compartment, under the seats, etc.)?

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

+DISPLAY [ASK IF CARVAN IN (2..6)]

The following questions are about your household's main vehicle - that is, the one that is most often used.

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, MOST OFTEN REFERS TO THE VEHICLE WITH THE HIGHEST MILEAGE.

CARVAN2 [ASK IF CARVAN IN (3..7)]

Is this a car or a van?

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES COUNT AS CARS

1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither

CENTLOC1 [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Does it have central locking of all doors so that locking one door locks all?

1. Yes
2. No

CARALAR1 [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Does it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB1 [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Do you have a mechanical immobiliser for this [car/van]? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gear stick so that they cannot be used.

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE [CAR/VAN]

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB12 [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Does it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VTRACKA [ASK IF CARVAN2=1 OR 2]

Does it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

VETCH2C [ASK IF CARVAN2=1 OR 2]

Does it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

RCASCD1 [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Does it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

1. Yes
2. No

REMOVE1 [ASK IF RCASCD1=1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SECPIN12 [ASK IF RCASCD1=1]

Does the radio, cassette or CD player have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

SNAV1 [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Does the [car/van] have a satellite navigation system?

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVREM1 [ASK IF SNAV1= 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVPIN1 [ASK IF SNAV1= 1]

Does the satellite navigation system have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

USE1 [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Do you yourself ever drive this [car/van]?

1. Yes
2. No

PARKDOO4 [ASK IF USE1=1]

GREEN SHOW CARD C3

How often do you leave any of the doors or the boot unlocked when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKDO04 [ASK IF USE1 = 1 AND IMMOB1 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C3

How often do you use the mechanical immobiliser when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access for more than 10 minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKSNV2 [ASK IF USE1 = 1 AND SNAVREM1 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C3

How often do you remove the satellite navigation system from the dashboard when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PRKSNVB2 [ASK IF PARKSNV2 IN (1..4)]

GREEN SHOW CARD C3

When you have remove the satellite navigation system from the dashboard, how often do you take it with you, rather than leaving it in the car (e.g. in the glove compartment, under the seats, etc.)?

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

NEWCAR [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF USE0=1 OR USE1=1]

Have you personally bought or acquired a new or second hand car in the last FIVE years?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT CONSIDERS THAT A CAR IS OWNED BY THE HOUSEHOLD AS A WHOLE RATHER THAN BY INDIVIDUALS THEY SHOULD INCLUDE THIS

INCLUDE SOMEONE WHO HAS GOT A COMPANY CAR IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS

1. Yes
2. No

NEWSEC [ASK IF NEWCAR=1]

And thinking about the LAST car you bought or acquired, how important were security features in influencing which make or model you got? Were they... READ OUT

1. Very important
2. Fairly important
3. Not very important
4. or not at all important?
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY : Had no real choice in the matter/company car

**SECCHGA-
SECCHGH [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF USE0=1 OR USE1=1]**

GREEN SHOWCARD C4

Thinking over the last FIVE years, have you added any of the security measures listed on this card to any car or cars that you personally have owned? Please do not include anything that came fitted with the car when you first got it.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT CONSIDERS THAT A CAR IS OWNED BY THE HOUSEHOLD AS A WHOLE RATHER THAN BY INDIVIDUALS THEY SHOULD INCLUDE THIS

1. Have had an alarm fitted
2. Bought or acquired a mechanical immobiliser (e.g. steering wheel lock)
3. Have had an electronic engine immobiliser fitted
4. The registration number has been etched onto the windows
5. Other (SPECIFY)
6. No changes made to security arrangements

**SECCHG2A-
SECCHG2K [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF USE0=1 OR USE1=1]**

GREEN SHOW CARD C5

And still thinking about the last FIVE years, would you say you have changed your day to day vehicle security behaviour in any of the ways listed on this card? Please don't include anything that you have ALWAYS done over this period.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I am more likely to lock the doors when the car is unattended
2. I am more likely to use the alarm when the car is unattended
3. I am more likely to use a mechanical immobiliser (e.g. steering wheel lock)
4. I am more likely to remove radio/stereo/CD player when car is not in use
5. I now avoid leaving property on show in the vehicle
6. I now avoid parking in certain areas or types of place
7. I now park the car in my garage/ in a safe area at home
8. Other (SPECIFY)
9. No changes made to behaviour

**NSECCHGA
NSECCHGJ [SECCHG = 6 AND SECCHG2 = 9]**

Are there any particular reasons why you have NOT fitted additional security measures or improved your day to day vehicle security over the last FIVE years?
DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Vehicle(s) already has good security
2. Already took day to day security measures
3. Don't think car/ van is at risk
4. Changing security arrangements would make no difference
5. Security measures are too expensive
6. Haven't got around to it yet
7. Can't be bothered
8. Other reason (SPECIFY)

**SECWHY3A- [ASK IF NEWSEC=1 OR 2 AND SECCHG=6 AND SECCHG2=9]
SECWHY3P**

Thinking about the LAST car you bought, why were security features important in influencing what make and model you bought? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Own vehicle stolen/ broken into/ attempt was made
2. Friend/ family member had vehicle stolen/ broken into/ attempt was made
3. Increase in crime IN LOCAL AREA
4. Increase in crime GENERALLY
5. Advertising by government or police
6. Advertising by security manufacturers
7. Advice from police
8. Advice from vehicle manufacturers
9. Advice from friend/ family/ someone else
10. Newspaper/ TV/ other media reports
11. Peace of mind/like to feel safe/protected
12. Insurance purposes/to get discount/reduced premiums on car insurance
13. Other (SPECIFY)
14. No particular reason

**SECWHY2A- [ASK IF SECCHG IN (1..5) OR SECCHG2 IN (1..8)]
SECWHY2P**

Thinking about the last FIVE years, what has prompted you to improve your vehicle security? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Own vehicle stolen/ broken into/ attempt was made
2. Friend/ family member had vehicle stolen/ broken into/ attempt was made
3. Increase in crime IN LOCAL AREA
4. Increase in crime GENERALLY
5. Advertising by government or police
6. Advertising by security manufacturers
7. Advice from police
8. Advice from vehicle manufacturers
9. Advice from friend/ family/ someone else
10. Newspaper/ TV/ other media reports
11. Insurance purposes/to get discount/reduced premiums on car insurance
12. More aware of security/aware of risks/generally more security conscious
13. Other (SPECIFY)
14. No particular reason

VEHVICT [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

ASK (OR RECORD IF ALREADY MENTIONED)

Can I just check, have you YOURSELF been the victim of a vehicle crime in the last FIVE years? By vehicle crime, I mean theft of or from a car or van and attempted theft from a car or van.

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE MOTOR CYCLES. ONLY INCLUDE VEHICLES OWNED BY THE RESPONDENT OR VEHICLES WHICH THE RESPONDENT HAS SOLE USE OF (E.G COMPANY CARS). DO NOT COUNT VEHICLES USED EXCLUSIVELY FOR WORK (E.G. POST VANS).

1. Yes
2. No

NVEHVIC [ASK IF VEHVICT=YES]

How many times have you yourself been the victim of vehicle crime in the last five years?

CODE 97 IF TOO MANY TIMES TO REMEMBER

1..97

CARVAN3 [ASK IF VEHVICT=YES]

In [this incident/the most recent incident], was the vehicle involved a car or van?

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES COUNT AS CARS

1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither

FOLLOW-UP MODULE D: AD HOC

D1 ROLE OF VICTIMS IN CJS

DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

I would now like to ask you some questions about the victims of crime.

VSHEARD [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS EXCEPT THOSE WHO HAVE BEEN ASKED CONTVS]

Victim Support services has volunteers trained to offer information, practical help and emotional support to victims of crime. Have you heard of Victim Support before now?

1. Yes
2. No

VSHOWA- [ASK IF VSHEARD=YES] VSHOWK

How did you hear of Victim Support?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT PROMPT

1. Police
2. Friend/ family member
3. Word of mouth
4. Other agency
5. Victim Support advertising
6. Newspapers/ TV/ Other Media
7. Through work /job
8. Previous contact with Victim Support
9. Other (SPECIFY)

VSHEARD1 [ASK THOSE WHO HAVE BEEN ASKED CONTVS]

Earlier I asked you some questions about Victim Support. Before this interview had you heard of Victim Support?

1. Yes
2. No

VSHLPLNE [ASK MODULE D1 RESPONDENTS]

Victim Supportline is a central number that victims can call to get support, help and advice or to get contact details of their local Victim Support service. Have you heard of Victim Supportline before now?

1. Yes
2. No

VSWITNES [ASK MODULE D2 RESPONDENTS]

Have you heard about the Witness Service that exists in every Crown Court and Magistrates court to help and support victims and witnesses?

1. Yes
2. No

VCPHEAR [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

Have you heard of the Code of Practice for victims of crime?

1. Yes
2. No

D2 CONCERN ABOUT CRIME

WGUN [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D1

Now turning to concerns about crime. Looking at this card how worried are you about being the victim of a crime involving a gun?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried

WTERROR [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D1

And how worried are you about being the victim of a terrorist attack?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried

BURGREG [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

I would now like to talk about the chance of certain crimes happening. Some crimes are more likely to happen to some people than to others. I am going to read out a list of crimes and for each one I would like you to tell me, from this card, how likely you think this crime is to happen to you in the next year.

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2

First, how likely do you think your home is to be burgled in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

LVANDP [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2

How likely do you think you are to have your house, garden or other household property vandalised in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

CARSTOLE [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF CAR = YES]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2

(How likely do you think you are)... to have your car or van stolen in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

ITEMSTOL [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF CAR = YES]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2

(How likely do you think you are)...to have things stolen from your car or van in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

LVANDC [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS AND IF CAR = YES]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2

(How likely do you think you are)...to have your car or van vandalised in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly Unlikely
4. Very Unlikely

MUGROB [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2

(How likely do you think you are)...to be mugged or robbed in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

ATTACK [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2

(Apart from this, how likely do you think you are)...to be physically attacked or assaulted by a stranger in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

LATTHAT [ASK IF ATTACK = 1 OR 2]

Do you think you are likely to be physically attacked or assaulted in the next year because of your skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

1. Yes
2. No

LHARR [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2

How likely do you think you are to be harassed or intimidated in the street or any other public place in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly Unlikely
4. Very Unlikely

LHARHAT [ASK IF LHARR= 1 OR 2]

Do you think you are likely to be harassed or intimidated in the next year because of your skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

1. Yes
2. No

LGUN [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2

How likely do you think you are to be the victim of a gun crime in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly Unlikely
4. Very Unlikely

LKNIF [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2

(How likely do you think you are)...to be a victim of a knife crime in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly Unlikely
4. Very Unlikely

LCRED [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2

(How likely do you think you are)...to be the victim of bank or credit card fraud in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly Unlikely
4. Very Unlikely

PLASTIC CARD FRAUD MODULE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask whether or not you have had any money taken without your permission or prior knowledge from a bank, building society or credit card account. Please include anything that has happened to you, even if you have already mentioned it earlier in the interview.

QOWNCRD [ASK ALL]

Do you own or use any plastic payment cards, such as bank, debit, credit or store cards? Please exclude business account and fuel cards.

INTERVIEWER: IF A RESPONDENT HAS ANY JOINT DEBIT OR CREDIT CARDS THIS SHOULD BE CODED AS 'YES'

INTERVIEWER: OYSTER CARDS SHOULD NOT BE COUNTED

1. Yes
2. No

QCRDUSE [ASK QOWNCRD=1]

In the last 12 months, that is since the first of [DATE], have any of your cards been used WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE to take money from your bank or building society accounts or to charge money to your credit or debit cards?

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS OR CREDIT CARD

1. Yes
2. No

QBNKUSE [ASK ALL]

[Apart from what you have just mentioned, in/In] the last 12 months, have you had money taken from your bank or building society accounts in some [other] way which involved your personal details being used WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE?

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS

INTERVIEWER: THIS MIGHT INCLUDE MONEY WHICH HAS BEEN TAKEN AS A RESULT OF CHEQUES BEING FRAUDULENTLY CASHED.

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Don't have any bank or building society accounts

QFRDOC [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBnkUSE = 1]

I now want to ask you how many times this has happened to you in the last 12 months. Please count a series of related transactions as a single incident.

[IF QCrdUse =1 AND QBnkUse NE 1] For example, your debit or credit card may have been used a number of times to make many different purchases but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

[IF QBnkUse = 1 AND QCrdUse NE 1] For example, many withdrawals may have been made from your bank or building society but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

[IF QCrdUse =1 AND QBnkUse =1] For example, your debit or credit card may have been used a number of times to make many different purchases OR many withdrawals may have been made from your bank or building society but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

On how many SEPARATE OCCASIONS in the last 12 months have you had money taken from your bank or building society accounts or money charged to your debit or credit cards WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE?

1. Once
2. Twice or more

+DISPLAY [ASK IF QFRDOC =2 (MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT)]

I would now like you to think only about the LAST OCCASION on which money was taken from your bank, building society or credit card account.

QFRSTOL [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1]

[Thinking only about the LAST OCCASION, were/Were] any of your cards ACTUALLY stolen from you at any point before money was taken from your bank, building society or credit card account?

1. Yes
2. No

QFRSTOL2 [ASK IF QBnkUSE =1]

[And on this LAST OCCASION, was/Was] anything [else] ACTUALLY stolen from you at any point before money was taken from your bank or building society account? For example, a cheque book or a pass book or something else that could explain how the money was taken.

1. Yes
2. No

QVFORM [ASK IF (QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1) AND VF COMPLETED]

[Still thinking about this LAST OCCASION, can/Can] I just check if you have already told me about this incident earlier in the interview?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES CODE THE RELEVANT VICTIM FORM

1. Victim Form 1...
2. Victim Form 2...
3. Victim Form 3...
4. Victim Form 4...
5. Victim Form 5...
6. Victim Form 6...
7. Not mentioned in previous victim forms

QFRDESC [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE= 1 EXCEPT IF QVFORM IN (1..6) I.E. ALREADY MENTIONED ON A VICTIM FORM]

[Thinking about the LAST occasion this happened, can/Can] you please tell me to the best of your knowledge how you think money was taken from your bank, building society or credit card account?

Text: Maximum 220 characters

QLOSS [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1]

[Still thinking only about the last occasion this happened, how/How] much money, if any, did you lose? Please DO NOT include any money that was subsequently refunded by your bank, building society or credit card company but DO include any additional charges or costs that you incurred as a result of the incident.

1. None
2. Less than £25
3. £25 - £49
4. £50 - £99
5. £100 - £149
6. £150 - £199
7. £200 - £499
8. £500 or more
9. Not yet resolved

QKNOW [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1]

How did you first find out that money had been taken from your bank, building society, or credit card account? CODE ONE ONLY

1. By yourself – unrecognised transaction on statement
2. By yourself – card was refused
3. By yourself - other
4. Contacted/told by a financial institution (bank, building society or credit card company)
5. Police
6. Another way (SPECIFY)

**QREPORTA-
QREPORTF [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBANKUSE = 1]**

Did you report the incident to anyone?
DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. The police
2. Your bank, building society, or credit card company
3. Someone else (SPECIFY)
4. No-one

QFRSAT1 [ASK IF QREPORT =1]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

QFRSAT2 [ASK IF QREPORT =2]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the bank, building society or credit card company handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

QFREMOT [ASK IF QCRDUSE= 1 OR QBANKUSE= 1]

Some people have emotional reactions after incidents in which they are the victim of crime. Overall, how much were you emotionally affected by someone taking money from your bank, building society or credit card account without your permission?
Were you affected ...READ OUT

1. Very much
2. Quite a lot
3. or just a little?

**QPRECA-
QPRECS**

[ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1]

GREEN SHOW CARD Q1

Before this incident happened, did you typically do any of the following to prevent someone obtaining your bank, building society or credit card account details? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Shred / burn / destroy financial documents (e.g. receipts, statements)
2. B. Regularly check transactions on bank statements
3. C. Frequently change 'PIN' numbers
4. D. Not keeping record of 'PIN' number with the card
5. E. Only use cash points that are inside
6. F. Never use cash points
7. G. Check if cash points appear to have been tampered with
8. H. Only use a credit card rather than debit card online
9. I. Have separate card to use for online purchases only
10. J. Use computer security measures (e.g. firewall, anti-virus software)
11. K. Only purchase items from secure websites (e.g. padlock icon)
12. L. Avoid purchasing items on the internet
13. M. Shield PIN number at cash points / in shops/restaurants etc.
14. N. Keep card in view when paying in restaurants etc
15. O. Taken out insurance against loss of cards/card fraud
16. P. Some other type of precaution (SPECIFY)
17. None of these

**QPREC2A-
QPREC2S**

[ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOW CARD Q1

Nowadays, do you typically do any of the following to avoid someone obtaining your bank, building society or credit card account details? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Shred / burn / destroy financial documents (e.g. receipts, statements)
2. B. Regularly check transactions on bank statements
3. C. Frequently change 'PIN' numbers
4. D. Not keeping record of 'PIN' number with the card
5. E. Only use cash points that are inside
6. F. Never use cash points
7. G. Check if cash points appear to have been tampered with
8. H. Only use a credit card rather than debit card online
9. I. Have separate card to use for online purchases only
10. J. Use computer security measures (e.g. firewall, anti-virus software)
11. K. Only purchase items from secure websites (e.g. padlock icon)
12. L. Avoid purchasing items on the internet
13. M. Shield PIN number at cash points / in shops/restaurants etc.
14. N. Keep card in view when paying in restaurants etc
15. O. Taken out insurance against loss of cards/card fraud
16. P. Some other type of precaution (SPECIFY)
17. None of these

QCARDW [ASK IF QOWNCRD=1]

GREEN SHOWCARD Q2

How worried are you about someone using your credit cards or bank cards, or using your card details to buy things or withdraw cash without your permission?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried

IDENTITY FRAUD MODULE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to turn to other ways that criminals can use your personal information such as your name, address, date of birth or banking details WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE.

ID1A- ID1J [ASK ALL]

GREEN SHOWCARD Q3

In the last 12 months, that is since the first of [DATE], have any of your personal details been used WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE to do any of the things on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Apply for or obtain a credit or debit card
2. Apply for or obtain a store card
3. Apply for or obtain a bank or building society account
4. Apply for or obtain a mobile phone account
5. Apply for or obtain a loan, mortgage or other credit agreement
6. Apply for or obtain state benefits such as child benefit, tax credits, housing benefit, etc.
7. Apply for or obtain a passport
8. None of these

ID2 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOW CARD Q3

And in the last 12 months have your personal details been used WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE in any other way that is not on this card?

1. Yes
2. No

ID2B [ASK IF ID2 = YES]

In what other way were your personal details used?

Text: Maximum 50 characters

IDFRDOC [ASK IF ID1 IN (1..7) OR ID2 = YES]

On how many SEPARATE OCCASIONS in the last 12 months have you had your personal details used in any way WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE?

1. Once
2. Twice or more

+DISPLAY [ASK IF IDFRDOC = 2]

I would now like you to think only about the LAST OCCASION on which your personal details were used WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE.

**IDKNOWA-
IDKNOWM [ASK IF ID1 IN (1..7) OR ID2 = YES]**

How did you come to find out that your personal details had been used in some way?
DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Contact from credit, debit or store card company
2. Contact from bank or building society
3. Contact from mobile phone company
4. Contact from company providing loans, mortgages or credit agreements
5. Contact from benefit provide or benefit agency
6. Contact from Identity and Passport Service
7. CIFAS (UK Fraud prevention service)
8. A credit reference agency (e.g. Experian, Equifax)
9. A debt collection agency
10. Other (SPECIFY)
11. No-one

**IDREPA-
IDREPF [ASK IF ID1 IN (1..7) OR ID2 = YES]**

Did you report this incident to anyone?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. The police
2. The service provider
3. Someone else (please SPECIFY)
4. No-one

IDFRSAT1 [ASK IF IDREP =1]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

IDFRSAT2 [ASK IF IDREP =2]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the service provider handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

IDTHRES2 [ASK IF ID1 IN (1..7) OR ID2 = YES]

And thinking about [when/the LAST occasion that] your personal details were used WITHOUT your permission, how long did it take you to resolve the problem? By this I mean the total time between you first becoming aware of the problem until when it was finally sorted out.

INTERVIEWER CODE ANSWER IN....

1. DAYS
2. WEEKS
3. MONTHS
4. SPONTANEOUS: Not yet resolved

IDTHERD2 [ASK IF IDTHRES2=DAYS]

CODE NUMBER OF DAYS

0..97

IDTHERW2 [ASK IF IDTHRES2=WEEKS]

CODE NUMBER OF WEEKS

0..997

IDTHERM2 [ASK IF IDTHRES2=MONTHS]

CODE NUMBER OF MONTHS

0..997

ID7 [ASK IF ID1 IN (1..7) OR ID2 = YES]

Did you lose any money as a result of someone using your personal details without your permission or prior knowledge? Please include any money you may have later had refunded.

1. Yes
2. No

ID8 [ASK IF ID7 = 1]

In total, how much money did you lose as a result of this incident, even if it was later refunded? As well as any direct financial losses please include any charges or costs you incurred while resolving the problem.

1. None
2. £1- £99
3. £100-£499
4. £500-£999
5. £1,000- £4,999
6. £5,000-£9,999
7. £10,000 or more

ID9 [ASK IF ID8 IN (2..7)]

Thinking about the money that was lost from your account, was your financial loss covered by the relevant organisation or service provider? Please also think about any charges or costs you incurred whilst recovering your loss.

1. Yes – refunded in full
2. Yes – partly refunded
3. No – not refunded at all
4. Not yet resolved

IDLOSS [ASK IF ID9= 2]

In total, how much money was lost by you, that is, the amount that was not subsequently refunded?

1. None
2. Less than £25
3. £25 - £49
4. £50 - £99
5. £100 - £149
6. £150 - £199
7. £200 - £499
8. £500 or more

ID10 [ASK IF ID1 IN (1..7) OR ID2 = YES]

How do you think your personal details were acquired WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE? SINGLE CODE

1. By a friend or family member
2. By another household member (e.g. flatshare, not friend or family)
3. By a former partner
4. Lost or stolen bag, wallet or purse
5. Personal details provided by phone, by e-mail or over the Internet
6. Personal documents or details lost or stolen
7. Details used by a company that details were provided to
8. Some other way (SPECIFY)

ID11 [ASK IF ID10 = 8]

Can you tell me how you think your personal details were acquired?

Text: Maximum 220 characters

ID12 [ASK IF ID1 IN (1..7) OR ID2 = YES]

Some people have emotional reactions after incidents in which they are the victim of crime. Overall, how much were you emotionally affected by someone using your personal details without your permission? Were you affected ...READ OUT

1. Very much
2. Quite a lot
3. or just a little?

NIGHT TIME ECONOMY – ALCOHOL DISORDER MODULE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

The next few questions are about your use of HIGH STREETS, TOWN OR CITY CENTRES during the evening.

NTEUSE [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

In the last MONTH, how many times have you gone to a high street or town centre IN THE EVENING?

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, 'When I say a high street or town centre I mean any place where there is a concentration of shops, pubs, bars, cinemas and other entertainment places.'

1. None
2. Between 1 and 3 times (less than once a week)
3. Between 4 and 8 times (once or twice a week)
4. Between 9 and 12 times (about 3 times a week)
5. More than 12 times (almost every day)

NTEWHYA- [ASK IF NTEUSE IN (2..5)] NTEWHYJ

ORANGE SHOW CARD NT1

And in the last month when you have been out in the evening to high streets, or town centres, which of the things on this card did you go there for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: ONLY CODE 'Home is in high street or town centre' IF THIS IS THE ONLY THING THE RESPONDENT MENTIONS

1. To go to pubs, bars or nightclubs
2. To go to restaurants or cafes
3. To go to cinema, theatre or other entertainment (e.g. concert, bingo)
4. To go late night shopping
5. To go to work
6. To meet with friends ('hang out' no where specific)
7. Other reasons
8. SPONTANEOUS : Home is in high street or town centre

NTESAFE [ASK IF NTEUSE IN (2..5) AND NTEWHY NE 8]

Thinking about the last time you went to a high street, or town centre in the evening, how safe did you feel IN THE STREETS when you left at the end of the evening?

Would you say you felt...READ OUT

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe

**NTEUSAFA- [ASK IF NTESAFE=3 OR 4]
NTEUSAFO**

Are there any particular reasons why you felt [a bit/very] unsafe in this situation?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY DO NOT READ OUT

1. Area was too crowded
2. There were aggressive/threatening people
3. There were a lot of drunk people
4. There was trouble
5. I had to wait a long time for transport
6. I have been threatened on the streets before
7. I have been attacked on the streets before
8. Worry about being attacked
9. There were not enough police officers
10. There were groups hanging around or gangs
11. It was too dark
12. Other (SPECIFY)
13. DO NOT PROMPT: No particular reason

**NTDRK11A- [ASK IF DRUNK= 1 OR 2 AND MODULE A RESPONDENTS]
NTDRK11J**

ORANGE SHOW CARD NT2

I'm going to show you a list of problems that are sometimes caused by people who are drunk or rowdy in public. Please tell me which, if any, of these have been a problem in your local area in the last 12 months. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. People being verbally abused, insulted or intimidated by drunks
2. People (passers by) being assaulted or injured by drunks
3. Fighting between people who are drunk
4. Noise or disturbance caused by people who are drunk
5. Drunk people begging
6. Drink related vandalism or theft
7. Homeless people or alcoholics drinking in local streets or parks
8. None of these are a particular problem

**NTEEXP1 [ASK IF DRUNK =1 OR 2 AND MODULE A RESPONDENTS AND
NTDRK11 IN (1..7)]**

In the last 12 months how often, if at all, have you PERSONALLY experienced or seen these sorts of problems in your LOCAL AREA? PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Every week
2. Once or twice a month
3. Every few months
4. Less often
5. Not in last 12 months

NTDRK21A- [ASK IF DRUNK= 1 OR 2 AND MODULE A RESPONDENTS]
NTDRK21H

ORANGE SHOW CARD NT3

And of the groups on this card which, if any, do you think are MAINLY responsible for the drunk and rowdy behaviour in your local area?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Under 18s drinking in the street or park
2. Students
3. Street people/homeless people
4. People leaving/on their way home from pubs, bars or nightclubs
5. Neighbours
6. Some other group (SPECIFY)

NTEDRK3A- [ASK IF DRUNK= 1 OR 2 AND MODULE A RESPONDENTS]
NTEDRK3G

At what times of day do people tend to be drunk or rowdy in your local area?

CODE UP TO 3 ANSWERS

1. Mornings (6am to noon)
2. Afternoons (noon to 6pm)
3. Evenings (6pm-11pm)
4. At night (after 11pm)
5. All the time

NTEDRK4 [ASK IF NTEDRK3 =4 OR 5]

ORANGE SHOW CARD NT4

And thinking about when people are drunk or rowdy AT NIGHT, around what time would you say it is worst? CODE ONE ONLY

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SURE ASK THEM TO GIVE THEIR BEST ESTIMATE

1. Around 11pm
2. Around midnight
3. Around 1am
4. Around 2am
5. Around 3am
6. After 3am
7. Not possible to say

NTEDRK6A- [ASK IF DRUNK= 1 OR 2 AND MODULE A RESPONDENTS]
NTEDRK6H

ORANGE SHOW CARD NT5

And in the last 12 months, have you seen any of the problems on this card in your local area that you thought were caused by people who were drunk or who had been drinking? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Vomit on pavements, doorways or gardens
2. Urine on pavements, doorways or gardens
3. Cans and bottles being left in the street or thrown into gardens
4. Broken bottles or glass
5. Fast food wrappers or other rubbish left in the street or thrown into gardens
6. Not seen any of these

**NTEEXP2 [ASK IF DRUNK =1 OR 2 AND MODULE A RESPONDENTS AND
NTEDRK6 IN (1..5)]**

In the last 12 months how often, if at all, have you PERSONALLY seen these sorts of
problems in your LOCAL AREA? PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Every week
2. Once or twice a month
3. Every few months
4. Less often
5. Not in last 12 months

ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR MODULE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about anti-social behaviour in your local area. By local area I mean within a 15-minute walk from here.

ASBCONF [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB1

Earlier I asked you about problems in your local area such as noisy neighbours, teenagers hanging around, vandalism and graffiti, people using or dealing drugs and people being drunk or rowdy.

Still thinking about these types of problems, how confident are you that the authorities in your area are effective at reducing anti-social behaviour?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident?
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No problem with anti-social behaviour in this area

ASBOFF2 [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF ASBCONF NE 5]

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB1

Still thinking about these types of problems, how confident are you that the authorities in your area are effective in bringing to justice those who carry out anti-social behaviour?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident

ASBINF2 [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF ASBCONF NE5]

Overall, how well informed do you feel about what is being done to tackle these sorts of problems in your local area? Do you feel...READ OUT

1. Very well informed
2. Fairly well informed
3. Not very well informed
4. or not informed at all?

PARENT2 [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB2

Thinking about your local area, how much of a problem are parents not taking responsibility for the behaviour of their children?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

RESPECT2 [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB2

Thinking about your local area, how much of a problem are people not treating other people with respect and consideration?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE

G1 GENERAL HEALTH

GENHEALT [ASK ALL]

I would now like to ask you for a few further details about yourself [and your household]. How is your health in general? Would you say it is...READ OUT

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Bad
5. or very bad?

ILLNESS [ASK ALL]

Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time.

1. Yes
2. No

LIMITS [ASK IF ILLNESS = YES]

Does this illness or disability (Do any of these illnesses or disabilities) limit your activities in any way?

1. Yes
2. No

LEARN [ASK IF ILLNESS =YES]

[Including any disability you have already mentioned, do/Do] you consider yourself to have a learning disability?

1. Yes
2. No

G2 RESPONDENT'S EMPLOYMENT

WORK2 [ASK ALL]

Did you do any paid work in the seven days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

1. Yes
2. No

GOVTSCH2 [ASK IF WORK2 = NO OR WORK=DK/REF]

Were you on a government scheme for employment training in that week (ending Sunday the [date])?

1. Yes
2. No

JOBAWY2 [ASK IF GOVTSCH2= NO OR GOVTSCH2 = DK/REF]

Did you have a job or business you were away from in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) (and that you expect to return to)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

OWNBUS2 [ASK IF JOBAWY2 = NO OR WAITING OR JOBAWY2 = DK/REF]

Did you do any UNPAID work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

1. Yes
2. No

RELBUS2 [ASK IF OWNBUS2 = NO OR OWNBUS2 = DK/REF]

Or (any UNPAID work for a business) that a relative owns?
NOTE: INCLUDE SPOUSE/COHABITEE

1. Yes
2. No

LOOKWK4A [ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSCH2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = (NO OR WAITING) AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 = NO]

Thinking of the FOUR WEEKS ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work or a place on a government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

AVSRT2A [ASK IF LOOKWK4A = YES]

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No

WHYNLK2 [(ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSCH2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = NO AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 = NO) AND LOOKWK4A = NO]

What was the MAIN reason you did not look for work in the last four weeks?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by an ET training agent
2. Student
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Believes no jobs available
7. Not yet started looking
8. Doesn't need employment
9. Retired from paid work
10. Any other reason

WHYNSRT2 [(ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSCH2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = NO AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 = NO) AND (AVSRT2A = NO)]

What was the MAIN reason you would not have been able to start work within two weeks? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Must complete education
2. Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Any other reason

INFSTUDY [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES]

Are you a full-time student at college or university?

1. Yes
2. No

JOBEVER2 [ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSCH2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = (NO OR WAITING) AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 =NO]

Have you EVER had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?

PLEASE INCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT OR A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

1. Yes
2. No

WHENLFT [ASK IF JOBEVER2 = YES]

In which year did you leave your last PAID job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE LAST TWO DIGITS OF THE YEAR

00..99

G3 RESPONDENT'S EMPLOYMENT DETAILS

+INDUST1 [ASK IF WORK = YES OR GOVTSCH = YES OR JOBAWY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES OR JOBEVER = YES]

What [does/did] the firm or organization you [work/worked] for mainly make or do at the place where you [work/worked]?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED OR SERVICES PROVIDED

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+JOBTIT2 [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

What was [your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]/your last (main) job]?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER FULL JOB TITLE

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+JOBDES1 [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

What [do/did] you mainly do in your job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

Text: Maximum 100 characters

SELFEMP2 [ASK IF WORK = YES OR GOVTSCH = YES OR JOBAWY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES OR JOBEVER = YES]

ASK (OR RECORD IF ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR DOING UNPAID WORK)

[Are/Were] you working as an employee or [are/were] you self-employed?

1. Employee
2. Self-employed
3. Government Scheme
4. Unpaid family worker

EMPSTAT [ASK IF SELFEMP2=1]

In your job [do/did] you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No

MANAGE [ASK IF SELFEMP2=1]

[Do/Did] you have any managerial duties?

1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. Not manager/supervisor

NEMPLE3 [ASK IF SELFEMP2=1]

How many people [work/worked] for your employer at the place where you [work/worked]?

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. 500 or more

SEMPO [ASK IF SELFEMP2=2]

[Are/were] you working on your own or [do/did] you have employees?

1. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. With employees

SNEMP2 [ASK IF SEMPO = 2]

How many people [do/did] you employ at the place where you [work/worked]?

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. 500 or more

FTPT [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

In your (main) job [are/were] you working....READ OUT

1. Full-time
2. or part-time?

G4 HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON'S EMPLOYMENT [ASKED IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

WORKHRP2 [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

I would now like to ask you about [^NAME^]'s employment. Did [he/she] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

1. Yes
2. No

HGOVTSC2 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO OR WORKHRP2 = DK/REF]

Was [he/she] on a government scheme for employment training in that week (ending Sunday the [date])?

1. Yes
2. No

HJOBAWY2 [ASK IF HGOVTSC2 = NO OR HGOVTSC2 = DK/REF]

Did [he/she] have a job or business [he/she] was away from in that week (ending Sunday the [date] (and that [he/she] expected to return to)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

HOWNBUS2 [ASK IF HJOBAWY2 = NO OR WAITING OR HJOBAWY2=DK/REF]

Did [he/she] do any UNPAID work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that they own?

1. Yes
2. No

HRELBUS2 [ASK IF HOWNBUS2 = NO OR HOWNBUS2 = DK/REF]

Or (any UNPAID work for a business) that a relative owns?
NOTE: INCLUDE SPOUSE/COHABITEE

1. Yes
2. No

HLOKWK2A [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND HJOBAWY2 = (NO OR WAITING) AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 = NO]

Thinking of the FOUR WEEKS ending Sunday the [date], was [NAME] looking for any kind of paid work or a place on a government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

HAVSRT2A [ASK IF HLOKWK2A = YES]

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would [he/she] have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No

HWHYNLK2 **[[ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND HJOBAWY2 = NO AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 = NO) AND (HLOKWK2A = NO)]**

What was the MAIN reason [he/she] did not look for work in the last 4 weeks?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by an ET training agent
2. Student
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Believes no jobs available
7. Not yet started looking
8. Doesn't need employment
9. Retired from paid work
10. Any other reason

HWHYNST2 **[[ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND HJOBAWY2 = NO AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 = NO) AND HAVSRT2A=NO]**

What was the MAIN reason [he/she] would not have been able to start work within 2 weeks?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Must complete education
2. Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Any other reason

HRPSTUDY **[ASK IF WORKHRP2= YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES]**

Is [NAME] a full-time student at college or university?

1. Yes
2. No

HRPEVRW2 **[ASK IF WORKHRP2=NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND (HJOBAWY2 = NO OR WAITING) AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 =NO]**

Has [NAME] EVER had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job they were waiting to begin)?

PLEASE INCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT OR A GOVERNMENT SCHEME.

1. Yes
2. No

HWHENLFT **[ASK IF HRPEVRW2 = YES]**

In which year did [he/she] leave [his/her] last PAID job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE LAST TWO DIGITS OF THE YEAR

00..99

G5 HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON'S EMPLOYMENT DETAILS

+HINDUS1 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

What [does/did] the firm or organization [he/she] [works/worked] for mainly make or do at the place where [he/she] [works/worked]?
DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED OR SERVICES PROVIDED

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+HJOBT2 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

What was [his/her] [(main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]/last (main) job]?
ENTER FULL JOB TITLE

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+HJOB1 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

What [does/did] [he/she] mainly do in [his/her] job?
CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

Text: Maximum 100 characters

HRPSELF2 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

ASK (OR RECORD IF THEY WERE/ARE ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR DOING UNPAID WORK)

[Is/Was] [he/she] working as an employee or [is/was] [he/she] self-employed?

1. Employee
2. Self-employed
3. Government Scheme
4. Unpaid family worker

HEMPSTAT [ASK IF HRPSELF2=1]

In [his/her] job [does/did] [he/she] have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No

HMANAGE [ASK IF HRPSELF2=1]

[Does/Did] [he/she] have any managerial duties?

1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. Not manager/supervisor

HNEMPLE3 [ASK IF HRPSELF2=1]

How many people [work/worked] for [his/her] employer at the place where [he/she] [works/worked]?

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. 500 or more

HSEMPO [ASK IF HRPSELF2=2]

[Is/was] [he/she] working on [his/her] own or [does/did] [he/she] have employees?

1. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. With employees

HSNEMP2 [ASK IF HRPSELF2 = 2]

How many people [does/did] [he/she] employ at the place where [he/she] [works/worked]?

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. 500 or more

HFTPT [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOB AWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

In [his/her] (main) job [is/was] [he/she] working....READ OUT

1. Full-time
2. or part-time?

G6 NATIONALITY, COUNTRY OF BIRTH AND RELIGION

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about your nationality and where you were born.

NATION [ASK ALL]

What is your nationality?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE NATIONALITY ASK FOR THE ONE RESPONDENT CONSIDERS MAIN

1. UK, British
2. English
3. Scottish
4. Welsh
5. Northern Irish
6. Irish (Republic)
7. Other

NATO3 [ASK IF NATION = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN NATIONALITY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIAN PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICAN, TRINIDADIAN, BARBADIAN, ETC.)

1. American (U.S.A)
2. Australian
3. Bangladeshi
4. Canadian
5. Chinese
6. Dutch
7. French
8. German
9. Indian
10. Iranian
11. Iraqi
12. Italian
13. Jamaican
14. Japanese
15. New Zealander
16. Nigerian
17. Pakistani
18. Polish
19. Portuguese
20. Somali
21. South African
22. Spanish
23. Sri Lankan (Ceylonese)
24. Turkish
25. Other (SPECIFY)

[Note: NATO3 is coded to full list of nationalities in the data]

CRY [ASK ALL]

And in which country were you born?

1. UK, Britain
2. England
3. Scotland
4. Wales
5. Northern Ireland
6. Ireland (Republic)
7. Other

CRYO3 [ASK IF CRY = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN COUNTRY OF BIRTH

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIES PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICA, TRINIDAD, BARBADOS, ETC.)

1. America (U.S.A)
2. Australia
3. Bangladesh
4. Canada
5. China
6. Netherlands (Holland)
7. France
8. Germany
9. India
10. Iran
11. Iraq
12. Italy
13. Jamaica
14. Japan
15. New Zealand
16. Nigeria
17. Pakistan
18. Poland
19. Portugal
20. Somalia
21. South Africa
22. Spain
23. Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
24. Turkey
25. Other (SPECIFY)

[Note: CRYO3 is coded to full list of countries in the data]

CAME [ASK IF CRY = 6 OR 7]

Which year did you first come to stay in this country? Please don't include any visits you may have made of less than a year.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN FULL YEAR E.G. 1983, 1994

1900 to 2009

9997 Been in UK less than a year

RELIG2 [ASK ALL]

What is your religion, even if you are not currently practicing?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant, and all other Christian denominations)
2. Buddhist
3. Hindu
4. Jewish
5. Muslim
6. Sikh
7. Other (SPECIFY)
8. No religion

HRPNAT [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

What is [NAME]'s nationality?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE NATIONALITY ASK FOR THE ONE RESPONDENT CONSIDERS MAIN

1. UK, British
2. English
3. Scottish
4. Welsh
5. Northern Irish
6. Irish (Republic)
7. Other

HRPNATO3 [ASK IF HRPNAT = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN NATIONALITY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIAN PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICAN, TRINIDADIAN, BARBADIAN, ETC.)

1. American (U.S.A)
2. Australian
3. Bangladeshi
4. Canadian
5. Chinese
6. Dutch
7. French
8. German
9. Indian
10. Iranian
11. Iraqi
12. Italian
13. Jamaican
14. Japanese
15. New Zealander
16. Nigerian
17. Pakistani
18. Polish
19. Portuguese
20. Somali
21. South African
22. Spanish
23. Sri Lankan (Ceylonese)
24. Turkish
25. Other (SPECIFY)

[Note: HRPNATO3 is coded to full list of nationalities in the data]

HRPCRY [ASK IF RESPONDENT NOT HRP]

And in which country was [NAME] born?

1. UK, Britain
2. England
3. Scotland
4. Wales
5. Northern Ireland
6. Ireland (Republic)
7. Other

HRPCRY03 [ASK IF HRPCRY = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN COUNTRY OF BIRTH

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIES PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICA, TRINIDAD, BARBADOS, ETC.)

1. America (U.S.A)
2. Australia
3. Bangladesh
4. Canada
5. China
6. Netherlands (Holland)
7. France
8. Germany
9. India
10. Iran
11. Iraq
12. Italy
13. Jamaica
14. Japan
15. New Zealand
16. Nigeria
17. Pakistan
18. Poland
19. Portugal
20. Somalia
21. South Africa
22. Spain
23. Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
24. Turkey
25. Other (SPECIFY)

[Note: HRPCRY03 is coded to full list of countries in the data]

HRPCAME [ASK IF HRPCRY = 6 OR 7]

Which year did [NAME] first come to stay in this country? Please don't include any visits [he/she] may have made of less than a year.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN FULL YEAR E.G. 1983, 1994

1900 to 2009

9997 Been in UK less than a year

HRPRELG2**[ASK IF RESPONDENT NOT HRP]**

What is [NAME]'s religion, even if [he/she] is not currently practicing?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant, and all other Christian denominations)
2. Buddhist
3. Hindu
4. Jewish
5. Muslim
6. Sikh
7. Other (SPECIFY)
8. No religion

G7 EDUCATION**EDUCINT****[ASK ALL]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y1

Do you have any of the qualifications listed on this card?

1. Yes
2. No

EDUCAT2**[ASK IF EDUCINT = 1]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y1

Starting from the top of the card, please look down the list of qualifications and tell me the number of the first one you come to that you have passed.

1. Higher degree/postgraduate qualifications
2. First degree (including B. Ed.)
Postgraduate diplomas/Certificates (inc. PGCE)
Professional qualifications at degree level (e.g. chartered accountant/surveyor)
NVQ/SVQ Level 4 or 5
3. Diplomas in higher education/other H.E. qualifications
HNC/HND/BTEC Higher
Teaching qualifications for schools/further education (below degree level)
Nursing/other medical qualifications (below degree level)
RSA Higher Diploma
4. A/AS levels/SCE Higher/Scottish Certificate 6th Year Studies
NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 3/GNVQ Advanced
ONC/OND/BTEC National
City and Guilds Advanced Craft/Final level/ Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma
5. Trade Apprenticeships
6. O Level/GCSE grades A-C/SCE Standard/Ordinary grades 1-3
CSE grade 1
NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 2/GNVQ intermediate
BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General diploma
City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary level/Part II/RSA Diploma
7. O Level/GCSE grades D-G/SCE Standard/Ordinary below grade 3
CSE grades 2-5
NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 1/GNVQ foundation
BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General Certificate
City and Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I-III
SCOTVEC modules/Junior certificate
8. Other qualifications (including overseas)

G8 HOUSING

TENURE1 [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y2

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

1. Own it outright
2. Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3. Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4. Rent it
5. Live here rent free (inc. rent free in relative/friend's property,
6. excluding squatting)
7. Squatting

RENT1 [ASK IF TENURE1 IN (3..5)]

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

1. Yes
2. No

RENT2 [ASK IF TENURE1 IN (3..5)]

Who is your landlord?

1. Local authority/council/new town development
2. A housing association, charitable trust or local housing company
3. Employer (organisation) of a household member
4. Another organisation
5. Relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
6. Employer (individual) of a household member
7. Another individual private landlord

HOMINSUR [ASK ALL]

Are the contents of your home insured against theft?

1. Yes
2. No

G9 MEDIA CONSUMPTION QUESTIONS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd like to ask you some questions about reading newspapers, watching television, and using the internet. We want to know if what people read or watch influences their attitudes to crime.

First, some questions about newspapers.

**NEWSD1A-
NEWSD1N [ASK ALL]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y3

Looking at this card which, if any, of these daily newspapers have you personally read in the LAST THREE MONTHS?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NECESSARY: By daily newspapers I mean those that are published on Monday to Saturday.

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NOT READ ANY NATIONAL NEWSPAPERS

NEWSD2 [ASK IF NEWSD1 IN (1..10) and MORE THAN ONE ANSWER]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y3

And which of the newspapers you've just mentioned have you read MOST often in the LAST THREE MONTHS? CODE ONLY ONE

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS READ TWO (OR MORE) NEWSPAPERS EQUALLY FREQUENTLY IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS ASK WHICH ONE IS THEIR PREFERRED PAPER.

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NO ONE NEWSPAPER IN PARTICULAR
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER
13. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NOT READ ANY NATIONAL NEWSPAPERS

[Show only codes mentioned previously. If only one mention at NEWSD1 automatically compute answer]

NEWSD3 [ASK IF ONLY ONE ANSWER AT NEWSD1 IN (1..10) OR IF NEWSD2 IN (1..10)]

Roughly how often in the LAST THREE MONTHS have you personally read [newspaper from NEWSD1 or NEWSD2]?
PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Every day/almost every day
2. About two or three times a week
3. About once a week
4. About two or three times a month
5. About once or twice a month
6. Less often than once a month

NEWSD4 [ASK IF NEWSD1 =11 (I.E. SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER) AND THIS IS THE ONLY ANSWER GIVEN OR NEWSD1=12 (I.E. NOT READ A NEWSPAPER IN LAST 3 MONTHS)]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y3

Although you haven't read a daily newspaper [from this list] in the LAST THREE MONTHS, if you were to read one, which one would you be most likely to choose?
CODE ONLY ONE

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NEWSPAPER
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: WOULD NOT WANT TO READ ANY NEWSPAPER

**NEWSSU1A-
NEWSSU1N [ASK ALL]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y4

Looking at this card which, if any, of these SUNDAY newspapers have you personally read in the LAST THREE MONTHS? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. The News of the World
2. B. The Sunday Mirror
3. C. The Mail on Sunday
4. D. The Sunday Express
5. E. The Daily Star Sunday
6. F. The Sunday People
7. G. The Sunday Telegraph
8. H. The Observer
9. I. The Independent on Sunday
10. J. The Sunday Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER SUNDAY NEWSPAPER
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NOT READ ANY SUNDAY NEWSPAPERS

NEWSSU2 [ASK IF NEWSSU1 IN (1..10) AND MORE THAN ONE ANSWER]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y4

And which of the newspapers you've just mentioned have you read MOST often in the LAST THREE MONTHS? CODE ONLY ONE

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS READ TWO (OR MORE) NEWSPAPERS EQUALLY FREQUENTLY IN THE LAST MONTH ASK WHICH ONE IS THEIR PREFERRED PAPER.

1. A. The News of the World
2. B. The Sunday Mirror
3. C. The Mail on Sunday
4. D. The Sunday Express
5. E. The Daily Star Sunday
6. F. The Sunday People
7. G. The Sunday Telegraph
8. H. The Observer
9. I. The Independent on Sunday
10. J. The Sunday Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NO ONE NEWSPAPER IN PARTICULAR
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER SUNDAY NEWSPAPER
13. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NOT READ ANY SUNDAY NEWSPAPERS

[Show only codes mentioned previously. If only one mentioned at NEWSSU1 code automatically]

NEWSSU3 [ASK IF ONLY ONE ANSWER AT NEWSSU1 OR NEWSSU2 IN (1..10)]

Roughly how often in the LAST THREE MONTHS have you personally read [newspaper]?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Every Sunday/almost every Sunday
2. About once or twice a month
3. About once a month
4. Less often than once a month

TVWAT1 [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you about watching television.

On average how many hours a day do you watch television for during the week, that is from MONDAY to FRIDAY? PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Less than two hours a day
2. 2-3 hours a day
3. 3-5 hours a day
4. 5-7 hours a day
5. More than 7 hours a day
6. SPONTANEOUS: Never watch TV during the week/Do not own TV

TVWAT2 [ASK ALL]

And on average how many hours a day do you watch television for at the weekend?

1. Less than two hours a day
2. 2-3 hours a day
3. 3-5 hours a day
4. 5-7 hours a day
5. More than 7 hours a day
6. SPONTANEOUS: Never watch TV at weekends/Do not own TV

TVNEWS1 [ASK IF TVWAT1 IN (1..5) OR TVWAT2 IN (1..5)]

Do you ever watch the news on television? This may be either national or local news.

1. Yes –national news only
2. Yes –local news only
3. Yes – both national and local news
4. No –do not watch news on TV

TVNEWS2 [ASK IF TVNEWS1 =1 OR 3]

On average how often do you watch the NATIONAL news on television?
PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Every day/almost every day
2. About two or three times a week
3. About once a week
4. About two or three times a month
5. About once a month
6. Less often than once a month

TVNEWS3 [ASK IF TVNEWS1 =2 OR 3]

On average how often do you watch the LOCAL news on television? PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Every day/almost every day
2. About two or three times a week
3. About once a week
4. About two or three times a month
5. About once a month
6. Less often than once a month

TVNEWS4 [ASK IF TVNEWS1 IN (1..3)]

Which channel do you watch the news on MOST REGULARLY?
CODE ONE ONLY

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT WATCHES NEWS ON SEVERAL CHANNELS
ASK WHAT CHANNEL THEY WOULD REGARD AS THEIR MOST REGULAR OR
MAIN SOURCE OF NEWS

1. BBC News (including News 24) (Channel 1 or 2)
2. ITV News/GMTV News (Channel 3)
3. Channel 4 News
4. Channel 5 News
5. Sky News
6. News on any other satellite/cable channels

TVNEWS5A [ASK IF TVNEWS4 = 7]

What satellite or cable channel do you watch the news on most regularly?

Text: Maximum 200

INTERN1 [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you about your use of the Internet.

Have you used the Internet, at home or elsewhere, in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

INTERN2 [ASK IF INTERN1= YES]

Thinking about all the places you use the Internet, on average how often do you use it?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES USE OF THE INTERNET AT WORK

1. Every day/Almost every day
2. Two or three times a week
3. Once a week
4. Two or three times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every two or three months
7. Less often

**INTERN3A-
INTERN3M [ASK IF INTERN1 = YES]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y5

Looking at this card which, if any, of the following things do you use the Internet for?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Online banking or managing finances (e.g. credit cards)
2. Buying goods or services (internet shopping)
3. E-mail or instant messaging
4. Watching TV/listening to the radio
5. Reading online newspapers or other news sites (e.g. BBC, CNN)
6. Taking part in chat rooms/forums
7. Reading or writing blogs
8. Downloading music/films/podcasts
9. Social networking (e.g. Facebook, MySpace, Bebo)
10. Work or study
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NONE OF THESE

G10 INCOME

TOTHHIN1 [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y6

The next questions are on income. We want to know if this influences people's experience of crime.

I would like to know about your overall HOUSEHOLD income from all sources in the last year. This includes earnings from employment or self-employment, income from benefits and pensions, and income from other sources such as interest from savings.

Please look at this card and tell me which letter represents your TOTAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME in the last year from all sources BEFORE tax and other deductions.

	Annual	Weekly	Monthly
1.	A. Under £2,500	Under £50	Under £200
2.	B. £2,500 - £4,999	£50 - £99	£200 - £399
3.	C. £5,000 - £9,999	£100 - £199	£400 - £829
4.	D. £10,000 - £14,999	£200 - £289	£830 - £1,249
5.	E. £15,000 - £19,999	£290 - £389	£1,250 - £1,649
6.	F. £20,000 - £24,999	£390 - £489	£1,650 - £2,099
7.	G. £25,000 - £29,999	£490 - £579	£2,100 - £2,499
8.	H. £30,000 - £34,999	£580 - £679	£2,500 - £2,899
9.	I. £35,000 - £39,999	£680 - £769	£2,900 - £3,349
10.	J. £40,000 - £44,999	£770 - £869	£3,350 - £3,749
11.	K. £45,000 - £49,999	£870 - £969	£3,750 - £4,149
12.	L. £50,000 or more	£970 or more	£4,150 or more
13.	SPONTANEOUS: Nothing/No work or scheme		

INDINC [ASK IF WORK = YES OR GOVTSCH = YES]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y6

Now I would like to ask you about how much you PERSONALLY earned from your work or government training scheme in the last year. Please look at the card and tell me which number represents your PERSONAL EARNINGS in the last year BEFORE tax and other deductions.

INTERVIEWER: EXPLAIN DIFFERENCE BETWEEN INCOME AND EARNINGS IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE

	Annual	Weekly	Monthly
1.	Under £2,500	Under £50	Under £200
2.	£2,500 - £4,999	£50 - £99	£200-£399
3.	£5,000 - £9,999	£100 - £199	£400-£829
4.	£10,000 - £14,999	£200 - £289	£830-£1,249
5.	£15,000 - £19,999	£290 - £389	£1,250-£1,649
6.	£20,000 - £24,999	£390 - £489	£1,650-£2,099
7.	£25,000 - £29,999	£490 - £579	£2,100-£2,499
8.	£30,000 - £34,999	£580 - £679	£2,500-£2,899
9.	£35,000 - £39,999	£680 - £769	£2,900-£3,349
10.	£40,000 - £44,999	£770 - £869	£3,350-£3,749
11.	£45,000 - £49,999	£870 - £969	£3,750-£4,149
12.	£50,000 or more	£970 or more	£4,150 or more
13.	SPONTANEOUS: Nothing/No work or scheme		

DRUGS SELF-COMPLETION*

[ASKED OF ALL RESPONDENTS AGED 16-69]

SC1 SELF-COMPLETION PRACTICE QUESTIONS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-69]

The next questions are for you to answer yourself. Before you do this I will show you how to enter your answers into the computer.

For some questions you can choose one answer and for others you can choose more than one answer. You can choose your answers from those listed on the screen by pressing the numbers next to the answer you want to give

NONRESP [ASK ALL AGE 16-69]

INTERVIEWER: HAS THE RESPONDENT ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

1. Self-completion accepted
2. Self-completion refused
3. Completed by interviewer

**WHYREFDA-
WHYREFDN [ASK IF NONRESP = 2 OR 3]**

INTERVIEWER - CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED OR WANTED INTERVIEWER TO COMPLETE.

1. Didn't like computer
2. Eyesight problems
3. Other disability
4. Objected to study
5. Worried about confidentiality
6. Could not read/write
7. Ran out of time
8. Language problems
9. Couldn't be bothered
10. Children present/tending to children
11. Other people present in room
12. Other

+DISPLAY [ASK IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Here is an example of the first type of question where you have to choose one answer.

INTERVIEWER: TURN SCREEN TO RESPONDENT AND LET THE RESPONDENT ENTER THEIR ANSWERS WHILE YOU OBSERVE AND HELP IF NECESSARY.

1. Continue

+PRACT1 [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

PRESS THE NUMBER NEXT TO THE ANSWER YOU WANT TO GIVE. WHEN YOU HAVE DONE THIS PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Have you used a computer before?

1. Yes
2. No

+PRACT2 [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

THIS TIME YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IF YOU WANT. PRESS THE NUMBERS NEXT TO THE ANSWERS YOU WANT TO GIVE. AFTER EACH ANSWER YOU NEED TO PRESS THE SPACE BAR (THE LARGE BAR AT THE BOTTOM OF THE KEYBOARD).

WHEN YOU HAVE GIVEN ALL YOUR ANSWERS, PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Which of these do you have in your house?

1. TV
2. Radio
3. Washing machine
4. Dishwasher
5. Electric kettle
6. Electric iron
7. CD player
8. Computer
9. Microwave
10. Video
11. Games console
12. DVD player
13. Mini disc player
14. Answer phone

+PRACT3 [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

MOST QUESTIONS WILL BE LIKE THESE TWO EXAMPLES. FOR A FEW QUESTIONS, NO ANSWERS WILL BE SHOWN ON THE SCREEN AND YOU WILL NEED TO TYPE IN YOUR OWN ANSWER, USING THE NUMBERS ON THE KEYBOARD. HERE IS ANOTHER EXAMPLE. ONCE YOU HAVE TYPED IN YOUR ANSWER PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

What is your shoe size?

If, for example, you wanted to say that you were an eight, then you would type 8.

1..50

+PRACTEND [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

You have now finished the practice questions. Please tell the interviewer you are ready to move on and hand the computer back for a moment.

1. Continue

IF RESPONDENT STILL ACCEPTS THE SELF-COMPLETION GO ON WITH THE DRUGS MODULE BY CONTINUING TO THE NEXT SCREEN AND EITHER HANDING THE COMPUTER BACK TO THE RESPONDENT OR BY COMPLETING THE MODULE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

SC2 WHETHER THE RESPONDENT HAS EVER TAKEN DRUGS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

The following questions ask whether or not you have ever used drugs. Please answer them honestly. The answers you give are completely confidential.

Please choose your answers by pressing the number next to the answer you want to give and then pressing the key with the red sticker to move on to the next question.

If you press the wrong key the interviewer can tell you how to change the answer. Just ask if you want help.

At the end, there are a couple of questions about substances you may have taken, not knowing what they were called. Please do not include drugs that you have taken, or are taking, on a doctor's prescription.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

DRQ1A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ19A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ2A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ3A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken COCAINE/COKE, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ4A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken CRACK/ROCK/STONES, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ5A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken ECSTASY ('E'), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ6A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken HEROIN (SMACK, 'H', BROWN), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ7A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken LSD/ACID, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ8A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ9A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ10A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken SEMERON, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ11A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken TRANQUILLIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM) (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ12A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS) even, if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ13A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ14A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken GLUES, SOLVENTS, GAS OR AEROSOLS (TO SNIFF OR INHALE), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ18A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken KETAMINE (GREEN, K, SPECIAL K, SUPER K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ15A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned have you EVER taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor) when you didn't know what they were, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ16A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, have you EVER SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn't know what it was, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ17A [ASK ALL AGE 16-69 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, have you EVER taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

**SC3 WHETHER THE RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN DRUGS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
[ASK IF EVER TAKEN DRUG]**

DRQ1B [ASK IF DRQ1A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ19B [ASK IF DRQ19A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2B [ASK IF DRQ2A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ3B [ASK IF DRQ3A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken COCAINE/COKE?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ4B [ASK IF DRQ4A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CRACK/ROCK/STONES?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ5B [ASK IF DRQ5A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ECSTASY ('E')?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ6B [ASK IF DRQ6A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken HEROIN (SMACK,'H', BROWN)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ7B [ASK IF DRQ7A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken LSD/ACID?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ8B [ASK IF DRQ8A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ9B [ASK IF DRQ9A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ10B [ASK IF DRQ10A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken SEMERON?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ11B [ASK IF DRQ11A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken TRANQUILLIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ12B [ASK IF DRQ12A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ13B [ASK IF DRQ13A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ14B [ASK IF DRQ14A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken GLUES, SOLVENTS, GAS OR AEROSOLS (TO SNIFF OR INHALE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ18B [ASK IF DRQ18A=1]

In the last 12 months have you taken KETAMINE (GREEN, K, SPECIAL K, SUPER K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ15B [ASK IF DRQ15A=1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor) when you didn't know what they were?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ16B [ASK IF DRQ16A=1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn't know what it was?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ17B [ASK IF DRQ17A=1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

SC4 WHETHER THE RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN DRUGS IN THE LAST MONTH [ASK IF TAKEN DRUG IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

DRQ1C [ASK IF DRQ1B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ19C [ASK IF DRQ19B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2C [ASK IF DRQ2B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ3C [ASK IF DRQ3B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken COCAINE/COKE?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ4C [ASK IF DRQ4B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken CRACK/ROCK/STONES?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ5C [ASK IF DRQ5B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken ECSTASY ('E')?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ6C [ASK IF DRQ6B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken HEROIN (SMACK,'H', BROWN)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ7C [ASK IF DRQ7B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken LSD/ACID?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ8C [ASK IF DRQ8B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ9C [ASK IF DRQ9B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ10C [ASK IF DRQ10B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken SEMERON?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ11C [ASK IF DRQ11B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken TRANQUILLIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ12C [ASK IF DRQ12B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ13C [ASK IF DRQ13B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not Prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ14C [ASK IF DRQ14B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken GLUES, SOLVENTS, GAS OR AEROSOLS (TO SNIFF OR INHALE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ18C [ASK IF DRQ18B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken KETAMINE (GREEN, K, SPECIAL K, SUPER K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ15C [ASK IF DRQ15B=1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the LAST MONTH have you taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor) when you didn't know what they were?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ16C [ASK IF DRQ16B=1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the LAST MONTH have you SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn't know what it was?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ17C [ASK IF DRQ17B=1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the LAST MONTH have you taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

SC5 HOW OFTEN TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS

DRQ1G [ASK IF DRQ1B=YES AND AGE = 16-24]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ19G [ASK IF DRQ19B=YES AND AGE = 16-24]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ2G [ASK IF DRQ2B=YES AND AGE = 16-24]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ3G [ASK IF DRQ3B=YES AND AGE = 16-24]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken COCAINE/COKE?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ4G [ASK IF DRQ4B=YES AND AGE = 16-24]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CRACK/ROCK/STONES?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ5G [ASK IF DRQ5B=YES AND AGE = 16-24]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ECSTASY ('E')?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ6G [ASK IF DRQ6B=YES AND AGE = 16-24]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken HEROIN (SMACK,'H', BROWN)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ7G [ASK IF DRQ7B=YES AND AGE = 16-24]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken LSD/ACID?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ8G [ASK IF DRQ8B=YES AND AGE = 16-24]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ9G [ASK IF DRQ9B=YES AND AGE = 16-24]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ11G [ASK IF DRQ11B=YES AND AGE = 16-24]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken TRANQUILLIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ12G [ASK IF DRQ12B=YES AND AGE = 16-24]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ13G [ASK IF DRQ13B=YES AND AGE = 16-24]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ14G [ASK IF DRQ14B=YES AND AGE = 16-24]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken GLUES,SOLVENTS, GAS OR AEROSOLS (TO SNIFF OR INHALE)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ18G [ASK IF DRQ18B=YES AND AGE = 16-24]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken KETAMINE (GREEN, K, SPECIAL K, SUPER K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQFREQ [ASK ALL AGE 16-24 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken drugs of ANY type that were not prescribed by a doctor?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRINKING BEHAVIOUR SELF-COMPLETION*

DRINKING IN LAST 12 MONTHS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL 16-30 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

The following questions ask you about what you drink - that is if you do drink.
PLEASE PRESS THE RED KEY STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

ALCOFT [ASK ALL 16-30 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

First, thinking about ALL kinds of alcoholic drink, how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?

1. Almost every day
2. 5 or 6 days a week
3. 3 or 4 days a week
4. Once or twice a week
5. Once or twice a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice a year
8. Not at all in last 12 months
9. Do not drink alcohol at all
10. Don't want to answer

[If AlcOft IN (6..9) go to end of drinking behaviour module]

ANYALCOF [ASK IF ALCOFT IN (1..5)]

You've told us about what you have drunk over the last 12 months. However, what people drink can vary a lot over a year, so the next few questions are about just the LAST MONTH.

How often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the LAST MONTH?

1. Almost every day
2. 5 or 6 days a week
3. 3 or 4 days a week
4. Once or twice a week
5. Once or twice a month
6. Not at all in the last month
7. Don't want to answer

ALCDRUNK [ASK IF ALCOFT IN (1..7)]

Thinking about the last 12 months, about how often have you felt very drunk?

1. Most days
2. Once or twice a week
3. Two or three times a month
4. Once a month
5. Once every couple of months
6. Less often
7. Never
8. Don't want to answer

DRQSCH1A [ASK ALL 16-24 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Between the ages of 10 and 16, have you ever truanted or skipped school without permission for at least a whole day?

1. Yes - once or twice
2. Yes - 3 or 4 times
3. Yes - 5 to 10 times
4. Yes - more than 10 times
5. No
6. Don't know
7. Don't want to answer

DRQSCH2 [ASK ALL 16-24 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Between the ages of 10 and 16, have you ever been expelled (permanently excluded) or suspended (temporarily excluded) from school?

1. Yes - once or twice
2. Yes - 3 or 4 times
3. Yes - 5 to 10 times
4. Yes - more than 10 times
5. No
6. Don't know
7. Don't want to answer

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Thank you for completing this section.

Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers the interviewer can tell you how to do this.

OTHERWISE PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE ON TO THE NEXT SECTION.

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, SEXUAL VICTIMISATION AND STALKING MODULE*

+DISPLAY [ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16-69 AND NONRESP=1]

The next questions are about your experiences of personal relationships. Again, please answer the questions as honestly as you can. The answers you give are completely confidential and will be seen by no-one else.

**PV1A-
PV1O [ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16-69 AND NONRESP=1]**

Thinking about ANY relationships you have had since you were 16, has any PARTNER ever done any of the following things to you? By partner, we mean any boyfriend or girlfriend, as well as a husband or wife.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. None of these
13. Have never had a partner / been in a relationship
14. Don't know/can't remember
15. Don't wish to answer

**PV2A-
PV2N [ASK IF ANY OF PV1 IN (1..11)]**

And which, if any, of these things has a PARTNER done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. None of these
13. Don't know/can't remember
14. Don't wish to answer

[Only show answers given at PV1]

**PV3A-
PV3O**

[ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16-69 AND NONRESP=1]

I'd now like you to think about other family members [apart from your partner]. This might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

Since you were 16 has a family member OTHER THAN A PARTNER ever done any of the following things to you?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. Don't have any family members
13. None of these
14. Don't know/can't remember
15. Don't wish to answer

**PV4A-
PV4N**

[ASK IF ANY OF PV3 IN (1..11)]

And which, if any, of these things has a family member OTHER THAN A PARTNER done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. None of these
13. Don't know/can't remember
14. Don't wish to answer

[Only show answers given at PV3]

+DISPLAY [ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16-69 AND NONRESP=1]

The next few questions are about sexual victimisation that can affect both men and women. Although the questions may seem quite shocking to you they are important in helping the Home Office understand more about these types of crime.

If the questions upset you in any way you can just pass over them by pressing 'Don't wish to answer'. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

The first questions are about feeling afraid, alarmed or distressed as a result of being sexually assaulted, harassed or threatened. These are followed by questions about more serious sexual assault, such as rape and indecent assault.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

**PV5A-
PV5F [ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16-69 AND NONRESP=1]**

Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever caused you fear, alarm or distress by doing any of the following? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)
2. Touched you sexually when you did not want it (e.g. groping, touching of breasts or bottom, unwanted kissing)
3. Sexually threatened you (e.g. demanded sex when you did not want it, followed or cornered you in a sexually threatening way)
4. None of these
5. Don't know/ can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

**PV6A-
PV6P**

[ASK IF PV5=1]

Thinking about who has indecently exposed themselves to you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or /school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV7A-
PV7P**

[ASK IF PV5=2]

Thinking about who has touched you sexually when you did not want it since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV8A-
PV8P**

[ASK IF PV5=3]

Thinking about who has sexually threatened you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV9A-
PV9F**

[ASK IF ANY OF PV5 IN (1..3)]

And which, if any, of these things has someone done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE] that caused you fear, alarm or distress.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)
2. Touched you sexually when you did not want it (e.g. groping, touching of breasts or bottom, unwanted kissing)
3. Sexually threatened you (e.g. demanded sex when you did not want it, followed or cornered you in a sexually threatening way)
4. None of these
5. Don't know/ can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

[Only show answers mentioned at PV5]

**PV10A-
PV10P**

[ASK IF PV9=1 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV6]

Thinking about who has indecently exposed themselves to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

[Only show answers mentioned at PV6]

**PV11A-
PV11P**

[ASK IF PV9=2 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV7]

Thinking about who has touched you sexually when you did not want it in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV7]

**PV12A-
PV12P**

[ASK IF PV9=3 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV8]

Thinking about who has sexually threatened you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV8]

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The next few questions are about serious sexual assaults, such as rape and indecent assault that can affect both men and women. Although the language used is very explicit and direct, this is because the Home Office needs to understand how common different types of serious sexual assault are and how best to deal with them.

Remember if the questions upset you in any way you can just pass by them by pressing 'Don't wish to answer'. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

**PV13A-
PV13I**

[ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16-69 AND NONRESP=1]

Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever done any of the following things to you, when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis, even if only slightly
2. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers) even if only slightly
3. Penetrated your mouth with their penis even if only slightly
4. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis, but did not succeed
5. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers) but did not succeed
6. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your mouth with their penis but did not succeed
7. None of these
8. Don't know/can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**PV14A-
PV14P**

[ASK IF PV13 = 1]

Thinking about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent? What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV15A-
PV15P**

[ASK IF PV13 = 2]

Thinking about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with an object since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent? What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV16A-
PV16P**

[ASK IF PV13 = 3]

Thinking about anyone who has penetrated your mouth with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent? What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV17A-
PV17P**

[ASK IF PV13 = 4]

Thinking about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent? What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV18A-
PV18P**

[ASK IF PV13 = 5]

Thinking about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with an object since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent? What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV19A-
PV19P**

[ASK IF PV13=6]

Thinking about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent? What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV20A-
PV20I**

[ASK IF ANY OF PV13 IN (1..6)]

And which, if any, of these things has someone done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE] when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Penetrated your vagina or anus with a penis, even if only slightly
2. Penetrated your vagina or anus with an object (including fingers) even if only slightly
3. Penetrated your mouth with a penis even if only slightly
4. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your vagina or anus with a penis, but did not succeed
5. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your vagina or anus with an object (including fingers) but did not succeed
6. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your mouth with a penis but did not succeed
7. None of these
8. Don't know/can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

[Only show answers mentioned at PV13]

**PV21A- [ASK IF PV20 = 1 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT
PV21P PV14]**

Thinking about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS? What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

[Only show answers mentioned at PV14]

**PV22A- [ASK IF PV20 =2 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT
PV22P PV15]**

Thinking about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with an object, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS? What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV23A- [ASK IF PV20 = 3 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED
PV23P AT PV16]**

Thinking about anyone who has penetrated your mouth with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS? What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV16]

**PV24A [ASK IF PV20 = 4 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED
PV24P AT PV17]**

Thinking about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS? What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

[Show only codes mentioned at PV17]

**PV25A- [ASK IF PV20=5 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED
PV25P AT PV18]**

Thinking about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with an object, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS? What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV18]

**PV26A- [ASK IF PV20=6 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED
PV26P AT PV19]**

Thinking about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS? What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV19]

+DISPLAY [ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16-69 AND NONRESP=1]

People may sometimes be pestered or harassed, either by someone they know or a stranger. This person might do things like phoning or writing, following them or waiting outside their home or work place.

**PV27A-
PV27H [ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16-69 AND NONRESP=1]**

Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever done any of the following things to you? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening
2. Made a number of obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you
3. Waited or loitered outside your home or workplace
4. Followed you around and watched you
5. Deliberately interfered with or damaged your personal property
6. None of these
7. Don't know/ can't remember
8. Don't wish to answer

**PV28A-
PV28P [ASK IF PV27=1]**

Thinking about anyone who has sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV29A-
PV29P**

[ASK IF PV27=2]

Thinking about anyone who has made obscene, threatening or silent phone calls to you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV30A-
PV30P**

[ASK IF PV27=2]

Thinking about anyone who has waited or loitered outside your home or workplace since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV31A-
PV31P**

[ASK IF PV27=4]

Thinking about anyone who has followed you around and watched you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV32A-
PV32P**

[ASK IF PV27=4]

Thinking about anyone who has deliberately interfered with or damaged your property since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV33A-
PV33H**

[ASK IF ANY OF PV27 IN (1..5)]

And has anyone done any of these things has happened to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE]. This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening
2. Made a number of obscene, threatening or silent phone calls to you
3. Waited or loitered outside your home or work place
4. Followed you around and watched you
5. Deliberately interfered with or damaged your personal property
6. None of these
7. Don't know/ can't remember
8. Don't wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV27]

**PV34A-
PV34P**

[ASK IF PV33=1 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV28]

Thinking about who has sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV28]

**PV35A-
PV35P**

[ASK IF PV33=2 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV29]

Thinking about who has made a number of obscene, threatening or silent phone calls to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV29]

**PV36A-
PV36P**

[ASK IF PV33=3 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV30]

Thinking about who has waited or loitered outside your home or workplace in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV30]

PV37A- [ASK IF PV33=4 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV31]
PV37P

Thinking about who has followed you around and watched you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV31]

PV38A- [ASK IF PV33=5 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV32]
PV38P

Thinking about who has deliberately interfered with or damaged your property in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

NATURE OF PARTNER DOMESTIC ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS*

DEFINITION OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS INCLUDES RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE EXPERIENCED PHYSICAL ABUSE (i.e. PV2 IN (1..11)); AND/OR MINOR SEXUAL ASSAULT (i.e. PV10 IN (1..4) OR PV11 IN (1..4) OR PV12 IN (1..4)); AND/OR SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT (i.e. PV21 IN (1..4) OR PV22 IN (1..4) OR PV23 IN (1..4) OR PV24 IN (1..4) OR PV25 IN (1..4) OR PV26 IN (1..4)); AND/OR STALKING (i.e. PV34 IN (1..4) OR PV35 IN (1..4) OR PV36 IN (1..4) OR PV37 IN (1..4) OR PV38 IN (1..4))

+DISPLAY [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

For the following questions we would like you to consider ALL the abusive experiences you have suffered over the last 12 months from any partner or partners, including pestering or harassment, physical violence, emotional abuse, sexual assaults or threats. By partner, we mean any current or former boyfriend or girlfriend, as well as a husband or wife

We want to know about ALL these incidents, even those that you may not have considered very serious

[+DISPLAY only if victim of emotional abuse, i.e. PV2 IN (1..3) and no other form of partner abuse]

You will now be asked some questions about the nature of your experiences. As these questions are being asked of people with a wide range of different experiences, some may not appear relevant to you. Please choose the answer that best fits and move on to the next question.

PV41 [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS have you been abused by one partner or by more than one partner?

1. One partner
2. Two different partners
3. Three different partners
4. More than three different partners
5. Don't know/can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

PV40 [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Please now think about ALL the abuse you have suffered in the LAST 12 MONTHS from [a partner/any partners]. How many times in the LAST 12 MONTHS have you been abused in any way?

1. Once only
2. Twice
3. Three to five times
4. Between 6 and 20 times
5. Between 21 and 49 times
6. More than 50 times
7. Too many times to count
8. Don't know/can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**PDA1A-
PDA1Q**

[ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, did you personally tell any of the following people or organisations about [the/any of the] abuse you suffered?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Friends/relatives/neighbours
2. Health professional (e.g. Doctor, nurse, health visitor etc)
3. Police
4. Someone at work
5. Specialist support services (e.g. women's refuge/group/centre / Women's Aid)
6. Victim Support
7. Social services
8. Housing department
9. Benefit Agency
10. Legal professional
11. Counsellor/therapist
12. National domestic violence helpline
13. Any other helpline (e.g. a rape crisis line, a men's helpline, gay helpline, childline)
14. Someone else
15. Told no one
16. Don't know/Can't remember
17. Don't wish to answer

**PDA2A-
PDA2N**

[ASK IF PDA1 IN (1..15) BUT NE 3 (police)]

Thinking only about the LAST 12 MONTHS, why did you not tell the police about [the/any of the] abuse?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Too trivial / not worth reporting
2. Private / family matter / not police business
3. Didn't think they could do much to help
4. Didn't think they would believe me
5. Didn't think the police would be sympathetic
6. Police did not come when called
7. Dislike / fear of police
8. Feared more violence as a result of involving the police
9. Didn't want any more humiliation
10. Didn't want to go to court
11. I had already told them about it before the last 12 months
12. Some other reason
13. Don't know/ can't remember
14. Don't wish to answer

PDA3 [ASK IF PDA1 IN (1..15) BUT NE 3 (police)]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, even although you did not tell the police about [the/any of the] abuse, did they come to know about it through some other way?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**PDA4A-
PDA4E [ASK IF PDA3 = 1]**

How did the police come to know about it?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Someone in my family told them
2. Someone outside my family told them
3. They found out in some other way
4. Don't know/Can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**PDA5A-
PDA5G [ASK IF PDA1 = 3 OR PDA3 = 1]**

Thinking about the last time [you told the police about/the police came to know about] [the/any of the] abuse. Which, if any, of these things happened as a result of them getting involved?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Police warned the person who did it
2. Police arrested the person who did it
3. Police charged the person who did it
4. Too early to say
5. Police took no action
6. Don't know/Can't remember
7. Don't wish to answer

PDA6 [ASK IF PDA5 IN (1..3)]

As far as you know, did the case come to court?

1. Yes
2. Not yet
3. No
4. Don't know/Can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**PDA7A-
PDA7E** **[ASK IF PDA6 = 3]**

Why did the case not come to court?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. I decided not to continue
2. The Police/Crown Prosecution Service decided not to take any further action
3. Some other reason
4. Don't know/Can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

PDA9 **[ASK IF PDA1 = 3 OR PDA3 = 1]**

Overall, how helpful did you find the police in handling the matter?

1. Very helpful
2. Fairly helpful
3. Not very helpful
4. Not at all helpful
5. Don't know/can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

**PDA10A-
PDA10N** **[ASK ALL THOSE WHO WERE VICTIMS OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN
LAST 12 MONTHS]**

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, did you suffer any of the following things as a result of any of [the/any of the] abuse you suffered from [a partner/any partners]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Minor bruising or black eye
2. Scratches
3. Severe bruising or bleeding from cuts
4. Internal injuries or broken bones/ teeth
5. Other physical injuries
6. Mental or emotional problems, such as difficulty sleeping/ nightmares, depression, low self esteem
7. Contracting a disease
8. Becoming pregnant
9. Stopped trusting people / difficulty in other relationships
10. Tried to kill myself
11. Something else
12. None of these
13. Don't know/Can't remember
14. Don't wish to answer

PDA11 **[ASK IF PDA10 IN (1..11)]**

In the LAST 12 MONTHS did you go to see a doctor, nurse, or some other health worker due to the injuries or problems you suffered?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**PDA12A- [ASK IF PDA11 = 1]
PDA12I**

Where did you go to get help?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. GP's/ doctor's surgery
2. Hospital Casualty / Accident and Emergency dept
3. Hospital rape unit
4. Sexual assault referral centre
5. Specialist mental health / psychiatric services
6. Other special health clinic such as Family Planning/Sexual Health
7. Other health services
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

PDA13 [ASK IF PDA12 IN (1..7)]

When you went to get help did any doctor, nurse, or other health worker ever ask you about the cause of your injuries or problems?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA14 [ASK IF PDA12 IN (1..7)]

And in the LAST 12 MONTHS did you ever tell a doctor, nurse or other health worker about the real cause of your injuries or problems?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

WHETHER UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL OR DRUGS

PDA40 [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Thinking about [the LAST occasion] when you were threatened or physically abused by [a partner/any partners] in the LAST 12 MONTHS. As far as you know, at the time it happened [was the person/were any of the people] who did it under the influence of drink?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA41 [ASK IF PDA40 IN (1..3)]

And as far as you know, at the time it happened [was the person/were any of the people] who did it under the influence of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA42 [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

[On the last occasion were/Were] YOU under the influence of drink at the time of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA43 [ASK IF PDA42 IN (1..3)]

Were YOU under the influence of drugs at the time of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA15 [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS did you have to take any time off work because of [the/any of the] abuse you suffered? [If you did not work in the last 12 months please just press 3]

1. Yes
2. No
3. [Did not have a job in the last 12 months]
4. Don't know/Can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

PDA16 [ASK IF PDA15 = 1]

And how much time did you take off work altogether in the LAST 12 MONTHS?
If you were off work for more than one period please try to estimate as best you can the total amount of time you were off.

1. 2 days or less
2. 3 to 6 days
3. 1 to 3 weeks
4. A month or more
5. Don't know/Can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

PDA17 [ASK IF PDA15 = 1 OR 2]

And did you lose your job or have to give up work as a result of [the/any of the] abuse you suffered in the LAST 12 MONTHS?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA18 [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Did the person who abused you have a job at any time in the last 12 months?

[Please only think about the person who last abused you.]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA19 [ASK IF PDA18 = 1]

What would you estimate was this person's total earnings in the last year (BEFORE tax and other deductions)?

1. Under £5,000
2. £5,000 - £9,999
3. £10,000 - £19,999
4. £20,000 - £29,999
5. £30,000 - £39,999
6. £40,000 - £49,999
7. £50,000 or more
8. Don't know/Can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

PDA20 [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Thinking about all the abuse you have suffered in the last 12 MONTHS would you call what happened to you domestic violence?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA21

[ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

And which one of these do you think best describes what happened to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS?

1. It was a crime,
2. It was wrong, but not a crime
3. It was just something that happens
4. None of these
5. Don't know/Can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

NATURE OF PARTNER DOMESTIC ABUSE SINCE AGE 16*

DEFINITION OF PARTNER ABUSE SINCE 16 INCLUDES RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE EXPERIENCED PHYSICAL ABUSE (i.e. PV1 IN (1..11)); AND/OR MINOR SEXUAL ASSAULT (i.e. PV6 IN (1..4) OR PV7 IN (1..4) OR PV8 IN (1..4)); AND/OR SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT (i.e. PV14 IN (1..4) OR PV15 IN (1..4) OR PV16 IN (1..4) OR PV17 IN (1..4) OR PV18 IN (1..4) OR PV19 IN (1..4)); AND/OR STALKING (i.e. PV28 IN (1..4) OR PV29 IN (1..4) OR PV30 IN (1..4) OR PV31 IN (1..4) OR PV32 IN (1..4))

+DISPLAY [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE SINCE 16]

[IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Thank you for completing this section. The last few questions are not just about the last 12 months, but are about the abuse you have suffered from a partner since the age of 16.

[IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE SINCE 16, BUT NOT IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

The next questions ask you some details about the abuse you have suffered from a PARTNER since the age of 16.

Please try to think about ALL the abuse you have suffered, including pestering or harassment, physical violence, emotional abuse, sexual assaults or threats.

We want to know about all these incidents, even those that you may not have considered very serious

PV39 [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE SINCE AGE 16]

Thinking now about ALL the abuse you have suffered from A PARTNER OR PARTNERS since the age of 16. How many PARTNERS have abused you in any of these ways? By partner we mean any boyfriend or girlfriend, as well as a husband or wife

1. One partner
2. Two different partners
3. Three different partners
4. More than three different partners
5. Don't know/can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

PDA22 [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE SINCE 16]

When was the LAST time a PARTNER abused you in any way?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. In the last week
2. More than one week up to one month ago
3. More than 1 month up to 6 months ago
4. More than 6 months up to 12 months ago
5. More than 1 year up to 5 years ago
6. More than 5 years up to 10 years ago
7. More than 10 years ago
8. Don't know/Can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

PDA23 [ASK IF PDA22 IN (1..5)]

Did you ever live with this partner?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA24 [ASK IF PDA22 IN (1..5)]

[How long has the abuse lasted/How long did the abuse last]?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. Less than a week
2. More than one week up to one month
3. More than 1 month up to 3 months
4. More than 3 months up to 6 months
5. More than 6 months up to 12 months
6. More than 1 year up to 5 years
7. More than 5 years up to 10 years
8. More than 10 years
9. Don't know/Can't remember
10. Don't wish to answer

PDA25 [ASK IF PDA22 IN (4..7)]

Why do you think they stopped doing these things to you?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. Because we split up / one of us moved out
2. Because of something that I did
3. Because of something that this person did
4. Because of something that somebody else did
5. Some other reason
6. It just stopped, no particular reason
7. It has stopped for now, but it will probably start again
8. Don't know/Can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

PDA26 [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE SINCE 16]

So, just to check, are you currently in a relationship with this person or have you now split up?

1. We're no longer together
2. We split up for a time but we're back together now
3. We're still together
4. Don't know/Can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

PDA27 [ASK IF PDA26 = 1 OR 2]

When you split up with them which of the following things happened?

1. The abuse stopped completely
2. The abuse still continued, but it was not as bad
3. The abuse stayed about the same
4. The abuse got worse
5. The abuse only started when we split up
6. The abuse still continued, but it was a different sort of abuse
7. Don't know/Can't remember
8. Don't wish to answer

PDA28 [ASK IF FEMALE VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE SINCE 16]

Were you pregnant at any point in your relationship with this person?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA29 [ASK IF PDA28 = 1]

Did they ever threaten or use violence on you when you were pregnant?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA30 [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE SINCE 16]

As far as you know, did they have a criminal record BEFORE they started abusing you?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**PDA31A- [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE SINCE 16]
PDA31G**

As far as you know, did they ever receive any of the following types of help or treatment?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Help or treatment for alcohol abuse
2. Help or treatment for drug abuse
3. Counselling or therapy for mental health problems
4. Domestic violence treatment programme
5. No, none of these
6. Don't know/Can't remember
7. Don't wish to answer

SEXUAL ORIENTATION

SXCLASS [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS AGED 16-69 IF NONRESP=1]

We would like to finish this section by collecting some information about sexual orientation.

Please choose a category from this list which best describes how you would think of yourself

1. Heterosexual or straight
2. Gay or lesbian
3. Bisexual
4. Don't Know
5. Do not want to answer

END OF INTERVIEW ADMINISTRATION

+DISPLAY [ASK IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Thank you for completing this section. Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers, the interviewer can tell you how to do this. Please tell the interviewer that you have finished and he/she will press a key which will hide your answers, so that no-one can see them on the screen.

OTHPRSA- OTHPRSH [ASK IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYBODY ELSE PRESENT IN THE ROOM WHILST RESPONDENT WAS COMPLETING SELF-COMPLETION SECTION?

1. Yes - spouse / partner / boyfriend/girlfriend was present
2. Yes - another adult household member was present
3. Yes - a child household member was present
4. Yes - a non-household member was present
5. Yes - someone present but don't know who they were
6. Nobody else present

OTHPR2 [ASK IF OTHPRES IN (1..5)]

DID ANYONE ELSE LOOK AT OR DISCUSS ANY PART OF THE SELF-COMPLETION SECTIONS DURING COMPLETION?

1. Yes - looked at / read / filled in together
2. Yes - discussed only
3. No

INTHELP [ASK IF NONRESP =1]

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT DO THE WHOLE OF THE SELF-COMPLETION ON THEIR OWN OR DID THEY REQUIRE ANY HELP?

1. Whole self-completion done by respondent
2. Respondent required help with one or two questions
3. Respondent required help with more than one or two questions but less than half
4. Respondent required help with more than half the questions but not all
5. Respondent required help with all or nearly all of the questions

INTENG [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER RECORD: DOES THE RESPONDENT HAVE ANY DIFFICULTIES READING OR UNDERSTANDING ENGLISH?

1. Yes
2. No

INTSEX [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE YOUR OWN SEX

1. Male
2. Female

LANDLIN [ASK ALL]

Do you have a fixed telephone line (landline) in your home?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE AN ACTIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER

1. Yes
2. No

SUPERVIS [ASK IF LANDLIN=YES OR (MOBILE=YES AND NADULTS=1) OR (MOBILE=YES AND WHMOB1 = YES AND NADULTS>1)]

A certain number of interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure that people were satisfied with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you it would be helpful if we could have your telephone number.

INTERVIEWER: WRITE NUMBER ON ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET

1. Number given
2. Number refused
3. No phone

FOLLOWUP [ASK ALL]

It is possible that we may want to contact you again for additional information. Would you be willing to be contacted again?

1. Yes – willing to be re-contacted
2. No – not willing to be re-contacted

MOVING [ASK IF FOLLOWUP = 1]

May I just check, are you likely to be moving from this address within the next year or so?

1. Yes
2. No

CONTACT [ASK IF MOVING=1]

If you did move within the next year or so, is there a friend or relative that we could contact who would be able to give us a forwarding address and telephone number?

1. Yes
2. No

CHANGES TO QUESTIONNAIRE FROM OCTOBER 2008

From October 2008 additional Anti Social Behaviour questions were asked (for more information see volume I, 3.1.9). Below is the updated module.

ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR MODULE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about anti-social behaviour in your local area. By local area I mean within a 15-minute walk from here.

ASBCONF [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB1

Earlier I asked you about problems in your local area such as noisy neighbours, teenagers hanging around, vandalism and graffiti, people using or dealing drugs and people being drunk or rowdy.

Still thinking about these types of problems, how confident are you that the authorities in your area are effective at reducing anti-social behaviour?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No problem with anti-social behaviour in this area

ASBOFF2 [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF ASBCONF NE 5]

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB1

Still thinking about these types of problems, how confident are you that the authorities in your area are effective in bringing to justice those who carry out anti-social behaviour?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident

ASBINF2 [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF ASBCONF NE 5]

Overall, how well informed do you feel about what is being done to tackle these sorts of problems in your local area? Do you feel...READ OUT

1. Very well informed
2. Fairly well informed
3. Not very well informed
4. or not informed at all?

PARENT2 [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB2

Thinking about your local area, how much of a problem are parents not taking responsibility for the behaviour of their children?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

RESPECT2 [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB2

Thinking about your local area, how much of a problem are people not treating other people with respect and consideration?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

ASBLIVE [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

ASK OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS

Now thinking about the immediate area where you live. Do you live on a high street, or in a town or city centre?

IF NECESSARY: By high street or town centre I mean any place where there is a concentration of shops, pubs, bars, cinemas and other business or entertainment places

1. Yes
2. No

ASBWHERA-

ASBWHERM [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD AB3

And looking at this card I'd just like to check which, if any, of these places you live near? By near I mean either next to, across the street from, above, or within a few doors of your house. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: IF THE ANSWER TO SOME OF THESE IS OBVIOUS BASED ON WHAT YOU HAVE ALREADY OBSERVED PLEASE JUST CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT.

1. Pub or bar
2. Nightclub or disco
3. Restaurant or cafe
4. Fast food shop (e.g. kebab shop, burger bar, etc.)
5. Local shop or corner shop
6. Shopping centre or mall
7. Cinema, theatre, concert hall, bingo hall, etc.
8. Sports ground or stadium
9. Sports centre or sports club
10. School
11. None of these

TEEN1ASB [ASK IF TEENHANG=1 OR TEENHANG=2]

Earlier you said that teenagers hanging about on the streets is a [very/fairly] big problem in your local area. I'd like to ask you a few questions about how you view the problem.

Can I just check, is the problem with teenagers hanging around on the streets the fact that they are behaving in an anti-social manner?

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: I personally don't think there is a problem

TEEN2 [ASK IF TEEN1ASB= NO]

If you don't think teenagers hanging around on the streets are behaving in an anti-social manner, what do you think the problem is?

Text: Maximum 220 characters

**TEEN3A-
TEEN3T [ASK IF TEEN1ASB = YES]**

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD AB4

Which, if any, of the things on this card are teenagers who hang around on the streets in your local area actually doing that causes a problem?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Taking drugs
2. B. Drinking alcohol
3. C. Littering (e.g. spitting gum on the street)
4. D. Swearing / using bad language
5. E. Being abusive/ harassing or insulting people
6. F. Blocking the pavement
7. G. Blocking the entrance to shops
8. H. Fighting with each other
9. I. Being loud, rowdy or noisy
10. J. Damaging property or cars
11. K. Writing graffiti
12. L. Physically assaulting people
13. M. Mugging or robbing people
14. N. Intimidating or threatening people
15. O. Carrying knives
16. P. Just being a general nuisance
17. Q. Other (SPECIFY)
18. R. Not doing anything in particular

DRG1SPLT [ASK IF DRUGUSE=1 OR DRUGUSE=2]

Earlier you said that people using or dealing drugs is a [very/fairly] big problem in your local area. I'd like to ask you a few questions about how you view this problem.

Can I just check, is there a problem with people using drugs, with people dealing drugs, or are both a problem in your local area?

1. Problem with people using drugs
2. Problem with people dealing drugs
3. Problem with both
4. Not sure

**DRUG2A-
DRUG2G [ASK IF DRG1SPLT=1 OR DRG1SPLT=3]**

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD AB5

Looking at this card how would you say you have formed the impression that people USING drugs is a problem in your local area? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. My own personal experience/what I have personally seen or heard
2. Neighbours, friends or family have seen or told me about it
3. What I have seen or heard in local newspapers, radio or TV.
4. Everyone knows about it/just generally known about in the area
5. Some other way (SPECIFY)

**DRUG3A-
DRUG3G [ASK IF DRG1SPLT=2 OR DRG1SPLT=3]**

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD AB5

Looking at this card how would you say you have formed the impression that people DEALING drugs is a problem in your local area? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. My own personal experience/what I have personally seen or heard
2. Neighbours, friends or family have seen or told me about it
3. What I have seen or hear in local newspapers, radio or TV.
4. Everyone knows about it/just generally known about in the area
5. Some other way (SPECIFY)

**DRUG4A-
DRUG4G [ASK IF DRG1SPLT=4]**

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD AB5

Looking at this card how would you say you have formed the impression that people USING OR DEALING drugs is a problem in your local area?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. My own personal experience/what I have personally seen or heard
2. Neighbours, friends or family have seen or told me about it
3. What I have seen or heard in local newspapers, radio or TV.
4. Everyone knows about it/just generally known about in the area
5. Some other way (SPECIFY)

DRUG5 [ASK IF DRG1SPLT=1 OR DRG1SPLT=3]

As far as you know do people USE drugs close to where you live? By close to where you live I mean directly outside or near your house or flat, or in the street or other communal areas nearby.

IF NECESSARY: For example, you might be able to see people using drugs from your window or you might have to walk past people using drugs when you leave your house or flat.

1. Yes
2. No

DRUG6 [ASK IF DRG1SPLT=2 OR DRG1SPLT=3]

As far as you know do people DEAL drugs close to where you live? By close to where you live I mean directly outside or near your house or flat, or in the street or other communal areas nearby.

IF NECESSARY: For example, you might be able to see people dealing drugs from your window or you might have to walk past people using drugs when you leave your house or flat.

1. Yes
2. No

DRG7HOME [ASK IF DRG1SPLT=4]

As far as you know do people USE OR DEAL drugs close to where you live? By close to where you live I mean directly outside or near your house or flat, or in the street or other communal areas nearby.

IF NECESSARY: For example, you might be able to see people using or dealing drugs from your window or you might have to walk past people using drugs when you leave your house or flat.

1. Yes
2. No

DRUG8 [ASK IF DRG1SPLT=1 OR DRG1SPLT=3]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD AB6

And how often, on average, would you say you personally see evidence of people USING drugs in you local area?

1. Every day/almost every day
2. About 2 or 3 times a week
3. About once a week
4. About 2 -3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. About 2-3 times a year
7. Less often than 2-3 times a year

DRUG9 [ASK IF DRG1SPLT=2 OR DRG1SPLT=3]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD AB6

And how often, on average, would you say you personally see evidence of people DEALING drugs in you local area?

1. Every day/almost every day
2. About 2 or 3 times a week
3. About once a week
4. About 2 -3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. About 2-3 times a year
7. Less often than 2-3 times a year

DRUG10 [ASK IF DRG1SPLT=4]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD AB6

And how often, on average, would you say you personally see evidence of people USING OR DEALING drugs in you local area?

1. Every day/almost every day
2. About 2 or 3 times a week
3. About once a week
4. About 2 -3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. About 2-3 times a year
7. Less often than 2-3 times a year

DRINK1 [ASK IF DRUNK=1 OR DRUNK=2]

Earlier you said that people being drunk or rowdy in public is a [very/fairly] big problem in your local area.

Can I just check, is there a problem with people being drunk, with people being rowdy, or are both a problem in your local area?

1. Problem with people being drunk
2. Problem with people being rowdy
3. Problem with both
4. Not sure

DRINKO [ASK IF DRINK1=1]

Can I just check, is the problem that the people who are drunk are behaving in an anti-social manner?

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: I don't think there is a problem

**DRINK2A-
DRINK2R [ASK IF DRUNK=1 OR DRUNK=2]**

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD AB7

Looking at this card which, if any, of these things do people who are drunk or rowdy in public actually do in your local area that creates a problem?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. People being abusive when they have been drinking
2. B. People being intimidating when they have been drinking
3. C. Noise from people in the streets when they have been drinking
4. D. Young people drinking in local streets / parks and other public places
5. E. Homeless people and alcoholics drinking in local streets / parks and other. public places
6. F. Vomit on the pavements
7. G. People urinating in public places
8. H. Cans and bottles left on the streets or thrown into gardens
9. I. Fast food wrapping left on the streets or thrown into gardens
10. J. Being kept awake by drunken and rowdy behaviour
11. K. Violence / people being assaulted by drunks
12. L. Drink related theft or vandalism
13. M. Drunk people begging
14. N. Fighting within or between groups
15. O. Other (SPECIFY)
16. P. Nothing in particular

**DRINK3A-
DRINK3G [ASK IF DRUNK=1 OR DRUNK=2]**

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD AB8

Looking at this card how would you say you have formed the impression that people being drunk or rowdy is a problem in your local area?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. My own personal experience/what I have personally seen or heard
2. Neighbours, friends or family have seen or told me about it
3. What I have seen or heard in local newspapers, radio or TV.
4. Everyone knows about it/just generally known about in the area
5. Some other way (SPECIFY)

DRINK4 [ASK IF DRUNK=1 OR DRUNK=2]

Are people drunk rowdy in public close to where you live? By close to where you live I mean does it happen directly outside or near your house or flat, or in the street or other communal areas nearby.

IF NECESSARY: For example, you might be able to see or hear people being drunk or rowdy from your window or you might have to walk past people using drugs when you leave your house or flat.

1. Yes
2. No

DRINK5 [ASK IF DRUNK=1 OR DRUNK=2]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD AB9

And how often, on average, would you say you personally see or hear people being drunk or rowdy in public in you local area?

1. Every day/almost every day
2. About 2 or 3 times a week
3. About once a week
4. About 2 -3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. About 2-3 times a year
7. Less often than 2-3 times a year

Index of variables

		CarDamag	23	CopOffF	120	DRQ12B	201
A		CarStole	155	CopOffR1	120	DRQ12C	204
AbanCar	18	CarStpYr	118	CopPoli1	122	DRQ12G	208
AboutMot	121	CarTot	21	CopPoli2	125	DRQ13A	198
AccidE	89	CarVan	143	CopRace	93, 94	DRQ13B	202
Accomp	86	CarVan1	143	COPREA4	120	DRQ13C	205
ActCompl	128	CarVan2	146	CopReas1	119	DRQ13G	209
ADOFSEN1	132	CarVan3	152	CopReas2	123	DRQ14A	199
ADOFSEN2	132	CarVanV	64	CopReas3	124	DRQ14B	202
AdultHH	31	CausecCL	11	COPREL	93	DRQ14C	205
AdvVSK	102	CauseM	11	CopSat	118	DRQ14G	209
Age-	6	CentLoc0	143	CopSat1	122	DRQ15A	199
AgeOff1	57	CentLoc1	146	CopSat2	126	DRQ15B	202
AgeOffG	60	Chains	139	CopSat3	127	DRQ15C	205
AimPri1	114	ChangeA	150	CopsKnow	91	DRQ16A	199
AirPort	51	ChangeM	150	CopWait	118	DRQ16B	202
AlcChe	90	Check	4	CPASKHA1	94	DRQ16C	205
AlcDrunk	210	ChkDate	4	CPASKHA2	94	DRQ17A	199
AlcOff	210	ChkDescr	104	CPASKHA3	94	DRQ17B	202
AllPart	36	ChkDte2	4	CPASKRAC	93	DRQ17C	205
AmtPint	95	ChkReci2	42	CPASKREL	93	DRQ18A	199
AmtPolEf	95	ChkRecln	41	CRel01-	9	DRQ18B	202
AnyAlcOf	210	ChName	9	Crime	104	DRQ18C	205
AnyConPC	116	CJSContl	99	CrimeRat	15	DRQ18G	209
ASBCONF	171	CJSCPSB	109	CrimUK	130	DRQ19A	196
ASBINF2	171	CJSCRT2A	109	Cry1	182, 185	DRQ19B	200
ASBOFF2	171	CJSCRT2B	110	Cry2	182, 185	DRQ19C	203
AtHome	56	CJSIMP1	131	CryO1	183, 185	DRQ19G	206
Attack	155	CJSinf2A-S	114	CryO2	183, 185	DRQ1A	196
AttTriaE	98	CJSOVB1	111	CSEX01	9	DRQ1B	200
AvSrt2	174	CJSPOLB	109			DRQ1C	203
Aware	85	CJSPRB	110	D		DRQ1G	206
Aware2	67	CJSPS1B	110	DamDelib	72	DRQ2A	197
		CJSPS2B	110	DamGarJ	74	DRQ2C	203
B		CJSSatVi	99	DamHomJ	73	DRQ2G	206
BAGE	6	CJSWork	136	DamVehL	73	DRQ3A	197
BarDoor	140, 141	ClaimIns	75	DamWallF	74	DRQ3B	200
BarGrill	140	Club	20	DateSerA	40	DRQ3C	203
BARSAF2	20	CnumSer	37	Daylight	48	DRQ3G	206
BelongAH	79	Cohab	7	DeadLock	139	DRQ4A	197
BelongDH	72	College	52	DefaProp	72	DRQ4B	200
BelongH	62	COMATT	113	DelibDam	30	DRQ4C	203
BetInfor	96	COMMAT4	113	DelibVio	30	DRQ4G	207
BIKLOC	65	ComOth	52	DeliFire	74	DRQ5A	197
BikTheft	23	ComPrem	52	DescrInc	43, 159	DRQ5B	200
BurgAlar	139	CONTACT	245	DescrOff	57	DRQ5C	203
BurgReg	154	ContVS	100	Disco	50	DRQ5G	207
BusStop	51	CopAct14BA	125	DocAtt3H	89	DRQ6A	197
BYSTAND	85	CopAct14BK	125	DrinCert	58, 60	DRQ6B	201
		CopActAA-	121	Drinkin1	58	DRQ6C	204
C		CopBeh5Y	127	Drinkinf	60	DRQ6G	207
CAge01-	9	CopBehav	127	DRQ10A	198	DRQ7A	197
Came1	183, 185	CopFair1	122	DRQ10B	201	DRQ7B	201
Came2	183, 185	CopFair2	126	DRQ10C	204	DRQ7C	204
Car	21	COPHAT1	94	DRQ11A	198	DRQ7G	207
CarAlar	143	COPHAT2	94	DRQ11B	201	DRQ8A	198
CarAlar1	146	COPHAT3	94	DRQ11C	204	DRQ8B	201
		CopInt1	121	DRQ11G	208	DRQ8C	204
		CopInt2	125	DRQ12A	198	DRQ8G	208

DRQ9A	198	HGovtSc	177	Inc1x	37	M	
DRQ9B	201	HhldViol	31	Inc2x	37	MAKESTAT	103
DRQ9C	204	HIndus1	180	INDINC	193	Manage	176
DRQ9G	208	HJobAwy	178	Indust1	176	Marst	7
DRQFREQ	209	HJobD1	180	Inform-	8	Middle	37
DRQSCH1A	211	HJobT	180	INFPOL1	129	MobCarr	67
DRQSCH2	211	HLookWk	178	INFPOL2	129	MobCopsK	67
Druginf	60	HManage	180	InfStudy	175	Mobile	106
Druginf1	58	HNEmplee	181	Injury1	88	MOBPROV2	68
DrugUse	18	HoldStol	66	InsAmou	75	MobStole	106
Drunk	18	HomeAlon	13	InsideFP	54	MobWh	106
		HomeThef	26	InsurCov	75	MobWhSt	67
E		HomGarag	53	InsurPay	75	Mosque	52
Educat2	186	HomInsur	187	INTENG	244	MostRex	127
Educint	186	HowAff1	91	INTERN1	192	MotorCyc	See
ElseWher	53	HowBrCarH	66	INTERN2	192	MotStole	22
EmotReac	90	HowChg	97	INTERN3	192	MotTheft	22
EmpStat	176	HowContF	95	INTHELP	244	MOVING	245
EntDoor	55	HowCopK	92	INTSEX	245	MRapeM	132
EnterCar	73	HowCTold	92	InVeh	81	MRapeSen	131
EnterGar	74	HowDoorI	55	InveProg	95	MRapeY	132
EnterHom	74	HowKnow1	59	IPrior	38	MthInc2	42
Ethnic-	7	HowKnowA	61	ItemStol	155	MthMove	10
EverArr	137	HOwnBus	178	itimeoff	78	MthRecln	41
EverCrt	137	HowWindF	56			MthsAddr	10
EverDef	137	HRelBus	178	J		MugRob	155
EverJur	137	HRPEverW	179	JobAwy	174		
EverProb	137	HRPSelf	180	JobDes1	176	N	
EverVict	136	HRPStudy	179	JobEver	175	NAdults	5
		HSelec	5	JobTit1	176	Name	6
F		HSNemp	181	JuvSen	130	Nation1	181, 184
FAIRATT	111	HTryCar	82			Nation2	181, 184
FAIROVA1	112	HWhenLft	179	K		NationO1	182,
FindOff	96	HWhyNLk	179	KEYSTOL	65	184	
FInsCar	66	I		KnewOff	61	NationO2	182,
FOffCar	66	ID1	163	KnewOff1	59	184	
FOLLOWUP	245	ID10	166	KWOUND	88	NBikThef	23
ForceD	88	ID11	166			NBurgPF	131
FORCEF	87	ID12	166	L		NBurgPM	131
ForceU	87	ID2	163	LADSTOL	65	NCarDam	23
ForceWhF	87	ID2B	163	LANDLIN	245	NCarStp	119
FrontBac	55	ID7	165	Latest	37	NChangeA	150
FtPt	177	ID8	165	LATTHAT	155	NChangeL	150
		ID9	166	LCRED	156	NChil	9
G		IDFRDOC	163	Learn	173	Ndayhrs	76, 77
GenHealt	173	IDFRSAT1	164	LGUN	156	NDelibDa	30
GoodRea1	119	IDFRSAT2	164	LHARHAT	156	NDelibV	30
GoodRea2	123	IDKNOW	164	LHARR	156	NDummy	139
GoodRea3	124	IDLOSS	166	LikeAttE	98	NEmplee	177
GOODREA4	120	IDREP	164	LikeCont	101	NEWCAR	149
GovtSch	174	IDTHERD2	165	Limits	173	NEWSD1	188
		IDTHERM2	165	LKNIF	156	NEWSD2	188
H		IDTHERW2	165	LOPCON	116	NEWSD3	189
HATEMOT	47	IDTHRES2	165	LOCPPROB	116	NEWSD4	189
HATEPOS	47	Illness	173	LookWk4	174	NEWSEC	149
HAvSrt2	178	Immob0	143	LVANDC	155	NEWSSU1	189
HEmpStat	180	Immob01	144	LVANDP	154	NEWSSU2	190
HFtPt	181	Immob1	147			NEWSSU3	190
		Immob11	147			NHhldVio	31

NHomThef	26	OffVeh	82	PERCLL3	16	PV30	227
NMobStol	159	OthEntry	56	PERCON	16	PV31	228
NMotStol	22	OthOfRe	84	PERCON2	16	PV32	228
NMotThef	22	OTHPR2	244	PersThef	29	PV33	229
NoisNeig	17	OTHPRS	244	PERTYL	19	PV34	229
NOthThef	29	OthThef	29	PERTYN	19	PV35	230
NoWalkN	12	OthValVh	70	PERVICT	16	PV36	230
NOwnBike	23	OutAlon2	12	Pester	18	PV37	231
NPersTh	29	OutHome	49	PFILTER	115	PV38	231
NPrDefac	26	OwnBike	23	PFOOT	115	PV39	240
NPrevDam	24	OwnBus	174	PKNOW	115	PV4	213
NPrevSto	25	OwnHome	49	POLATT	112	PV40	232
NPrevThe	24			PolCharg	97	PV41	232
NPrevTry	25	P		PolCont	126	PV5	214
NPrOside	25	PARENT2	171	Polinfo	96	PV6	215
NQuart1	40	Parkdo00	145	POLVS	101	PV7	215
NQuart2	40	ParkDo02	148	Prdeface	25	PV8	216
NQuart3	40	ParkDoo0	145	PrevDam	24	PV9	216
NQuart4	40	ParkDoo1	148	PrevStol	25	PViewCh	122
NQuart5	40	PARKSNV	146	PrevThef	24	PViewCh2	126
NRapePr1	131	PARKSNV2	149	PrevTry	24		
NSelec	5	PARKSNVB	146	PRKSNVB2	149	Q	
NSexAtt	31	PAYPARK	53	PROPMAR	142	QBNKUSE	157
NStopFt	123	PDA1	233	ProSide	25	QCARDW	162
NTDRK11	168	PDA10	235	PrSentA133,	135	QCRDUSE	157
NTDRK21	169	PDA11	235	PrSentB134,	136	QFRDESC	159
NTEDRK3	169	PDA12	236	PrSentBY	134,	QFRDOC	158
NTEDRK4	169	PDA13	236	136		QFREMOT	160
NTEDRK6	169	PDA14	236	PrSentM	134,	QFRSAT1	160
NTEEXP1	168	PDA15	237	135		QFRSAT2	160
NTEEXP2	170	PDA16	238	PrSentY134,	135	QFRSTOL	158
NTESAFE	167	PDA17	238	PSelec	5	QFRSTOL2	158
NTEUSAF	168	PDA18	238	PStopCar	118	QKNOW	159
NTEUSE	167	PDA19	238	PStopFt	122	QLOSS	159
NTEWHY	167	PDA2	233	PubBar	50	QOWNCRD	157
NThreVio	30	PDA20	238	PubEnt	50	QPREC	161
NTimeDay	76	PDA21	239	PubEve	20	QPREC2	161
NTimeHrs	76, 77	PDA22	240	PV1	212	QREPORT	160
NTimeOff	76	PDA23	241	PV10	217	QtrIncid	42
NTIMOFFB	77	PDA24	241	PV11	217	QtrRecln	41
NTryPers	29	PDA25	241	PV12	218	QuaLif2	11
NumCar	21	PDA26	241	PV13	219	QVFORM	159
NumOff	57	PDA27	242	PV14	219		
NVehVic	152	PDA28	242	PV15	220	R	
NYouth	5	PDA29	242	PV16	220	RaceHat2	17
NYrDefac	28	PDA3	234	PV17	221	RaceMot	46
NYrHoDam	27	PDA30	242	PV18	221	RaceOff1	58
NYrHoSto	27	PDA31	243	PV19	222	RaceOffF	61
NYrHoTry	27	PDA4	234	PV2	212	RacePoss	46
NYrHThef	26	PDA40	237	PV20	222	RailStat	51
NYrOSide	28	PDA41	237	PV21	223	RatPol2	112
		PDA42	237	PV22	223	RcasCD0	144
O		PDA43	237	PV23	224	RcasCD1	147
OffCourt	97	PDA5	234	PV24	224	REALREA1	119
OffInHo2	54	PDA6	234	PV25	225	REALREA4	120
OffInvit	54	PDA7	235	PV26	225	ReasStp3	123
OffRel1	59	PDA9	235	PV27	226	ReasWait	95
OffRelO	62	PERCLC2	16	PV28	226	RecCont	117
OffSex	60	PERCLL	15	PV29	227	RelBus	174
OffSex1	57	PERCLL2	16	PV3	213		

RelFri	53	Similar_14	34	ToldTria	97	VehOwn4	82
Religion1	183, 186	Similar_15	34	TotDamag	75	VehPartsO65,	81
Religion2	183, 186	Similar_16	34	TotHhln1	193	VehVict	151
Reltores-	8	Similar_17	35	TotValue	70	VEtch	144
Remove0	144	Similar_18	35	Transp	51	VEtch2C	147
RemoveC	147	Similar_19	35	TryFPIns	54	VFCrim	118
Rent1	187	Similar_2	32	TryInsi2	54	VictArea	46
Rent2	187	Similar_20	35	TryPers	29	VictStat	103
RepBossE	49	Similar_21	35	TryPreP	91	VicWork	49
RepWork	49	Similar_22	35	TryStOth	78	VicWorkP	49
RESPECT2	172	Similar_23	36	TryStPer	82	Viewer	140
ResYrAgo	10	Similar_24	36	TubeStat	51	VImmob1	68
Revdesc	104	Similar_25	36	TVNEWS1	191	VImmob2	69
RtimeOff	78	Similar_3	32	TVNEWS2	191	VImmob3	83
Rubbish	17	Similar_4	32	TVNEWS3	191	VImmob4	83
		Similar_5	33	TVNEWS4	191	Vintro	39
		Similar_6	33	TVNEWS5A	192	VPropRec	71
		Similar_7	33	TWAT1	190	VRCasCD1	69
		Similar_8	33	TWAT2	191	VRCasCD2	84
		Similar_9	33	TYPCONVS	101	VRemove1	69
S		SNAV0	144	TypeSecM	55	VRemove2	84
Same 3	105	SNAV1	148	TypeVS	101	VSecPIN1	69
Same 4	105	SNAVPIN0	145			VSecPIN2	84
Same1	104	SNAVPIN1	148	U		VSHeard	153
Same2	105	SNAVREM0	144	Unoccl	20	VSHEARD1	153
SatisCom	128	SNAVREM1	148	UnocclW	20	VSHlpLne	153
SatPol	96	SNemp	177	Use0	145	VSHow	153
SchForm	124	SportCl	50	Use1	148	VSLong	101
SchFrmOf	124	SportGr	50	UseForce	86	VSQ1A	100
ScorCrim	103	STGANG	59			VSQ2K	100
Screen	4	STGANG2	62	V		VSSAT	103
Searc	123	Stolitem	62	V71	43	VSWitnes	153
SearcVeh	120	STOPFAIR	127	V710	44	VTrack	144
SECBEHYR	141	StopFeA-	121	V711	45	VTrack2A	147
SECHOM1	107	StopFoA	125	V712	45	VVEtch1	69
SecPIN0	144	StopFoK	125	V72I	43	VVEtch2	84
SecPIN1	147	StopRea2	119	V75	44	VVTrack1	69
Security	54	StyHos1	90	V77	44	VVTrack2	83
SECWHY2	151	STYHOSL	90	V78	44	W	
SECWHY3	151	SubVsaH	102	ValOth	72	WaitPol	95
SecYr2A	141	SUPERVIS	245	ValPrRec	72	WalkDark	12
SecYr2N	141	SupMkt	52	ValVeh	70	WalkDay	12
SeenOff	61	SWOUND	88	Vandals	17	WANTCON	102
SeenOff1	59	SXCLASS	243	VCarAla1	68	Wantinf	97
SelfEmp	176			VCarAla2	83	WAttack	14
SEMPO	177	T		VCentLo1	68	WBurgl	13
SentAA	133, 135	TeenHang	17	VCentLo2	83	WCarStol	13
SentAK	133, 135	Tenure	187	VCHeard	154	Weapon	86
SentBA	134, 136	ThreaVio	88	VDamVL	71	WeekDay	19
SentBK	134, 136	ThreViol	30	VDamWP	71	WellKnow	61
SentSev	130	ThroWind	56	VehAge	64	WFromCar	14
SepDates	37	TimeOff	76	VehDam	70	WGUN	154
Serial	See	TIMEOFFB	77	VehFound	70	WhatCoA-	117
Sex-	6	TimeVic2	48	VEHMAIN1	64	WhatDamI	73
SexAttak	31	TimLiln	140	VEHMAIN2	66	WhatDo	57
SHCRIM1	107	TimLiOut	140	VEHMAIN3	81	WhatForL	87
SHCRIM1Y	107	TolDate	97	VehOwn1	64	WhatStEE	63
Similar_1	32	ToldCrim	118	VehOwn2	66	WhatWeaN	86
Similar_10	33	ToldLike	99	VehOwn3	81	WhEmotA	90
Similar_11	34	ToldRes	99				
Similar_12	34						
Similar_13	34						

WhenLft	175	WhyNoCom	128	XEarnLos	76	YOOFSEN1	132
WhenVic2	48	WhyPoICA	126	XElseWh	53	YOOFSEN2	133
WherHapp	46	WhyPoICK	126	XnumSep	36	YRaceMol	46
WherVic2	48	WHYREFD	194	XOthEnt	56	YRCOMP	128
WhInjuL	88	WhyRepO	93	XStpRea	119,	YrDeface28,	108
WHMOBR2	67	WhyResK	85		123	YrFtStop	122
WhoAwaF	85	WhySkip	39	Xwhy rep	93	YrHoDam	27,
WhoHarF	89	WindLock	140				107
WhoHRP	8	WInsult	14	Y		YrHoStol	27
WhoPresF	32	WMOST	15	YCopNoO	92	YrHoThef	26
WHOSEA2	120	WMugged	13	YDRNK1	58	YrHoTry	27
WhoSearA	124	Work	173	YDRNK2	60	YrInciB	42
WhoSearF	124	WorkHRP	177	YDRUG1	58	YrOSide 28,	108
WhThrel	89	WOVER	15	YDRUG2	61	YrsAddr	10
WhTrySEE	80	WRaceAtt	14	YJS1	137	YrsArea	See
WhyAttT	98	WRaped	14	YJS2	138	YSecYrA	142
WhyBetJ	96	WTERROR	154	YJS3	138	YSecYrO	142
WhyHap2R	47			YJS4C	138	YtimeOff	78
WhyNLook	175	X		YJS4D	138		
WhyNoAtt	98	XCJSinf2	114	YMOBNRP	68		
WHYNOCO	103						

Appendix E Showcards and Life Events Calendar

MAIN QUESTIONNAIRE MODULE

MAIN QUESTIONNAIRE MODULE

1. 16 to 19
2. 20 to 24
3. 25 to 29
4. 30 to 34
5. 35 to 39
6. 40 to 44
7. 45 to 49
8. 50 to 54
9. 55 to 59
10. 60 to 64
11. 65 to 69
12. 70 to 74
13. 75 to 79
14. 80 or over

SHOWCARD M1

1. 16 to 19
2. 20 to 24
3. 25 to 29
4. 30 to 34
5. 35 to 39
6. 40 to 44
7. 45 to 49
8. 50 to 54
9. 55 to 59
10. 60 to 64
11. 65 to 69
12. 70 to 74
13. 75 to 79
14. 80 or over

SHOWCARD M1

White

- A. British
- B. Irish
- C. Any other White background

Mixed

- D. White and Black Caribbean
- E. White and Black African
- F. White and Asian
- G. Any other Mixed background

Asian or Asian British

- H. Indian
- I. Pakistani
- J. Bangladeshi
- K. Any other Asian background

Black or Black British

- L. Caribbean
- M. African
- N. Any other Black background

Chinese or other ethnic group

- O. Chinese
- P. Any other Ethnic Group

SHOWCARD M2

White

- A. British
- B. Irish
- C. Any other White background

Mixed

- D. White and Black Caribbean
- E. White and Black African
- F. White and Asian
- G. Any other Mixed background

Asian or Asian British

- H. Indian
- I. Pakistani
- J. Bangladeshi
- K. Any other Asian background

Black or Black British

- L. Caribbean
- M. African
- N. Any other Black background

Chinese or other ethnic group

- O. Chinese
- P. Any other Ethnic Group

SHOWCARD M2

- A. Too lenient sentencing
- B. Poverty
- C. Lack of discipline from school
- D. Lack of discipline from parents
- E. Drugs
- F. Alcohol
- G. Unemployment
- H. Breakdown of family
- I. Too few police

SHOWCARD M3

- A. Too lenient sentencing
- B. Poverty
- C. Lack of discipline from school
- D. Lack of discipline from parents
- E. Drugs
- F. Alcohol
- G. Unemployment
- H. Breakdown of family
- I. Too few police

SHOWCARD M3

1. Very worried

2. Fairly worried

3. Not very worried

4. Not at all worried

SHOWCARD M4

1. Very worried

2. Fairly worried

3. Not very worried

4. Not at all worried

SHOWCARD M4

1. Having your home broken into
2. Having your car stolen, or something stolen from it
3. Being physically or sexually attacked, or mugged

SHOWCARD M5

1. Having your home broken into
2. Having your car stolen, or something stolen from it
3. Being physically or sexually attacked, or mugged

SHOWCARD M5

1. Gone up a lot

2. Gone up a little

3. Stayed about the same

4. Gone down a little

5. Gone down a lot

SHOWCARD M6

1. Gone up a lot

2. Gone up a little

3. Stayed about the same

4. Gone down a little

5. Gone down a lot

SHOWCARD M6

1. A very big problem

2. A fairly big problem

3. Not a very big problem

4. Not a problem at all

SHOWCARD M7

1. A very big problem

2. A fairly big problem

3. Not a very big problem

4. Not a problem at all

SHOWCARD M7

1. Gone up a lot

2. Gone up a little

3. Stayed about the same

4. Gone down a little

5. Gone down a lot

SHOWCARD M8

1. Gone up a lot

2. Gone up a little

3. Stayed about the same

4. Gone down a little

5. Gone down a lot

SHOWCARD M8

During the last 12 months, have you been sexually interfered with, assaulted or attacked, either by someone you knew or by a stranger?

1. Yes

2. No

SHOWCARD M9

During the last 12 months, have you been sexually interfered with, assaulted or attacked, either by someone you knew or by a stranger?

1. Yes

2. No

SHOWCARD M9

Apart from anything you may have already mentioned, during the last 12 months, has any member of your household (aged 16 or over) deliberately hit you with their fists or with a weapon of any sort, or kicked you, or used force or violence on you in any other way?

1. Yes
2. No

SHOWCARD M10

Apart from anything you may have already mentioned, during the last 12 months, has any member of your household (aged 16 or over) deliberately hit you with their fists or with a weapon of any sort, or kicked you, or used force or violence on you in any other way?

1. Yes
2. No

SHOWCARD M10

VICTIMISATION MODULE

VICTIMISATION MODULE

1. Your religion or religious beliefs
2. Your sexuality or sexual orientation
3. Your age
4. Any disability you have

SHOWCARD V1

1. Your religion or religious beliefs
2. Your sexuality or sexual orientation
3. Your age
4. Any disability you have

SHOWCARD V1

1. During morning (6am – noon)
2. During afternoon (noon – 6pm)
3. Morning/afternoon (can't say which)
4. During early evening (6pm –10pm)
5. During late evening (10pm midnight)
6. During night (midnight – 6am)
7. Evening/night (can't say which)

SHOWCARD V2

1. During morning (6am – noon)
2. During afternoon (noon – 6pm)
3. Morning/afternoon (can't say which)
4. During early evening (6pm –10pm)
5. During late evening (10pm midnight)
6. During night (midnight – 6am)
7. Evening/night (can't say which)

SHOWCARD V2

1. Own home or own garage (including attempted break-in)
2. Immediately outside home (including shed, garden, street, in same building)
3. In or near victim's place of work (including work car park)
4. In public car park
5. In/around pub/bar/night club/working men's club
6. In/around nightclub/disco
7. In/around football ground/other sports ground
8. In/around sport centre/sports club
9. In/around other place of public entertainment (e.g. cinema, café, restaurant, bingo hall, etc.)
10. Travelling on transport, or in or near transport facilities (e.g. at a bus stop/station, on a bus/train, car park to station)
11. In/around petrol station forecourt
12. Other public or commercial locations (e.g. shop, school, street market, hospital etc.)
13. Elsewhere

SHOWCARD V3

1. Own home or own garage (including attempted break-in)
2. Immediately outside home (including shed, garden, street, in same building)
3. In or near victim's place of work (including work car park)
4. In public car park
5. In/around pub/bar/night club/working men's club
6. In/around nightclub/disco
7. In/around football ground/other sports ground
8. In/around sport centre/sports club
9. In/around other place of public entertainment (e.g. cinema, café, restaurant, bingo hall, etc.)
10. Travelling on transport, or in or near transport facilities (e.g. at a bus stop/station, on a bus/train, car park to station)
11. In/around petrol station forecourt
12. Other public or commercial locations (e.g. shop, school, street market, hospital etc.)
13. Elsewhere

SHOWCARD V3

1. Burglar alarm on premises
2. Dummy box
3. Outside doors with double locks or deadlocks
4. Security chain on the doors
5. Windows that need special keys to open them
6. Bars or grilles on the windows
7. Dog in the house
8. Internal lights on timer or sensor switch
9. External lights on timer or sensor switch
10. CCTV cameras
11. Something else

SHOWCARD V4

1. Burglar alarm on premises
2. Dummy box
3. Outside doors with double locks or deadlocks
4. Security chain on the doors
5. Windows that need special keys to open them
6. Bars or grilles on the windows
7. Dog in the house
8. Internal lights on timer or sensor switch
9. External lights on timer or sensor switch
10. CCTV cameras
11. Something else

SHOWCARD V4

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. While it was being used by someone (e.g. snatched from their hand)2. While it was being carried by someone in their hand, but not being used3. While it was on the person, and visible (e.g. on a belt or clip, in an open pocket, etc)4. While it was on the person, but not visible (e.g. in a bag/ briefcase being carried by the person, in an inside pocket, etc)5. While it was unattended, and visible (e.g. on a table, on a dashboard, in an open bag/ briefcase that was not being carried, etc)6. While it was unattended, and not visible (e.g. in a closed unattended bag/ briefcase, in an unattended coat, in a drawer, in the glove box of a car, etc)7. Some other way | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. While it was being used by someone (e.g. snatched from their hand)2. While it was being carried by someone in their hand, but not being used3. While it was on the person, and visible (e.g. on a belt or clip, in an open pocket, etc)4. While it was on the person, but not visible (e.g. in a bag/ briefcase being carried by the person, in an inside pocket, etc)5. While it was unattended, and visible (e.g. on a table, on a dashboard, in an open bag/ briefcase that was not being carried, etc)6. While it was unattended, and not visible (e.g. in a closed unattended bag/ briefcase, in an unattended coat, in a drawer, in the glove box of a car, etc)7. Some other way |
|--|--|

SHOWCARD V5

SHOWCARD V5

1. To recover from a physical injury
2. To seek medical attention
3. Because of emotional reaction to the incident
4. To report incident to the police
5. To get damage repaired (e.g. change locks, fix broken windows)
6. To make insurance claim/ see insurance company
7. Could not work because needed the damaged/stolen items
8. To protect family/property or prevent incident happening again
9. To attend court/go to court
10. Some other reason

SHOWCARD V6

1. To recover from a physical injury
2. To seek medical attention
3. Because of emotional reaction to the incident
4. To report incident to the police
5. To get damage repaired (e.g. change locks, fix broken windows)
6. To make insurance claim/ see insurance company
7. Could not work because needed the damaged/stolen items
8. To protect family/property or prevent incident happening again
9. To attend court/go to court
10. Some other reason

SHOWCARD V6

1. I was aware of what was happening
2. Another household member
3. Another person outside my household who is well known to me (e.g. colleague, companion, friend)
4. Another person outside my household who is known to me casually (e.g. by sight or just to speak to)
5. Strangers or bystanders

SHOWCARD V7

1. I was aware of what was happening
2. Another household member
3. Another person outside my household who is well known to me (e.g. colleague, companion, friend)
4. Another person outside my household who is known to me casually (e.g. by sight or just to speak to)
5. Strangers or bystanders

SHOWCARD V7

1. Grabbed or pulled my bag, etc
2. Grabbed or pushed me
3. Punched or slapped me
4. Kicked me
5. Hit me with a weapon
6. Raped me
7. Attempted to rape me
8. Sexually assaulted me
9. Verbal abuse
10. Something else

SHOWCARD V8

1. Grabbed or pulled my bag, etc
2. Grabbed or pushed me
3. Punched or slapped me
4. Kicked me
5. Hit me with a weapon
6. Raped me
7. Attempted to rape me
8. Sexually assaulted me
9. Verbal abuse
10. Something else

SHOWCARD V8

1. A trained first aider/St John's Ambulance
2. A paramedic
3. A nurse
4. A doctor
5. A dentist
6. No medical attention

SHOWCARD V9

1. A trained first aider/St John's Ambulance
2. A paramedic
3. A nurse
4. A doctor
5. A dentist
6. No medical attention

SHOWCARD V9

1. Anger
2. Shock
3. Fear
4. Depression
5. Anxiety/panic attacks
6. Loss of confidence/feeling vulnerable
7. Difficulty sleeping
8. Crying/tears
9. Annoyance
10. Other

SHOWCARD V10

1. Anger
2. Shock
3. Fear
4. Depression
5. Anxiety/panic attacks
6. Loss of confidence/feeling vulnerable
7. Difficulty sleeping
8. Crying/tears
9. Annoyance
10. Other

SHOWCARD V10

1. Crown Prosecution Service
2. Magistrates'/Crown/ Juvenile Court
3. Victim Support
4. Probation Service
5. Witness Service
6. Youth Offending Team
7. None of these

SHOWCARD V11

1. Crown Prosecution Service
2. Magistrates'/Crown/ Juvenile Court
3. Victim Support
4. Probation Service
5. Witness Service
6. Youth Offending Team
7. None of these

SHOWCARD V11

1. None of these/did not want any support
2. Information from the police (e.g. whether a suspect has been identified and what happened if the case had been to court)
3. Information about security/crime prevention
4. Practical help (e.g. with clearing up or making a list of what was stolen)
5. Someone to talk to for support
6. Help with insurance/compensation claim (not including making a list of what was stolen)
7. Protection from further victimisation/harassment
8. Help in reporting the incident/ dealing with the police
9. Something else

SHOWCARD V12

1. None of these/did not want any support
2. Information from the police (e.g. whether a suspect has been identified and what happened if the case had been to court)
3. Information about security/crime prevention
4. Practical help (e.g. with clearing up or making a list of what was stolen)
5. Someone to talk to for support
6. Help with insurance/compensation claim (not including making a list of what was stolen)
7. Protection from further victimisation/harassment
8. Help in reporting the incident/ dealing with the police
9. Something else

SHOWCARD V12

1. Victim Support sent a letter/leaflet
2. Victim Support came to home
3. Victim Support telephoned home
4. I/household member contacted Victim Support
5. I/household member contacted Witness Service
6. Some other type of contact

SHOWCARD V13

1. Victim Support sent a letter/leaflet
2. Victim Support came to home
3. Victim Support telephoned home
4. I/household member contacted Victim Support
5. I/household member contacted Witness Service
6. Some other type of contact

SHOWCARD V13

1. Victim Support sent a letter/leaflet
2. Victim Support came to home
3. Local Victim Support services rang respondent/me/household member
4. I/household member rang national Victim Supportline
5. I/household member rang local Victim Support services
6. I/household member visited local Victim Support office
7. No other contact

SHOWCARD V14

1. Victim Support sent a letter/leaflet
2. Victim Support came to home
3. Local Victim Support services rang respondent/me/household member
4. I/household member rang national Victim Supportline
5. I/household member rang local Victim Support services
6. I/household member visited local Victim Support office
7. No other contact

SHOWCARD V14

1. None of these/did not want any support
2. Information from the police (e.g. whether the suspect had been identified)
3. Information about security/crime prevention
4. Practical help (e.g. making a list of what was stolen, completion of forms other than insurance/compensation)
5. Someone to talk to for support
6. Help with insurance (not including making a list of what was stolen)
7. Help with Criminal Injuries Compensation claim
8. Protection from further victimisation/harassment
9. Help in reporting incident/dealing with the police
10. Information about the Witness Service
11. Referred me to the Witness Service
12. Something else

SHOWCARD V15

1. None of these/did not want any support
2. Information from the police (e.g. whether the suspect had been identified)
3. Information about security/crime prevention
4. Practical help (e.g. making a list of what was stolen, completion of forms other than insurance/compensation)
5. Someone to talk to for support
6. Help with insurance (not including making a list of what was stolen)
7. Help with Criminal Injuries Compensation claim
8. Protection from further victimisation/harassment
9. Help in reporting incident/dealing with the police
10. Information about the Witness Service
11. Referred me to the Witness Service
12. Something else

SHOWCARD V15

PERFORMANCE OF THE CJS MODULE

PERFORMANCE OF THE CJS MODULE

1. Very confident

2. Fairly confident

3. Not very confident

4. Not at all confident

5. Don't know

SHOWCARD J1

1. Very confident

2. Fairly confident

3. Not very confident

4. Not at all confident

5. Don't know

SHOWCARD J1

1. Strongly agree

2. Tend to agree

3. Tend to disagree

4. Strongly disagree

5. Don't know

SHOWCARD J2

1. Strongly agree

2. Tend to agree

3. Tend to disagree

4. Strongly disagree

5. Don't know

SHOWCARD J2

1. Very confident

2. Fairly confident

3. Not very confident

4. Not at all confident

5. Don't know

SHOWCARD J3

1. Very confident

2. Fairly confident

3. Not very confident

4. Not at all confident

5. Don't know

SHOWCARD J3

1. Excellent

2. Good

3. Fair

4. Poor

5. Very poor

SHOWCARD J4

1. Excellent

2. Good

3. Fair

4. Poor

5. Very poor

SHOWCARD J4

1. Strongly agree

2. Tend to agree

3. Neither agree or disagree

4. Tend to disagree

5. Strongly disagree

SHOWCARD J5

1. Strongly agree

2. Tend to agree

3. Neither agree or disagree

4. Tend to disagree

5. Strongly disagree

SHOWCARD J5

1. Strongly agree

2. Tend to agree

3. Neither agree or disagree

4. Tend to disagree

5. Strongly disagree

SHOWCARD J6

1. Strongly agree

2. Tend to agree

3. Neither agree or disagree

4. Tend to disagree

5. Strongly disagree

SHOWCARD J6

- A. Bringing people who commit crimes to justice
- B. Meeting the needs of victims of crime
- C. Respecting the rights of people accused of committing a crime and treating them fairly
- D. Dealing with cases promptly and efficiently
- E. Reducing crime
- F. Dealing with young people accused of crime
- G. Reducing worry about crime
- H. Something else

SHOWCARD J7

- A. Bringing people who commit crimes to justice
- B. Meeting the needs of victims of crime
- C. Respecting the rights of people accused of committing a crime and treating them fairly
- D. Dealing with cases promptly and efficiently
- E. Reducing crime
- F. Dealing with young people accused of crime
- G. Reducing worry about crime
- H. Something else

SHOWCARD J7

MODULE A: POLICING

MODULE A: POLICING

1. At an open public meeting
2. At a surgery or drop-in centre
3. At a gathering in street near here
4. They knocked on my door
5. They were on foot/ bike patrol
6. At a group I go to
7. At an event in the local area
8. At a community centre
9. Contacted me by phone
10. In the course of my job
11. Some other contact
12. Not had any contact

SHOWCARD A1

1. At an open public meeting
2. At a surgery or drop-in centre
3. At a gathering in street near here
4. They knocked on my door
5. They were on foot/ bike patrol
6. At a group I go to
7. At an event in the local area
8. At a community centre
9. Contacted me by phone
10. In the course of my job
11. Some other contact
12. Not had any contact

SHOWCARD A1

- A. To report a crime of which you or someone in your household was the victim
- B. To report a crime of which someone else, NOT IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, was the victim
- C. Because you were told or asked to do so (e.g. to show documents, give a statement)
- D. To report a traffic accident or medical emergency
- E. To report a burglar alarm ringing
- F. To report a car alarm going off
- G. To report any other suspicious circumstances or persons
- H. To report any type of disturbance, noise or nuisance (apart from alarms going off)
- I. To report a missing person
- J. To report that you had lost something (including animals)
- K. To report that you had found something (including animals)
- L. To tell them that your home was going to be empty
- M. To report any other type of problem or difficulty
- N. To ask for directions or the time
- O. To ask for any other sort of advice or information
- P. To give them any other sort of information
- Q. Just for a social chat

SHOWCARD A2

- A. To report a crime of which you or someone in your household was the victim
- B. To report a crime of which someone else, NOT IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, was the victim
- C. Because you were told or asked to do so (e.g. to show documents, give a statement)
- D. To report a traffic accident or medical emergency
- E. To report a burglar alarm ringing
- F. To report a car alarm going off
- G. To report any other suspicious circumstances or persons
- H. To report any type of disturbance, noise or nuisance (apart from alarms going off)
- I. To report a missing person
- J. To report that you had lost something (including animals)
- K. To report that you had found something (including animals)
- L. To tell them that your home was going to be empty
- M. To report any other type of problem or difficulty
- N. To ask for directions or the time
- O. To ask for any other sort of advice or information
- P. To give them any other sort of information
- Q. Just for a social chat

SHOWCARD A2

- A.** To report a crime of which you or someone in your household was the victim
- B.** To report a crime of which someone else, NOT IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, was the victim
- C.** To report a traffic accident or medical emergency
- D.** To report a burglar alarm ringing
- E.** To report a car alarm going off
- F.** To report any other suspicious circumstances or persons
- G.** To report any type of disturbance, noise or nuisance (apart from alarms going off)
- H.** To report a missing person
- I.** To report that you had lost something (including animals)
- J.** To report that you had found something (including animals)
- K.** To tell them that your home was going to be empty
- L.** To report any other type of problem or difficulty
- M.** To ask for any other sort of advice or information
- N.** To give them any other sort of information

SHOWCARD A3

- A.** To report a crime of which you or someone in your household was the victim
- B.** To report a crime of which someone else, NOT IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, was the victim
- C.** To report a traffic accident or medical emergency
- D.** To report a burglar alarm ringing
- E.** To report a car alarm going off
- F.** To report any other suspicious circumstances or persons
- G.** To report any type of disturbance, noise or nuisance (apart from alarms going off)
- H.** To report a missing person
- I.** To report that you had lost something (including animals)
- J.** To report that you had found something (including animals)
- K.** To tell them that your home was going to be empty
- L.** To report any other type of problem or difficulty
- M.** To ask for any other sort of advice or information
- N.** To give them any other sort of information

SHOWCARD A3

1. Gave an on the spot warning about offence committed
2. Said they would issue a summons
3. Said they might issue a summons
4. Made an arrest
5. Carried out a breath test
6. Issued a Fixed Penalty Notice for an offence (£20 or £30 or £40)
7. Told to take documents to the police station
8. Gave a warning about a vehicle fault
9. Issued a Vehicle Defect Rectification Notice
10. Gave some advice about vehicle maintenance
11. Gave some advice about driving
12. Gave a copy of form stating reasons for stop/ stop and search
13. Just asked questions
14. Something else
15. None of these

SHOWCARD A4

1. Gave an on the spot warning about offence committed
2. Said they would issue a summons
3. Said they might issue a summons
4. Made an arrest
5. Carried out a breath test
6. Issued a Fixed Penalty Notice for an offence (£20 or £30 or £40)
7. Told to take documents to the police station
8. Gave a warning about a vehicle fault
9. Issued a Vehicle Defect Rectification Notice
10. Gave some advice about vehicle maintenance
11. Gave some advice about driving
12. Gave a copy of form stating reasons for stop/ stop and search
13. Just asked questions
14. Something else
15. None of these

SHOWCARD A4

1. Angry
2. Embarrassed
3. Upset
4. Guilty
5. Worried
6. Grateful
7. Not worried/ did not mind/ no feelings
8. Some other feeling

SHOWCARD A5

1. Angry
2. Embarrassed
3. Upset
4. Guilty
5. Worried
6. Grateful
7. Not worried/ did not mind/ no feelings
8. Some other feeling

SHOWCARD A5

1. Gave an on the spot warning about offence committed
2. Said they would issue a summons
3. Said they might issue a summons
4. Made an arrest
5. Took name and address
6. Gave a copy of form stating reasons for stop/ stop and search
7. Just asked questions
8. Something else
9. None of these

SHOWCARD A6

1. Gave an on the spot warning about offence committed
2. Said they would issue a summons
3. Said they might issue a summons
4. Made an arrest
5. Took name and address
6. Gave a copy of form stating reasons for stop/ stop and search
7. Just asked questions
8. Something else
9. None of these

SHOWCARD A6

- A.** To return missing property or animal
- B.** To deal with ringing burglar alarm
- C.** To investigate other noise or disturbance
- D.** To ask for information in connection with a crime that had been committed
- E.** To investigate an accident or traffic offence in which you were involved
- F.** To search your house
- G.** To make an arrest
- H.** To ask you to move on
- I.** Some other reason

SHOWCARD A7

- A.** To return missing property or animal
- B.** To deal with ringing burglar alarm
- C.** To investigate other noise or disturbance
- D.** To ask for information in connection with a crime that had been committed
- E.** To investigate an accident or traffic offence in which you were involved
- F.** To search your house
- G.** To make an arrest
- H.** To ask you to move on
- I.** Some other reason

SHOWCARD A7

- A.** To investigate other noise or disturbance
- B.** To ask for information in connection with a crime that had been committed
- C.** To investigate an accident or traffic offence in which you were involved
- D.** To search your house
- E.** To make an arrest
- F.** To ask you to move on
- G.** Some other reason

SHOWCARD A8

- A.** To investigate other noise or disturbance
- B.** To ask for information in connection with a crime that had been committed
- C.** To investigate an accident or traffic offence in which you were involved
- D.** To search your house
- E.** To make an arrest
- F.** To ask you to move on
- G.** Some other reason

SHOWCARD A8

- A. Personal experience
- B. Relatives' and / or friends' experiences
- C. What seen going on in this neighbourhood
- D. Word of mouth / information from other people
- E. Local police (including local police's website)
- F. Broadsheet newspapers (e.g. Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
- G. Tabloid newspapers (e.g. Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
- H. Local newspapers
- I. Soaps (e.g. Eastenders, Coronation Street, The Archers)
- J. Films
- K. TV dramas
- L. TV documentaries
- M. News programmes on TV / radio
- N. Radio programmes
- O. Government publications
- P. Books
- Q. Internet / world-wide-web (not local police's website)
- R. School / college / evening-class
- S. Local authority / local government / local council
- T. Somewhere else

SHOWCARD A9

- A. Personal experience
- B. Relatives' and / or friends' experiences
- C. What seen going on in this neighbourhood
- D. Word of mouth / information from other people
- E. Local police (including local police's website)
- F. Broadsheet newspapers (e.g. Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
- G. Tabloid newspapers (e.g. Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
- H. Local newspapers
- I. Soaps (e.g. Eastenders, Coronation Street, The Archers)
- J. Films
- K. TV dramas
- L. TV documentaries
- M. News programmes on TV / radio
- N. Radio programmes
- O. Government publications
- P. Books
- Q. Internet / world-wide-web (not local police's website)
- R. School / college / evening-class
- S. Local authority / local government / local council
- T. Somewhere else

SHOWCARD A9

MODULE B: CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM MODULE B: CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

- A. Tackling anti-social behaviour and minor crime
- B. Reducing the level of re-offending
- C. Treating people of all races equally
- D. Reducing worry about crime
- E. Putting the interests of victims at the heart of the system
- F. Speeding up the delivery of justice
- G. Responding to what matters most to local communities
- H. Tackling youth crime
- I. Bringing more offenders to justice
- J. Tougher sentences

SHOWCARD B1

- A. Tackling anti-social behaviour and minor crime
- B. Reducing the level of re-offending
- C. Treating people of all races equally
- D. Reducing worry about crime
- E. Putting the interests of victims at the heart of the system
- F. Speeding up the delivery of justice
- G. Responding to what matters most to local communities
- H. Tackling youth crime
- I. Bringing more offenders to justice
- J. Tougher sentences

SHOWCARD B1

1. Caution or warning
2. Conditional discharge
3. Fine
4. Community sentence
5. Custody

SHOWCARD B2

1. Caution or warning
2. Conditional discharge
3. Fine
4. Community sentence
5. Custody

SHOWCARD B2

A man aged 23 pleaded guilty to the burglary of a cottage belonging to an elderly man whilst he was out during the day. The offender, who had two previous convictions for burglary, took a DVD recorder worth £150 and a television, which he left damaged near the scene of the crime.

SHOWCARD B3

A man aged 23 pleaded guilty to the burglary of a cottage belonging to an elderly man whilst he was out during the day. The offender, who had two previous convictions for burglary, took a DVD recorder worth £150 and a television, which he left damaged near the scene of the crime.

SHOWCARD B3

A man aged 21 pleaded guilty to assaulting a stranger. An argument started when the offender pushed his way into a taxi queue. When another man tried to calm the offender down, the offender hit the victim in the face, fracturing his nose. The offender did not have any previous convictions for violence.

SHOWCARD B4

A man aged 21 pleaded guilty to assaulting a stranger. An argument started when the offender pushed his way into a taxi queue. When another man tried to calm the offender down, the offender hit the victim in the face, fracturing his nose. The offender did not have any previous convictions for violence.

SHOWCARD B4

1. Conditional discharge
2. Have to pay compensation
3. Fine
4. Probation
5. Community service order
6. Electronic tagging
7. Suspended prison sentence
8. Prison sentence
9. Something else

SHOWCARD B5

1. Conditional discharge
2. Have to pay compensation
3. Fine
4. Probation
5. Community service order
6. Electronic tagging
7. Suspended prison sentence
8. Prison sentence
9. Something else

SHOWCARD B5

- A.** To make an example of them as a warning to others
- B.** To get them to apologise and make amends to the victims for harm done
- C.** To scare them so that they won't offend again
- D.** To restrict their opportunities to re-offend
- E.** To rehabilitate them by giving them help and support to try and change their behaviour (e.g. drug treatment, skills training, etc.)
- F.** To protect the public
- G.** To punish them

SHOWCARD B6

- A.** To make an example of them as a warning to others
- B.** To get them to apologise and make amends to the victims for harm done
- C.** To scare them so that they won't offend again
- D.** To restrict their opportunities to re-offend
- E.** To rehabilitate them by giving them help and support to try and change their behaviour (e.g. drug treatment, skills training, etc.)
- F.** To protect the public
- G.** To punish them

SHOWCARD B6

- A.** To punish them
- B.** To make an example of them as a warning to others
- C.** To get them to apologise and make amends to the victims for harm done
- D.** To scare them so that they won't offend again
- E.** To restrict their opportunities to re-offend
- F.** To rehabilitate them by giving them help and support to try and change their behaviour (e.g. drug treatment, skills training, etc.)
- G.** To protect the public

SHOWCARD B7

- A.** To punish them
- B.** To make an example of them as a warning to others
- C.** To get them to apologise and make amends to the victims for harm done
- D.** To scare them so that they won't offend again
- E.** To restrict their opportunities to re-offend
- F.** To rehabilitate them by giving them help and support to try and change their behaviour (e.g. drug treatment, skills training, etc.)
- G.** To protect the public

SHOWCARD B7

MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION

MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION

1. Installed a burglar alarm
2. Installed a dummy alarm
3. Fitted double locks or deadlocks on outside doors into home
4. Fitted security chains or door bars on the doors into home
5. Fitted window locks
6. Replaced doors/windows with more secure ones
7. Fitted indoor timer or sensor lights
8. Fitted outdoor timer or sensor lights
9. Security marked household property or bicycles with your postcode/other security code
10. Recorded the serial number of household property
11. Installed lockable gates to protect rear or side garden
12. Installed new or improved existing fencing to protect rear or side garden
13. Installed CCTV camera outside house
14. Made some other security improvement
15. None of these

SHOWCARD C1

1. Installed a burglar alarm
2. Installed a dummy alarm
3. Fitted double locks or deadlocks on outside doors into home
4. Fitted security chains or door bars on the doors into home
5. Fitted window locks
6. Replaced doors/windows with more secure ones
7. Fitted indoor timer or sensor lights
8. Fitted outdoor timer or sensor lights
9. Security marked household property or bicycles with your postcode/other security code
10. Recorded the serial number of household property
11. Installed lockable gates to protect rear or side garden
12. Installed new or improved existing fencing to protect rear or side garden
13. Installed CCTV camera outside house
14. Made some other security improvement
15. None of these

SHOWCARD C1

1. Recorded the serial numbers of any items and kept these details securely stored at home
2. Taken photographs of any items so they can be identified
3. Recorded the serial numbers of any items and kept these details and/or photos stored with a commercial asset register
4. Marked any items with your postcode (or other identifier) using an INVISIBLE marker such as a UV pen, chemical or microdot
5. Marked any items with your postcode (or other identifier) using a VISIBLE marker such as engraving or punching
6. None of these

SHOWCARD C2

1. Recorded the serial numbers of any items and kept these details securely stored at home
2. Taken photographs of any items so they can be identified
3. Recorded the serial numbers of any items and kept these details and/or photos stored with a commercial asset register
4. Marked any items with your postcode (or other identifier) using an INVISIBLE marker such as a UV pen, chemical or microdot
5. Marked any items with your postcode (or other identifier) using a VISIBLE marker such as engraving or punching
6. None of these

SHOWCARD C2

1. Always

2. Almost always

3. Sometimes

4. Rarely

5. Never

SHOWCARD C3

1. Always

2. Almost always

3. Sometimes

4. Rarely

5. Never

SHOWCARD C3

1. Have had an alarm fitted
2. Bought or acquired a mechanical immobiliser (e.g. steering wheel lock)
3. Have had an electronic engine immobiliser fitted
4. The registration number has been etched onto the windows
5. Something else
6. No changes made to security arrangements

SHOWCARD C4

1. Have had an alarm fitted
2. Bought or acquired a mechanical immobiliser (e.g. steering wheel lock)
3. Have had an electronic engine immobiliser fitted
4. The registration number has been etched onto the windows
5. Something else
6. No changes made to security arrangements

SHOWCARD C4

1. I am more likely to lock the doors when the car is unattended
2. I am more likely to use the alarm when the car is unattended
3. I am more likely to use a mechanical immobiliser (e.g. steering wheel lock)
4. I am more likely to remove radio/stereo/CD player when car is not in use
5. I now avoid leaving property on show in the vehicle
6. I now avoid parking in certain areas or types of place
7. I now park the car in my garage/in a safe area at home
8. Something other change in behaviour
9. No changes made to behaviour

SHOWCARD C5

1. I am more likely to lock the doors when the car is unattended
2. I am more likely to use the alarm when the car is unattended
3. I am more likely to use a mechanical immobiliser (e.g. steering wheel lock)
4. I am more likely to remove radio/stereo/CD player when car is not in use
5. I now avoid leaving property on show in the vehicle
6. I now avoid parking in certain areas or types of place
7. I now park the car in my garage/in a safe area at home
8. Something other change in behaviour
9. No changes made to behaviour

SHOWCARD C5

MODULE D: AD HOC CRIME

MODULE D: AD HOC CRIME

1. Very worried

2. Fairly worried

3. Not very worried

4. Not worried at all

1. Very worried

2. Fairly worried

3. Not very worried

4. Not at all worried

SHOWCARD D1

SHOWCARD D1

1. Very likely

2. Fairly likely

3. Fairly unlikely

4. Very unlikely

SHOWCARD D2

1. Very likely

2. Fairly likely

3. Fairly unlikely

4. Very unlikely

SHOWCARD D2

NIGHT TIME ECONOMY MODULE

NIGHT TIME ECONOMY MODULE

1. To go to pubs, bars or nightclubs
2. To go to restaurants or cafes
3. To go to cinema, theatre or other entertainment (e.g. concert, bingo)
4. To go late night shopping
5. To go to work
6. To meet with friends ('hang out' no where specific)
7. Other reasons

SHOWCARD NT1

1. To go to pubs, bars or nightclubs
2. To go to restaurants or cafes
3. To go to cinema, theatre or other entertainment (e.g. concert, bingo)
4. To go late night shopping
5. To go to work
6. To meet with friends ('hang out' no where specific)
7. Other reasons

SHOWCARD NT1

1. People being verbally abused, insulted or intimidated by drunks
2. People (passers by) being assaulted or injured by drunks
3. Fighting between people who are drunk
4. Noise or disturbance caused by people who are drunk
5. Drunk people begging
6. Drink related vandalism or theft
7. Homeless people or alcoholics drinking in local streets or parks
8. None of these are a particular problem

SHOWCARD NT2

1. People being verbally abused, insulted or intimidated by drunks
2. People (passers by) being assaulted or injured by drunks
3. Fighting between people who are drunk
4. Noise or disturbance caused by people who are drunk
5. Drunk people begging
6. Drink related vandalism or theft
7. Homeless people or alcoholics drinking in local streets or parks
8. None of these are a particular problem

SHOWCARD NT2

1. Under 18s drinking in the street or park

2. Students

3. Street people / homeless people

4. People leaving/on their way home from pubs,
bars or nightclubs

5. Neighbours

6. Some other group (specify)

SHOWCARD NT3

1. Under 18s drinking in the street or park

2. Students

3. Street people / homeless people

4. People leaving/on their way home from pubs,
bars or nightclubs

5. Neighbours

6. Some other group (specify)

SHOWCARD NT3

1. Around 11pm
2. Around midnight
3. Around 1am
4. Around 2am
5. Around 3am
6. After 3am
7. Not possible to say

SHOWCARD NT4

1. Around 11pm
2. Around midnight
3. Around 1am
4. Around 2am
5. Around 3am
6. After 3am
7. Not possible to say

SHOWCARD NT4

1. Vomit on pavements, doorways or gardens
2. Urine on pavements, doorways or gardens
3. Cans and bottles being left in the street or thrown into gardens
4. Broken bottles or glass
5. Fast food wrappers or other rubbish left in the streets or thrown into gardens
6. Not seen any of these

SHOWCARD NT5

1. Vomit on pavements, doorways or gardens
2. Urine on pavements, doorways or gardens
3. Cans and bottles being left in the street or thrown into gardens
4. Broken bottles or glass
5. Fast food wrappers or other rubbish left in the streets or thrown into gardens
6. Not seen any of these

SHOWCARD NT5

ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR MODULE

ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR MODULE

1. Very confident

2. Fairly confident

3. Not very confident

4. Not at all confident

SHOWCARD AB1

1. Very confident

2. Fairly confident

3. Not very confident

4. Not at all confident

SHOWCARD AB1

1. Very big problem

2. Fairly big problem

3. Not a very big problem

4. Not a problem at all

SHOWCARD AB2

1. Very big problem

2. Fairly big problem

3. Not a very big problem

4. Not a problem at all

SHOWCARD AB2

1. Pub or bar
2. Nightclub or disco
3. Restaurant or cafe
4. Fast food shop
(e.g. kebab shop, burger bar, etc.)
5. Local shop or corner shop
6. Shopping centre or mall
7. Cinema, theatre, concert hall,
bingo hall, etc.
8. Sports ground or stadium
9. Sports centre or sports club
10. School

SHOWCARD AB3

1. Pub or bar
2. Nightclub or disco
3. Restaurant or cafe
4. Fast food shop
(e.g. kebab shop, burger bar, etc.)
5. Local shop or corner shop
6. Shopping centre or mall
7. Cinema, theatre, concert hall,
bingo hall, etc.
8. Sports ground or stadium
9. Sports centre or sports club
10. School

SHOWCARD AB3

- A. Taking drugs
- B. Drinking alcohol
- C. Littering (e.g. spitting gum on the street)
- D. Swearing / using bad language
- E. Being abusive/ harassing or insulting people
- F. Blocking the pavement
- G. Blocking the entrance to shops
- H. Fighting with each other
- I. Being loud, rowdy or noisy
- J. Damaging property or cars
- K. Writing graffiti
- L. Physically assaulting people
- M. Mugging or robbing people
- N. Intimidating or threatening people
- O. Carrying knives
- P. Just being a general nuisance
- Q. Other (specify)
- R. Not doing anything in particular

SHOWCARD AB4

- A. Taking drugs
- B. Drinking alcohol
- C. Littering (e.g. spitting gum on the street)
- D. Swearing / using bad language
- E. Being abusive/ harassing or insulting people
- F. Blocking the pavement
- G. Blocking the entrance to shops
- H. Fighting with each other
- I. Being loud, rowdy or noisy
- J. Damaging property or cars
- K. Writing graffiti
- L. Physically assaulting people
- M. Mugging or robbing people
- N. Intimidating or threatening people
- O. Carrying knives
- P. Just being a general nuisance
- Q. Other (specify)
- R. Not doing anything in particular

SHOWCARD AB4

1. My own personal experience/what I have personally seen or heard
2. Neighbours, friends or family have seen or told me about it
3. What I have seen or heard in local newspapers, radio or TV
4. Everyone knows about it/just generally known about in the area
5. Some other way (specify)

SHOWCARD AB5

1. My own personal experience/what I have personally seen or heard
2. Neighbours, friends or family have seen or told me about it
3. What I have seen or heard in local newspapers, radio or TV
4. Everyone knows about it/just generally known about in the area
5. Some other way (specify)

SHOWCARD AB5

1. Everyday/almost every day
2. About 2 or 3 times a week
3. About once a week
4. About 2 -3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. About 2-3 times a year
7. Less often than 2-3 times a year

SHOWCARD AB6

1. Everyday/almost every day
2. About 2 or 3 times a week
3. About once a week
4. About 2 -3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. About 2-3 times a year
7. Less often than 2-3 times a year

SHOWCARD AB6

- A. People being abusive when they have been drinking
- B. People being intimidating when they have been drinking
- C. Noise from people in the streets when they have been drinking
- D. Young people drinking in local streets / parks and other public places
- E. Homeless people and alcoholics drinking in local streets / parks and other public places
- F. Vomit on the pavements
- G. People urinating in public places
- H. Cans and bottles left on the streets or thrown into gardens
- I. Fast food wrapping left on the streets or thrown into gardens
- J. Being kept awake by drunken and rowdy behaviour
- K. Violence / people being assaulted by drunks
- L. Drink related theft or vandalism
- M. Drunk people begging
- N. Fighting within or between groups
- O. Other (specify)
- P. Nothing in particular

SHOWCARD AB7

- A. People being abusive when they have been drinking
- B. People being intimidating when they have been drinking
- C. Noise from people in the streets when they have been drinking
- D. Young people drinking in local streets / parks and other public places
- E. Homeless people and alcoholics drinking in local streets / parks and other public places
- F. Vomit on the pavements
- G. People urinating in public places
- H. Cans and bottles left on the streets or thrown into gardens
- I. Fast food wrapping left on the streets or thrown into gardens
- J. Being kept awake by drunken and rowdy behaviour
- K. Violence / people being assaulted by drunks
- L. Drink related theft or vandalism
- M. Drunk people begging
- N. Fighting within or between groups
- O. Other (specify)
- P. Nothing in particular

SHOWCARD AB7

1. My own personal experience/what I have personally seen or heard
2. Neighbours, friends or family have seen or told me about it
3. What I have seen or heard in local newspapers, radio or TV
4. Everyone knows about it/just generally known about in the area
5. Some other way (specify)

SHOWCARD AB8

1. My own personal experience/what I have personally seen or heard
2. Neighbours, friends or family have seen or told me about it
3. What I have seen or heard in local newspapers, radio or TV
4. Everyone knows about it/just generally known about in the area
5. Some other way (specify)

SHOWCARD AB8

1. Everyday/almost every day
2. About 2 or 3 times a week
3. About once a week
4. About 2 -3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. About 2-3 times a year
7. Less often than 2-3 times a year

SHOWCARD AB9

1. Everyday/almost every day
2. About 2 or 3 times a week
3. About once a week
4. About 2 -3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. About 2-3 times a year
7. Less often than 2-3 times a year

SHOWCARD AB9

DEMOGRAPHICS AND MEDIA MODULE

DEMOGRAPHICS AND MEDIA MODULE

1. Higher degree/postgraduate qualifications
2. First degree (including B.Ed.)
Postgraduate Diplomas/Certificates (include. PGCE)
Professional qualifications at degree level (e.g. chartered accountant/surveyor)
NVQ/SVQ Level 4 or 5
3. Diplomas in higher education/other H.E qualifications
HNC/HND/BTEC Higher
Teaching qualifications for schools/further education (below degree level)
Nursing/other medical qualifications (below degree level)
RSA Higher Diploma
4. A/AS levels/SCE Higher/Scottish Certificate 6th Year Studies
NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 3/GNVQ Advanced
ONC/OND/BTEC National
City and Guilds Advanced Craft/Final level/Part III
RSA Advanced Diploma
5. Trade Apprenticeships
6. O Level/GCSE grades A-C/SCE Standard/Ordinary grades 1-3/CSE grade 1
NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 2/GNVQ intermediate
BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General diploma
City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary level/Part II/RSA Diploma
7. O Level/GCSE grade D-G/SCE Standard/Ordinary below grade 3
CSE grades 2-5
NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 1/GNVQ foundation
BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General certificate
City and Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I -III
SCOTVEC modules/Junior certificate
8. Other qualifications (including overseas)

SHOWCARD Y1

1. Higher degree/postgraduate qualifications
2. First degree (including B.Ed.)
Postgraduate Diplomas/Certificates (include. PGCE)
Professional qualifications at degree level (e.g. chartered accountant/surveyor)
NVQ/SVQ Level 4 or 5
3. Diplomas in higher education/other H.E qualifications
HNC/HND/BTEC Higher
Teaching qualifications for schools/further education (below degree level)
Nursing/other medical qualifications (below degree level)
RSA Higher Diploma
4. A/AS levels/SCE Higher/Scottish Certificate 6th Year Studies
NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 3/GNVQ Advanced
ONC/OND/BTEC National
City and Guilds Advanced Craft/Final level/Part III
RSA Advanced Diploma
5. Trade Apprenticeships
6. O Level/GCSE grades A-C/SCE Standard/Ordinary grades 1-3/CSE grade 1
NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 2/GNVQ intermediate
BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General diploma
City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary level/Part II/RSA Diploma
7. O Level/GCSE grade D-G/SCE Standard/Ordinary below grade 3
CSE grades 2-5
NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 1/GNVQ foundation
BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General certificate
City and Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I -III
SCOTVEC modules/Junior certificate
8. Other qualifications (including overseas)

SHOWCARD Y1

1. Own it outright
2. Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3. Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4. Rent it
5. Live here rent-free (inc. rent-free in relative/friend's property; excluding squatting)
6. Squatting

SHOWCARD Y2

1. Own it outright
2. Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3. Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4. Rent it
5. Live here rent-free (inc. rent-free in relative/friend's property; excluding squatting)
6. Squatting

SHOWCARD Y2

- A. The Sun
- B. The Daily Mirror
- C. The Daily Mail
- D. The Daily Express
- E. The Daily Star
- F. The Daily Telegraph
- G. The Guardian
- H. The Independent
- I. The Times
- J. The Financial Times

SHOWCARD Y3

- A. The Sun
- B. The Daily Mirror
- C. The Daily Mail
- D. The Daily Express
- E. The Daily Star
- F. The Daily Telegraph
- G. The Guardian
- H. The Independent
- I. The Times
- J. The Financial Times

SHOWCARD Y3

- A.** The News of the World
- B.** The Sunday Mirror
- C.** The Mail on Sunday
- D.** The Sunday Express
- E.** The Daily Star Sunday
- F.** The Sunday People
- G.** The Sunday Telegraph
- H.** The Observer
- I.** The Independent on Sunday
- J.** The Sunday Times

SHOWCARD Y4

- A.** The News of the World
- B.** The Sunday Mirror
- C.** The Mail on Sunday
- D.** The Sunday Express
- E.** The Daily Star Sunday
- F.** The Sunday People
- G.** The Sunday Telegraph
- H.** The Observer
- I.** The Independent on Sunday
- J.** The Sunday Times

SHOWCARD Y4

1. Online banking or managing finances (e.g. credit cards)
2. Buying goods or services (internet shopping)
3. E-mail or instant messaging
4. Watching TV/ listening to the radio
5. Reading online newspapers or other news sites (e.g. BBC, CNN)
6. Taking part in chat rooms/ forums
7. Reading or writing blogs
8. Downloading music/ films/ podcasts
9. Social networking (e.g. Facebook, MySpace, Bebo)
10. Work or study

SHOWCARD Y5

1. Online banking or managing finances (e.g. credit cards)
2. Buying goods or services (internet shopping)
3. E-mail or instant messaging
4. Watching TV/ listening to the radio
5. Reading online newspapers or other news sites (e.g. BBC, CNN)
6. Taking part in chat rooms/ forums
7. Reading or writing blogs
8. Downloading music/ films/ podcasts
9. Social networking (e.g. Facebook, MySpace, Bebo)
10. Work or study

SHOWCARD Y5

	Annual	Monthly	Weekly		Annual	Monthly	Weekly
A.	Under £2,500	Under £200	Under £20	A.	Under £2,500	Under £200	Under £20
B.	£2,500 - £4,999	£50 - £99	£200 - £399	B.	£2,500 - £4,999	£50 - £99	£200 - £399
C.	£5,000 - £9,999	£100 - £199	£400 - £829	C.	£5,000 - £9,999	£100 - £199	£400 - £829
D.	£10,000 - £14,999	£200 - £289	£830 - £1,249	D.	£10,000 - £14,999	£200 - £289	£830 - £1,249
E.	£15,000 - £19,999	£290 - £389	£1,250 - £1,649	E.	£15,000 - £19,999	£290 - £389	£1,250 - £1,649
F.	£20,000 - £24,999	£390 - £489	£1,650 - £2,099	F.	£20,000 - £24,999	£390 - £489	£1,650 - £2,099
G.	£25,000 - £29,999	£490 - £579	£2,100 - £2,499	G.	£25,000 - £29,999	£490 - £579	£2,100 - £2,499
H.	£30,000 - £34,999	£580 - £679	£2,500 - £2,899	H.	£30,000 - £34,999	£580 - £679	£2,500 - £2,899
I.	£35,000 - £39,999	£680 - £769	£2,900 - £3,349	I.	£35,000 - £39,999	£680 - £769	£2,900 - £3,349
J.	£40,000 - £44,999	£770 - £869	£3,350 - £3,749	J.	£40,000 - £44,999	£770 - £869	£3,350 - £3,749
K.	£45,000 - £49,999	£870 - £969	£3,750 - £4,149	K.	£45,000 - £49,999	£870 - £969	£3,750 - £4,149
L.	£50,000 or more	£970 or more	£4,150 or more	L.	£50,000 or more	£970 or more	£4,150 or more

SHOWCARD Y6

SHOWCARD Y6



Life Events Calendar

45106189

1. INTERVIEWER: Clearly mark off the 12 month reference period on the calendar and give to the respondent.
2. Mark off the dates, to the nearest month, when any crimes the respondent has experienced took place. If the respondent has experienced a series of crimes, mark off the dates of each incident in the series.
3. If the respondent is having difficulty in remembering exactly when particular incidents or events took place it may help to consider other events that have happened in the last year. Mark these off on the calendar if necessary. Examples of events include:
 - The date of respondent's birthday and other family birthdays.
 - Other important events over last year, such as the birth of a child, weddings, anniversaries.
 - Any dates when respondent started a new job or college, left work or moved house
 - Any periods when the respondent was in employment, full time education or unemployed
 - Any other relevant periods such as holidays, exams, pregnancy, time in hospital

Appendix F

Code Frames

Coding Frames

Key to code frames for questions with changing labels

It is important to realise that in terms of calculating victimisation rates for a particular time period (either the calendar year 200 or the financial year 2008-9), it is crucial to know for each specific case, whether the incident occurred inside or outside the reference period. In the code frames below, code 1 is always the period immediately prior to the reference period and so all incidents in this period are considered out of scope for calculating victimisation rates. Similarly, codes 2-5 are always within the reference period and so incidents are considered in scope when calculating victimisation rates. Code 6 could be either in scope or out scope depending upon the type of sample or the month of interview. For all Type A sample and Type B sample interviews conducted in the first month of each quarter (i.e. January, April, July, and October) were outside the reference period and so were taken to be out of scope for calculating victimisation rates. However, for Type B interviews conducted in the other eight months of 2008, code 6 was taken to be inside the reference period and so incidents were in scope¹.

¹ In reality, for these months it was not possible to know precisely whether an incident was in scope or out of scope since code 6 crossed the reference period boundary with part of the period being in scope and part being out of scope. In practice, since the period under consideration represented the period closest to the date of interview respondents knew the exact month in which an incident had taken place and so no valid incidents fell into this category. Nevertheless, a change was introduced to the questionnaire in 2003 to cater for this unlikely situation

IntMon=January 2008

1. Before the first of January 2007 **Out of scope**
2. Between January and March 2007
3. Between April and June 2007
4. Between July and September 2007
5. Between October and December 2007
6. Between the first of January 2008 and the present **Out of scope**

IntMon=February 2008

1. Before the first of February 2007 **Out of scope**
2. In February or March 2007
3. Between April and June 2007
4. Between July and September 2007
5. Between October and December 2007
6. Between the first of January 2008 and the present

IntMon=March 2008

1. Before the first of March 2007 **Out of scope**
2. In March 2007
3. Between April and June 2007
4. Between July and September 2007
5. Between October and December 2007
6. Between the first of January 2008 and the present

IntMon=April 2008

1. Before the first of April 2007 **Out of scope**
2. Between April and June 2007
3. Between July and September 2007
4. Between October and December 2007
5. Between January and March 2008
6. Between the first of April 2008 and the present **Out of scope**

IntMon=May 2008

1. Before the first of May 2007 **Out of scope**
2. In May or June 2007
3. Between July and September 2007
4. Between October and December 2007
5. Between January and March 2008
6. Between the first of April 2008 and the present

IntMon=June 2008

1. Before the first of June 2007 **Out of scope**
2. In June 2007
3. Between July and September 2007
4. Between October and December 2007
5. Between January and March 2008
6. Between the first of April 2008 and the present

IntMon=July 2008

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| 1. Before the first of July 2007 | Out of scope |
| 2. Between July and September 2007 | |
| 3. Between October and December 2007 | |
| 4. Between January and March 2008 | |
| 5. Between April and June 2008 | |
| 6. Between the first of July 2008 and the present | Out of scope |

IntMon=August 2008

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| 1. Before the first of August 2007 | Out of scope |
| 2. In August or September 2007 | |
| 3. Between October and December 2007 | |
| 4. Between January and March 2008 | |
| 5. Between April and June 2008 | |
| 6. Between the first of July 2008 and the present | |

IntMon=September 2008

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| 1. Before the first of September 2007 | Out of scope |
| 2. In September 2007 | |
| 3. Between October and December 2007 | |
| 4. Between January and March 2008 | |
| 5. Between April and June 2008 | |
| 6. Between the first of July 2008 and the present | |

IntMon=October 2008

- | | |
|--|---------------------|
| 1. Before the first of October 2007 | Out of scope |
| 2. Between October and December 2007 | |
| 3. Between January and March 2008 | |
| 4. Between April and June 2008 | |
| 5. Between July and September 2008 | |
| 6. Between the first of October 2008 and the present | Out of scope |

IntMon=November 2008

- | | |
|--|---------------------|
| 1. Before the first of November 2007 | Out of scope |
| 2. In November or December 2007 | |
| 3. Between January and March 2008 | |
| 4. Between April and June 2008 | |
| 5. Between July and September 2008 | |
| 6. Between the first of October 2008 and the present | |

IntMon=December 2008

1. Before the first of December 2007
2. In December 2007
3. Between January and March 2008
4. Between April and June 2008
5. Between July and September 2008
6. Between the first of October 2008 and the present

Out of scope**IntMon=January 2009**

1. Before the first of January 2008
2. Between January and March 2008
3. Between April and June 2008
4. Between July and September 2008
5. Between October and December 2008
6. Between the first of January 2009 and the present

Out of scope**Out of scope****IntMon=February 2009**

1. Before the first of February 2008
2. In February or March 2008
3. Between April and June 2008
4. Between July and September 2008
5. Between October and December 2008
6. Between the first of January 2009 and the present

Out of scope**IntMon=March 2009**

1. Before the first of March 2008
2. In March 2008
3. Between April and June 2008
4. Between July and September 2008
5. Between October and December 2008
6. Between first of January 2009 and the present

Out of scope

Code frames developed for open-ended questions

COMMAT4

What, if any, do you think are the most important anti-social behaviour or crime issues that are NOT being tackled in your local area?

1. Antisocial behaviour by young people (hanging around on the streets/in parks/town centre/behaving badly/swearing/shouting/yobish behaviour/being rude/intimidating/threatening)
2. Young people/under age drinking
3. Drinking (do not include if specific mention to young people drinking)
4. Drugs (any general mention of drug taking or selling)
5. Burglary (include homes/garages/sheds being broken into)
6. Vandalism/criminal damage to PROPERTY
7. Arson (such as setting fire to litter bins/cars etc)
8. Litter (include dumping/fly tipping)
9. Violent crime (Fighting/violence (include mention of drink related violence)/assaults)
10. Neighbours (include noisy neighbours/antisocial neighbours/aggressive neighbours etc)
11. Joy riding/bad/reckless driving (include speeding/'boy racers'/motorbikes and scooters)
12. Truancy/children not at school
13. Knife/gun crime (any specific mentions of gun/knife crime)
14. General Antisocial Behaviour (e.g. petty crime/street crime/minor crime - where there is no particular mention of type of antisocial behaviour/no specific issue (please include null))
15. Racism/Racist abuse (any mention)
16. Car Parking (illegal/inconvenient/inappropriate/on pavements/yellow lines/corners)
17. Car crime (include all mentions of car vandalism/damage to cars/theft of cars)
18. Theft/Mugging
19. Other reason
20. Don't Know
21. Refused

TEEN2

If you don't think teenagers hanging around on the streets are behaving in an anti-social manner, what do you think the problem is?

1. Boredom/nothing to do/nowhere to go/no facilities
2. Can be intimidating/scary/frightening/threatening (esp if in groups) to self or others
3. Hanging around/just being there/causing obstruction/getting in the way (but no specific mention of intimidation etc.)
4. Being loud/noisy/shouting/rowdy/bad or abusive language
5. Litter/dropping litter
6. Smoking, drinking, being drunk
7. Other reason
8. Don't Know
9. Refused

2008-9 BRITISH CRIME SURVEY

OFFENCE CODING

CODERS MANUAL

2005 Version 5 (March 2005)

CONTENTS

	p.
1. Introduction	3
2. Moving round the coding modules	8
3. Crime codes	9
4. Invalid victim forms, out of scope codes and duplicates	11
SHEET 0:	
Out of scope offences committed by mentally ill or police	13
SHEET 1:	
Assaults	15
SHEET 2:	
Attempted assault	19
SHEET 3:	
Sexual offences	21
SHEET 4:	
Robbery, snatch thefts and other thefts from the person	25
SHEET 5:	
Burglary, attempted burglary and theft in a dwelling	29
SHEET 6:	
Theft of/from a car, motorbike etc., theft of a pedal cycle; theft from outside dwelling; and other theft	35
SHEET 7:	
Attempted theft	39
SHEET 8:	
Arson and criminal damage	41
SHEET 9:	
Threats	47

1. INTRODUCTION

The Home Office conducts the British Crime Survey (BCS) to monitor the crime rate in England and Wales and provide other important information (e.g. on security measures). The survey has been conducted since 1982 and is very well known. The information it provides is used extensively within the Home Office and by academic researchers. The media also recognise that it is an important source of information on the extent and nature of crime.

The survey's primary aim is to measure the extent of various crimes experienced by the public. This measure of crime is independent of that available from statistics collected by the police, since the survey collects details of offences whether or not they have been reported to or recorded by the police.

It is known that police statistics are subject to changes in the willingness of the public to report crimes and changes in police practice in recording them. For these reasons, the BCS can give a better indication of how the rate of crime is changing. Also, a comparison of the survey's results with the police statistics shows what types of crime tend not to be reported to the police.

Importance of offence coding

One of the main purposes of the British Crime Survey is to find out whether respondents have experienced any crime in the last 12 months. Anyone who has experienced a crime is asked a series of detailed questions about this crime. These questions are asked by an interviewer and form the part of the interview known as the "Victim Form".

Each respondent can be asked about up to 6 different crimes. However, it is very rare for anyone to have experienced this many crimes within a year. In 2003/4, 27% of respondents had at least one Victim Form and fewer than 2% had four or more.

Results from the BCS showed that in the year to September 2003 58% of BCS offences were not reported to the police, 11% were reported but not recorded and 31% were reported and recorded.

On the basis of the information in the Victim Form each crime is assigned an Offence Code, which is designed to closely match the crime code that the police would have assigned (had it been recorded as a crime). Each crime has only one offence code, and these codes are used as a key part of the analysis of the Crime Survey.

For example, the results of the British Crime Survey showed that between 1995 and 2003/4 burglary fell by 47%, while vehicle-related theft fell by 51%.

These figures are based on how the crimes described in the victim forms are coded.

Offence codes and how they work

A list of all the offence codes is attached on pages 9 and 10 of these instructions. Some crimes are excluded from the BCS, and so do not appear – the most obvious examples are murder and fraud.

As explained above, each crime will end up with **just one** of these codes. If one crime consists of a number of offences (for example, a burglar breaks into someone's house, beats up the occupants, steals the car and breaks some valuable belongings), the coding needs to sort out which of these offences takes priority (i.e. should the crime be coded as burglary, assault, theft of a car or criminal damage?)

The offence codes do have a priority order. Generally:

- Arson
- Rape or Serious Wounding
- Robbery
- Burglary
- Theft
- Criminal Damage
- Assault
- Threats

For crimes against the person (assault, sexual offences, robbery, snatch theft and other theft from the person) the respondent must be the victim. If someone else is the victim (even if that person is part of the respondent's household) then the crime is out of scope of the survey.

For crimes against the household (burglary, other types of theft – not from the person, criminal damage), the respondent's household must have been the victim.

This is important so that crimes do not get counted twice. If a respondent tells us about the break in at his mother's house, it is possible that his mother will also have been selected for the survey and will tell us about the same crime. Thus, we would double count that crime.

Crimes that take place abroad will receive an offence code just like any other incident.

The crime must be referred to the Home Office if a burglary is committed involving use of a weapon.

Carrying out the offence coding

The Offence Coding is a two stage process:

- An automated stage, based on answers given in the Victim Form
- The manual coding stage, where the coder checks the automated code

The automated stage

A special programme has been written which looks at all of the pre-coded answers given in the Victim Form and on the basis of these assigns a “best guess” offence code. This automated code is printed on the Victim Form.

This best guess code forms the starting point for the manual coding, but you should not assume that this automated code is correct. The automated code can only use the answers to certain closed questions, and does not have the same access to full information that you have. Your judgement is what we rely on, so if you feel that the automated code is incorrect, then please proceed with the manual coding as you think best. The automated code can, at best, point you in the right direction and give you an idea of the issues you need to consider.

The manual coding

The manual coding is of vital importance, because the automated system can not make use of any of the open ended questions in the Victim Form, and these often provide crucial information about the crime. There are also situations where judgements have to be made, and this can only be done by a trained coder.

You will be provided with a print out of the Victim Form containing the answers (both pre-coded and open) given by a respondent. The Victim form is highly filtered, and you will only be given the text and answers to the questions that the respondent actually answered. (Thus, if the respondent has said that no force or violence was used, then there will be no follow up questions about the nature of this force or violence).

At the top of this print out there is the serial number and crime number for this victim form. (As we said before, each respondent can be asked about up to six crimes. Thus, it is possible that you will be given up to 6 different forms for each serial number).

Using this print out you will work through a series of questions that appear on the computer screen. The answers you give to each question will eventually take you to the Offence Code for that crime.

The questions you are asked sometimes have quite a lot of explanatory text, which is there to explain exactly what we mean, and to provide guidance. It is important that you do familiarise yourselves with this text (and this manual), as there are situations where the answer to a question is not as straightforward as it appears, or where you will need to use the guidance and your judgement to distinguish between the possible answers. Although the answer to the question will often be obvious, there are all sorts of intricacies that need to be taken into account.

This manual is designed to give you more information that can back up the information that you are given on the computer screen. Although the computerised coding modules are designed to stand alone, sometimes it may help to refer to this manual – just to check why you are getting to an offence code that you think is odd, or to work out what is happening if you think the coding modules are not working as you would expect. The manual also backs up the text on the screen, so may be a useful reference source when dealing with certain offences where the screen contains a lot of information.

Once an offence code has been assigned, you will be asked how certain you are that this is the right code. You can either code certain, uncertain or that it is the wrong code. (If you code the latter, you will be sent back to the start of the coding modules). If you code uncertain, you will be asked to say why you are uncertain or to give any other comments that you think would be useful.

Most of the questions have a “not sure” category. If you code this, the offence will be assigned a “REFER TO SUPERVISOR” code.

As well as internal quality checks, many of the offence codes will be checked by the Home Office.

Coding in practice

For each respondent you will have one or more Victim Form print outs. All the Victim Forms for a particular respondent will be together. This is important, as in some cases you may find that one of the Victim forms is, in fact, a duplicate (see page 11 for more information).

Getting to the questionnaire

The initial screen asks for the serial number of the Victim Form that you are about to code. You need to type in the serial number (followed by a !) and this will take you to the second screen. At this point you put in the Victim Form number (which is on your print out – it is the number in brackets after the serial number).

This will then take you into the coding questionnaire.

The first thing that you will need to do is check that the serial number you have entered is correct. The screen will show you the first line of the description of the incident. This is the first question in the Victim Form (following the automated code). You just need to make sure that the line on screen matches what you have on your paper copy. If it does not match, then you must have entered the wrong serial number and you will be asked to try again.

You are then asked if any of the following apply:

- The offence is a duplicate
- The crime was committed by someone who is mentally ill
- The crime was committed by a policeman (on duty at the time)

If the case is a duplicate, it is given a code 02.

If the crime was committed by someone who is mentally ill or by a policeman, then the crime is out of scope. Further details are given in Sheet 0 (out of scope crimes).

You are then asked if the crime involved deliberate damage by fire – this takes you straight to the arson module, which is described in SHEET 8 (Criminal Damage).

If none of the above apply, you will be asked to choose the module that you want to start with. You can do this on the basis of the description of the incident, or on the basis of the automated code. Don't worry if you choose the wrong module, as you should end up in the correct one if you answer the questions correctly.

The modules are as follows:

- Robbery (which is theft with violence – e.g. a mugging; this section also covers theft from a person i.e. when the article stolen was being held or carried e.g. pickpocketing)
- Burglary and theft (burglary is when someone enters the respondent's home (or outhouse) without permission; theft covers all thefts where the item was not being held or carried)
- Assault
- Sexual assaults
- Criminal Damage
- Threats (threats of violence, other threats and intimidation)

2. MOVING ROUND THE CODING MODULES

Generally, you will answer a question by entering a code and pressing the enter key. However, you may enter the wrong code by mistake, or realise that you have put in some wrong information. Therefore, you need to know how to move about the questionnaire.

- Goback** At any stage, if you type in “goback” you will be taken back to the point where you choose the module that you want to try. Thus, if you feel that you have gone wrong but are not sure where, type this and try again.
- < if you type this in at a question, it will take you back to the previous question and let you alter the answer you gave
- ?? Type this in and you will see a list of the questions you have answered and the answers that you gave. This is useful, as it shows you what the questions are called.
- <varname If you type in < followed by the name of a question, you will be taken right back to that specific question and will be able to change the answer you gave.
- >varname This takes you forward to a specific variable.
- << This takes you back to the very first question (when you typed in the serial number)
- >> This takes you forward to the end of the data that you have entered.

3. CLASSIFICATION OF INCIDENTS: CRIME CODES

Category	Code	Description
	01	Refer to Home Office
	02	Duplicate victim form
1. ASSAULT	11	Serious wounding
	12	Other wounding
	13	Common assault
	19	Other assault outside the survey's coverage
2. ATTEMPTED ASSAULT	21	Attempted assault
3. SEXUAL OFFENCES	31	Rape
	32	Serious wounding with sexual motive
	33	Other wounding with sexual motive
	34	Attempted rape
	35	Indecent assault
	39	Sexual offence outside the survey's coverage
4. ROBBERY, SNATCH THEFT, THEFT FROM PERSON	41	Robbery
	42	Attempted robbery
	43	Snatch theft from the person
	44	Other theft from the person
	45	Attempted theft from the person
	48	Possibly theft but could have been loss/possibly attempted theft, but could have been innocent
	49	Other robbery or theft from the person outside the survey's coverage
5. BURGLARY, ATTEMPTED BURGLARY THEFT IN A DWELLING	50	Attempted burglary to non-connected domestic garage/outhouse
	51	Burglary in a dwelling (nothing taken)
	52	Burglary in a dwelling (Something taken)
	53	Attempted burglary in a dwelling
	54	Possible attempted burglary (insufficient evidence to be sure)
	55	Theft in a dwelling
	56	Theft from a meter
	57	Burglary from non-connected domestic garage/outhouse - nothing taken
	58	Burglary from non-connected domestic garage/outhouse - something taken
	59	Other burglary, attempted burglary, theft in a dwelling, falling outside the survey's coverage

Category	Code	Description
6. THEFT	60	Theft of car/van
	61	Theft from car/van
	62	Theft of motorbike, motorscooter or moped
	63	Theft from motorbike, motorscooter or moped
	64	Theft of pedal cycle
	65	Theft from outside dwelling (excluding theft of milk bottles)
	66	Theft of milk bottles from outside dwelling
	67	Other theft
	68	Possible theft, possible lost property
	69	Other theft/attempted theft falling outside survey's coverage
7. ATTEMPTED THEFT	71	Attempted theft of/from car/van
	72	Attempted theft of/from motorcycle, motorscooter or moped
	73	Other attempted theft
8. CRIMINAL DAMAGE	80	Arson
	81	Criminal damage to a motor vehicle (£20 or under)
	82	Criminal damage to a motor vehicle (over £20)
	83	Criminal damage to the home (£20 or under)
	84	Criminal damage to the home (over £20)
	85	Other criminal damage (£20 or under)
	86	Other criminal damage (over £20)
	87	Possibly criminal/possibly accidental damage/nuisance with no damage
	88	Attempted criminal damage (no damage actually achieved)
	89	Other criminal damage outside survey's coverage
9. THREATS	91	Threat to kill/assault made against, but not necessarily to respondent
	92	Sexual threat made against, but not necessarily to respondent
	93	Other threat or intimidation made against, but not necessarily to respondent
	94	Threats against others, made to the respondent
	97	Other threats/intimidation outside survey' s coverage
OTHER CODES	95	Obscene and nuisance telephone calls
	96	Invalid Victim Form (e.g. no information/no offence)

4. Invalid victim forms, out of scope codes and duplicates

Invalid victim forms

Wherever possible you should avoid using code 96 (invalid victim form, no information, no crime). As the name suggests, this code is mainly intended for Victim forms where we have no, or extremely limited, information or where there has been no crime.

Even with quite limited information on a Victim Form we may be able to reach a valid offence code. In some cases, we may have no description or a very poor description, but it is still possible to use the answers to the closed questions to reach a valid offence code. Similarly, if we only have the written description and all codes are missing, we still may have enough information to get an offence code.

If you are uncertain as to whether or not there has been a crime, it is important to try to reach an offence code. A number of the offence codes are “dump codes” which are not used in the official victimisation rates (all of the out of scope codes, and codes such as 87 – possible criminal/possible accidental damage/nuisance with no damage). It is better to arrive at one of these codes than to give the Victim form a code 96. However, there will be cases where you do need to use 96 – but they should be rare. You can get to a code 96 at the main menu for the coding modules.

Out of scope codes

Where there is more than one offence within an incident, but the element that would normally take precedence is out of scope (for example, the respondent’s friend has had property damaged and the respondent has been threatened), you should try to get to an in scope code rather than an out of scope code. In some cases, this may require you to ignore the part of the incident that does not involve the respondent. However, do be careful with this, as some offence codes cover the other members of the household and some do not. Non household members, however, are always out of scope.

Sometimes, even if the respondent is the victim, the crime will be out of scope. This mainly occurs if the respondent had property stolen from someone else’s home or car. In these situations, the actual burglary or theft from a car would be the in scope code. Thus, to avoid double counting, the respondent’s loss is coded as out of scope.

Duplicates

Duplicate incidents (code 02) are those where the same incident is recorded on more than one Victim Form. In these cases, one incident is given the appropriate valid offence code while the duplicates are given code 02. Duplicates are often obvious, but sometimes it can require some detective work to decide whether or not they are duplicates.

Things to look for:

- a) the interviewer states that the victim form is a duplicate, or refers to details in a previous victim form
- b) the date information and most of the characteristics are identical. The VFs do not need to be exactly the same because the victim may be discussing two elements of the same incident in the different VFs (e.g. if the incident is the theft of a vehicle, the respondent may discuss the theft in one VF and the damage to the car in another).

- c) If the Victim Forms include the same unusual characteristic (e.g. said the other injury was “hepatitis B”)
- d) in some cases it may be worth checking the job of the respondent. In one case, we had several similar victim forms dealing with threats against the respondent. His job was “custody officer” at a police station, which made it quite likely that the threats were all separate incidents rather than the same one.

It is important to note that sometimes duplicate RTFs give extra details about the overall offence. In such cases, all the relevant information should be used to reach the offence code, which can then be assigned to one of victim forms, while the rest are coded 02.

SHEET 0: OUT OF SCOPE OFFENCES COMMITTED BY MENTALLY ILL AND POLICE

Offenders who are mentally ill

If the offence is committed by someone who is mentally ill, then it is out of scope (as they can not be held responsible for their actions). However, there needs to be some concrete evidence that the offender was mentally ill. In many victim forms this will be based on the answer given at “Whyhapp”, and if Whyhapp says that the offender was mentally ill, this should be taken at face value.

If the only evidence of mental illness is provided at the description, ideally we need some other corroboration of this. The respondent’s employment may be of help, as if they work as a nurse, social worker, or have a job that involves working with mentally ill people, then they are likely to have a reasonable basis for this judgement. Similarly, if the victim is related to or knows the offender well, it is more likely that the judgement that the offender is mentally ill is based on fact.

If there is only the evidence from the description that the offender was mentally ill, and none of the above apply, then the descriptive evidence would have to be very strong for the offence to be coded as out of scope. Use of phrases such as “he was mad” or other colloquial terms should not, on their own, be used to decide that the offender did actually have a mental illness.

If the offence was committed by someone who was mentally ill, you will be asked for the nature of the offence. As the offence is out of scope, we do not need to spend so much time assessing which crime takes priority, so please use your judgement to code the first offence to apply from the list provided. This will then assign the offence the relevant out of scope code.

Offenders who are policemen

If the offender is a policeman or woman who is on duty, and takes place during the course of their duties, then the offence is out of scope (it would be dealt with by the Police Complaints Commission rather than the standard Criminal Justice system). This would therefore include assaults that take place during arrest; thefts that take place when the police are in a property on police business etc.

However, if the offender happens to be a policeman and commits the crime in his own time, then the crime is in scope.

You will need to use the information in the description to make this judgement, as there are no specific questions relating to this.

If the crime has been committed by an on-duty policeman or woman, then you will be asked for the nature of the offence. As the offence is out of scope, we do not need to spend so much time assessing which crime takes priority, so please use your judgement to code the first offence to apply from the list provided. This will then assign the offence the relevant out of scope code.

SHEET 1: ASSAULTS

Most assaults uncovered by the survey will be straightforward incidents arising in the course of family rows, arguments between acquaintances, brawls in pubs, fights at football matches and so on. In these there is no motive to steal, and no sexual motive. Spitting counts as assault, as does pouring a glass of water over someone, or setting a dog on them. This main group of assaults has been divided into three sub-groups: serious wounding, other wounding and common assault. Incidents that take place in the course of work are in scope.

It is not possible to draw precise boundary lines between these three sub-groups. Coders must use their judgement. Guidelines are:

- a **'serious wounding'** (code 11) must involve a wound (where the skin is broken or a bone is broken) which clearly needs immediate medical attention: and the severity of the wounding must be intentional
- the offender must have intended to do, and succeeded in doing, really serious bodily harm. Things to check:
 - did the respondent suffer broken bones /teeth; loss of consciousness; permanent injury
 - did respondent suffer cuts that required medical attention; a serious cut (e.g. use of weapon, knifing). The use of a weapon does not automatically lead to a code 11, the injury sustained is what is important.
 - did the respondent require immediate medical attention
- the majority of incidents involving assault will be either **'other wounding'** or **'common assault'**

Other wounding (code 12) applies if:

- the offender inflicts severe injuries unintentionally, or there are minor injuries inflicted such as:
- cuts (regardless of medical attention) and the force used was not severe
- severe bruising or chipped teeth
- bruises and scratches which required medical attention and the force used seemed serious

Common assault (code 13) applies where the victim was punched, kicked, pushed or jostled, spat at or had a drink thrown over them but there was no injury or only negligible injury. Minor bruising or a black eye count as negligible injury. Victims of common assault are unlikely to require any medical attention. Incidents where the victim received no injury or minor injury are common assault even if knives are involved. Spitting counts as assault.

Sometimes, the injuries described in the text description and those coded at **WhatFor1** will differ. In these cases, equal weight should be placed on the two sources of information and it should be assumed that both sets of injuries happened. Injuries inflicted accidentally during an incident are counted.

All assaults which have a sexual motive are to be classified using Sheet 3, Sexual Offences. In other words, if an incident is assigned one of the three assault codes, this means that the questionnaire contains no suggestion of any sexual motive. For the survey's purposes, only the respondent can be the victim of any assault. Assaults happening to other household members are to be treated as outside the survey's coverage. In such cases, check to see if any aspects of the offence are in scope (eg threats made to respondent etc.

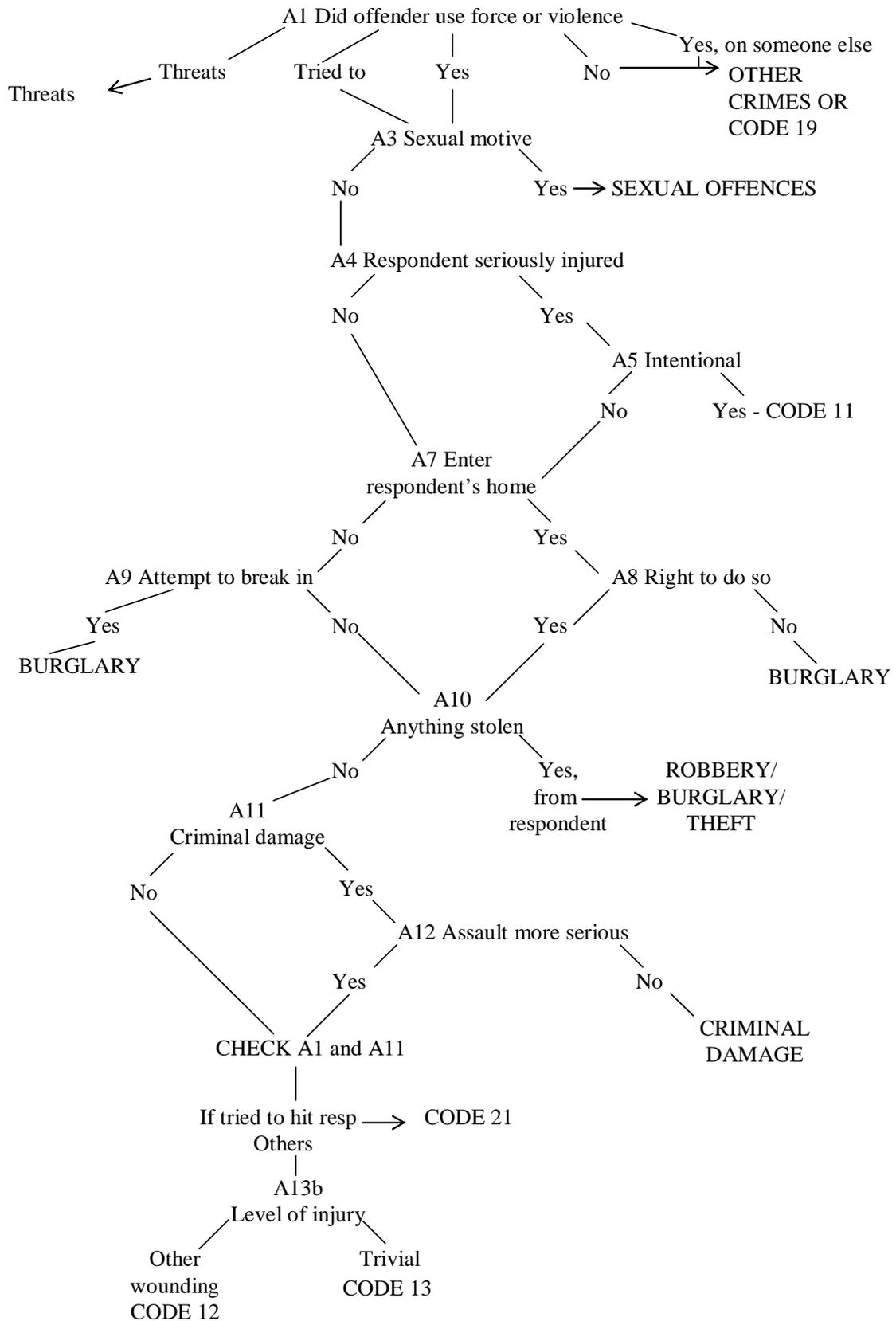
Possible codes

Code 11	Serious wounding
Code 12	Other wounding
Code 13	Common assault (no injury or negligible injury)
Code 19	Assault falling outside the survey's coverage

PRIORITIES

- If the offender did some malicious damage to property in the course of, or at the same time as, assaulting the victim, this will in most cases be classified as criminal damage (codes 81 to 89) **unless** the assault amounts to a serious wounding (but see Note for Guidance 1D).
- Threats where force was used, even if there was no injury, should be coded as assaults (codes 11-13) or sexual offences (codes 31-35), depending on the type of force used.

ASSAULT FLOWCHART



ASSAULTS: NOTES FOR GUIDANCE

- 1A Some assaults without injury will consist of merely grabbing the respondent, spitting at them or throwing a drink over them. In these cases **UseForce** ('Did the person/any of the people actually use force or violence on anyone in any way, even if this resulted in no injury?') may be answered 'no'; the correct code is likely to be 13, common assault.
- 1B Only the respondent can be the victim of an assault, for the purpose of the survey. Any incidents involving assault only, where the respondent is not a victim, should be treated as outside the survey's coverage (code 19) unless there is another part of the incident that involves the respondent (e.g. threats). If the respondent is one of several victims, code on the basis of information about the respondent alone.

Any cases of burglary or other sorts of theft where serious injury was inflicted on someone other than the respondent will be referred to the Home Office.

- 1C Further criteria for the three categories of assault are:

Common assault Code 13

- a) No injury was inflicted
 OR b) Injury inflicted was trivial or negligible:
 [Medical attention not really necessary].

Examples of injuries for code 13:

minor scratches or bruises
 black eye
 punched, kicked, pushed or jostled
 aches and pains
 headache
 stiff joints

Other wounding Code 12

- a) Injury inflicted
 i.e. - substantial bruising, cuts etc. but not amounting to a serious wound -
 [medical attention probably not necessary for a)]
 OR b) Serious wound inflicted but not intentional: i.e. the offender hurt victim more than he intended.

Note: If an incident involves serious wounding, it should only be coded 'other wounding' if the questionnaire makes it explicit that such a serious attack was not intended.

Examples of injuries for code 12:

nose bleed
 swollen lip/leg
 damaged rib
 dislocated shoulder
 torn cartilage
 scalding
 chipped tooth
 rash from CS gas

Serious wounding Code 11

- a) offender intended to inflict really serious wound
 OR b) a really serious wound was inflicted and therefore risk of permanent injury or damage
 [Medical attention needed immediately for a) & b)].

Note: Do not assume that the respondent seeing a doctor means the injury is serious. A stay in hospital is more likely to indicate serious injury.

Examples of injuries for code 11:

skin or bone is broken
 serious cuts or bones broken
 knocked unconscious
 internal bleeding
 blood clot on brain
 concussion
 damaged kidney
 needing stitches
 stab wound
 head injury
 broken rib

- 1D Code 11, serious wounding, always takes precedence over codes 81-89, criminal damage. However, the criminal damage codes take precedence over code 12, other wounding, and code 13, common assault without injury. (Exceptions to this rule can be made where the damage is very trivial, and the assault involves injury; for example, if a victim is given a beating in which his eyes are both blacked and his clothes torn, it makes more sense to call this an assault than an act of criminal damage.) Arson (code 80) takes precedence over all assault codes.

SHEET 2: ATTEMPTED ASSAULT

Respondents are not asked, either in the main questionnaire 'screener' questions or in the victim form, whether anyone has tried to hit them, beat them up etc. Some respondents will have reported such incidents, all the same; they will probably be of the nature: "Someone took a swing at me in a pub". Attempted assaults are not the same thing as threatened assaults.

However, if a respondent is threatened with a weapon, this is an attempted assault (code 21). A weapon does not have to be a gun or knife – it can be anything that it used to threaten the victim (eg a brick, a dog, a bag of shopping etc.). It is not the object, but what the offender does with it that makes it a weapon.

For the survey's purpose, only the respondent can be the victim of an attempted assault. Attempted assaults happening to other household members will be out of scope, as there is no specific out of scope code for attempts these cases should be given a code 19

Possible codes

Code 21 Attempted assault.

PRIORITIES

- If attempted assault is "competing" with any other offence classification, except threats, the other offence takes precedence. Attempted assault takes precedence over threats

ATTEMPTED ASSAULT: NOTES FOR GUIDANCE

2A An incident may involve an attempt to assault the respondent and a successful attack on someone else; in this case the incident should be counted as a code 21.

SHEET 3: SEXUAL OFFENCES

Most sexual offences uncovered by the survey will have an element of physical assault to them; and besides, some sexual offences will occur in combination with offences such as robbery. The survey uses six codes for sexual offences.

Codes 32-34 all involve attacks not amounting to rape. Code 32, serious wounding with sexual motive, refers to incidents which would be classified as serious wounding (code 11) if it were not for the sexual motive. (The criteria for serious wounding are as set out on sheet 1).

Indecent assaults, code 35, refer to incidents involving no injury; a typical case might be perpetrated by a "groper" on a train or bus. An assault may be indecent if its motive was clearly sexual, even though the specific act was not of an explicitly sexual character.

If the offender does not actually touch the victim, and there are no threats made (eg indecent exposure) then this would be coded as "other sexual offence" (code 39). If there is no touching, but the respondent says that they were threatened (this could be a non-verbal sexual threat) then this would be coded as code 92 (sexual threat made against respondent).

Possible codes

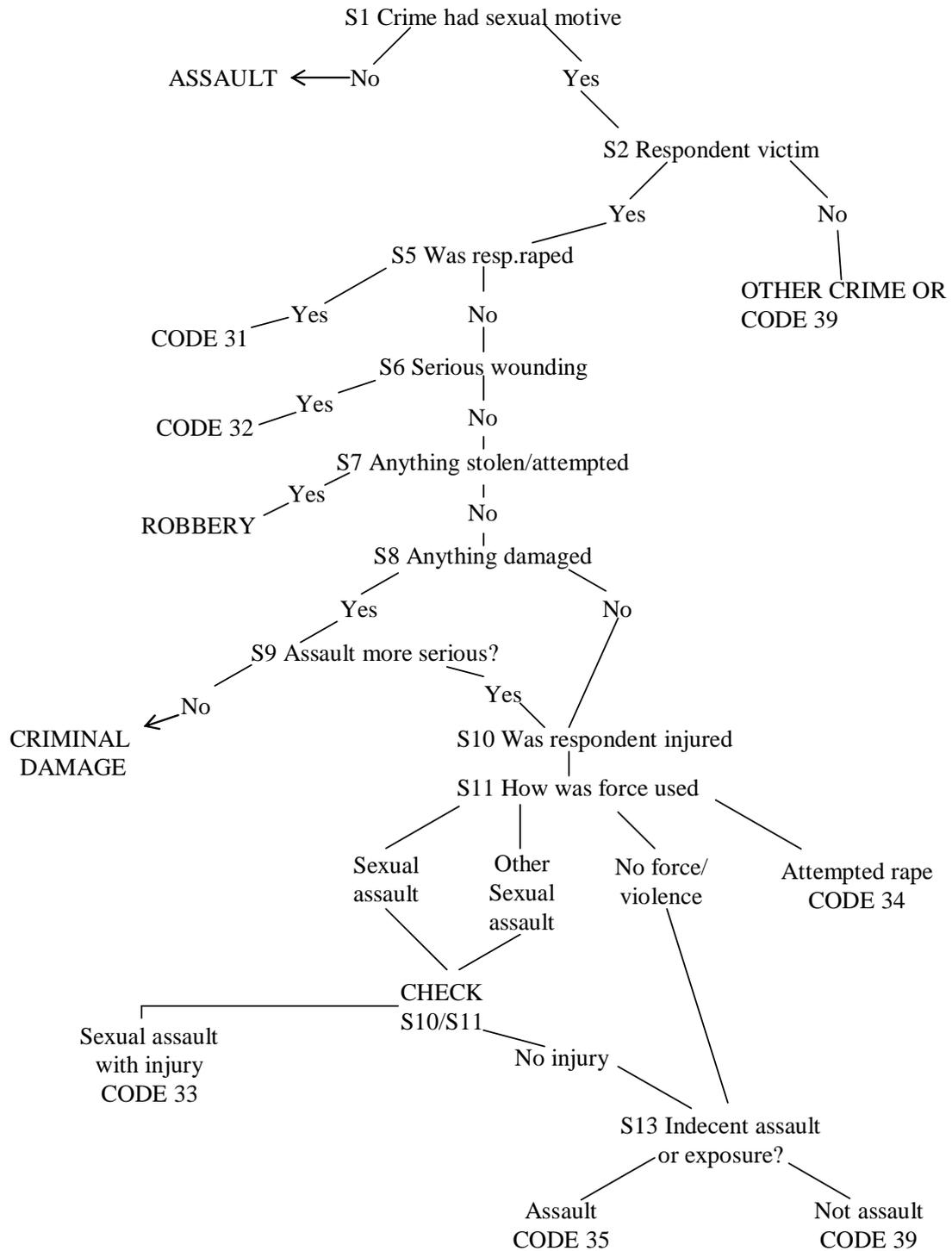
Code 31	Rape
Code 32	Serious wounding with sexual motive
Code 33	Other wounding with sexual motive
Code 34	Attempted rape
Code 35	Indecent assault
Code 39	Other sexual offence, falling outside the survey's coverage.

Respondent: Both male and female respondents can be the victim of sexual offences.

PRIORITIES

- An incident of rape is counted as a code 31 (rape), regardless of any other offence with which it is combined. For example, if a rape takes place in the course of a burglary, it is to be classified as a rape, not a burglary.
- Code 32 (serious wounding with sexual motive), takes precedence over any offence with which it can occur in combination (except, of course, rape and except arson).
- Code 33 (other wounding with sexual motive), and code 34 (attempted rape), do not take precedence over codes for robbery, burglary, criminal damage and most thefts.
- Code 35 (indecent assault), does not take precedence over codes for robbery, burglary, criminal damage and theft.

SEXUAL OFFENCES FLOWCHART



SEXUAL OFFENCES: NOTES FOR GUIDANCE

- 3A There will be some sexual offences where no force or violence was used. In these, **WhatFor** will not be completed. For the purposes of coding, if the assault involved some contact between the offender and victim (i.e. not just exposure) this should be coded as a indecent assault (code 35).

If **DescrInc** indicates that the incident was one of attempted rape (code 34) but **WhatFor** has not been answered, coders should assume that this is an attempted rape, and answer the coding module questions as if **WhatFor** had been answered attempted rape.

Where injuries are sustained, it is too serious to be coded as indecent assault. Any sexual assault with injuries will be coded as **other wounding with sexual motive (code 33)** or **serious wounding with sexual motive (code 32)** as appropriate.

- 3B If the respondent is simultaneously the victim of robbery or attempted robbery or theft from the person and of rape or serious wounding with sexual motive, the incident should be coded as rape or serious wounding with sexual motive. However, if robbery, attempted robbery or theft from the person occur in combination with other wounding with sexual motive, attempted rape or indecent assault, the sexual offence codes do not take precedence.

- 3C If the respondent is the victim of rape or serious wounding with sexual motive in the course of a burglary, the incident is given one of the two sexual offence codes rather than a burglary code.

If someone other than the respondent is the victim of rape or serious wounding with sexual motive in the course of a burglary, the case will be referred to the Home Office.

If any lesser sexual offence occurs in the course of a burglary, the incident is coded as burglary.

- 3D If a sexual element is claimed to exist, it must relate to the incident, not the general relationship between the victim and the perpetrator.

SHEET 4: ROBBERY, SNATCH THEFTS AND OTHER THEFTS FROM THE PERSON (INCLUDING ATTEMPTS)

Robbery involves the use of force or threat of force to a person immediately before or at the time of a theft. (A threat can be simply implied e.g. "Give us your wallet". The presence of a weapon is an implied threat, even if it is not actually used). If someone is threatened or attacked by an intruder in their home, the element of robbery will usually be absent but see the detailed list. Snatch thefts have no element of threat, and only minimal force; they involve speed rather than force or threat - for example, pulling a handbag off a woman's shoulder or snatching a purse from a shopping bag. However, a snatch that turns into a 'tug of war' between victim and offender involves more than minimal force, and should be counted as robbery. Other thefts from the person involve neither force, threats nor snatching, but the offender intends that the victim should remain unaware of the theft whilst it is being committed - pickpocketing being the prime example.

Respondents are likely to use the term 'mugging' to refer to robbery and snatches, but not to other thefts from the person. Some thefts and attempted thefts of personal property may need to be classified under code 67 or 73 instead of here.

The following broad hierarchy applies to thefts of personal property:

- robbery (41, 42) force was used to further theft; more force than was necessary to snatch property away (including 'tug of war' between victim and offender) or threats used, whether or not victim actually holding items (if domestic location, may be code 55 or assault/wounding)
- snatch (43, 45) force used was just to snatch property away or no extra force used, but victim clearly aware of the incident as it happened and respondent actually holding items taken or carrying them on their person.
- stealth (44, 45) no force used and respondent clearly unaware of incident and actually holding items or carrying them on (or very close to) their person (e.g. purse in pocket or in bag being held).
- other (67, 73) no force used and respondent not actually holding items or carrying them on their person. (something put down on a shop counter for a while or left on a shopping trolley while respondent wanders about, and items well away from respondent at the time e.g. things left in cloakrooms).

Sometimes, the respondent may be unclear whether they had their pockets picked or lost their wallet or may report behaviour which may or may not have been attempted theft. In such cases code 48 applies.

Respondent: Only the respondent can be the victim of this group of offences.

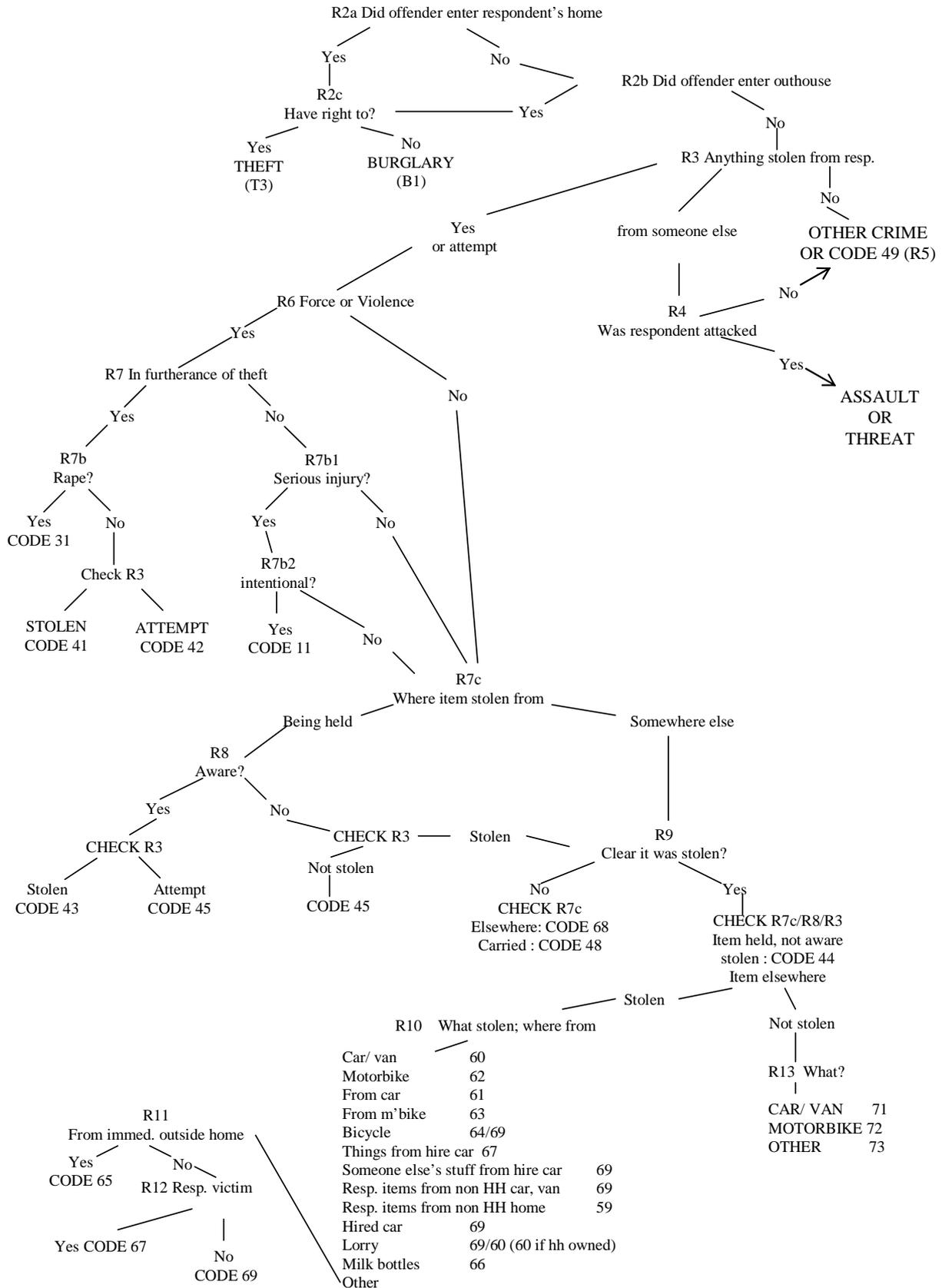
Possible codes

- Code 41 Robbery
- Code 42 Attempted robbery
- Code 43 Snatch theft from the person
- Code 44 Other theft from the person
- Code 45 Attempted theft from the person
- Code 48 Possibly theft but could have been loss/
possibly attempted theft but could have been innocent
- Code 49 Other robbery, theft from the person, falling outside
the survey's coverage.

PRIORITIES

- Where robberies occur in combination with other offences, code 41 takes precedence over all others except rape, code 31. Snatch theft and other thefts from the person, by their nature, will not occur in combination with any other offences except, conceivably, criminal damage, over which they take precedence.

ROBBERY



ROBBERIES AND THEFTS FROM THE PERSON: NOTES FOR GUIDANCE

- 4A For an incident to be coded with this group of codes (41-49), the respondent must be a victim. (Other people might also be victims simultaneously). If the respondent was simply accompanying someone else who was robbed (or someone else who suffered a theft from the person), no offence has occurred for the purposes of the survey, and the incident may be coded out of scope. But, if the respondent was accompanying someone else who was robbed, and the respondent was attacked or threatened in the course of the robbery, the incident should be coded as an assault (codes 11-19) or a threat (code 91-95). This also covers situations where the respondent was caught up in the robbery of a business.
- 4B If someone gains unauthorised access into a house and threatens the occupants in the furtherance of theft - in order e.g. to make them open up a safe - this is code 41, robbery. But if someone breaks into a house to steal and is disturbed by the occupants who (try to) stop him, this is burglary rather than robbery or attempted robbery (even if a household member is wounded) - see burglary (sheet 5).
- 4C Robbery involves the use of force or threat of force before or at the time of a theft. A threat can, for these purposes, be simply implied. Snatch thefts (code 43) involve no threat and only minimal force - e.g. pulling a handbag from someone's grasp, or off their shoulder. As soon as the victim offers any resistance, more than 'minimal' force has been used, and the offence becomes one of robbery (code 41) or attempted robbery, code 42. 'Other thefts from the person' (code 44) involve stealth; pickpocketing for example, and covertly taking a purse from a shopping basket. Victims will not become aware of 'other theft from the person' until after the event - in contrast to robberies and snatches. (It may be helpful to check **Aware**: "Were you aware of what was happening?"). So if a victim is pushed/jostled (e.g. on the tube) and later discovers the theft, this is a stealth theft (code 44). If the victim is aware of the theft at the time of being pushed/jostled it is a snatch (code 43).
- 4D If property is actually taken by the offender (even if it is dropped and the victim recovers it) this is an actual, not attempted, offence.
- 4E Property taken from a trolley or pushchair will count as a code 44 (other theft from a person), even though it was not actually physically being carried by the respondent – as long as the trolley or pushchair was in close proximity to the respondent (i.e. being wheeled). Items taken that are not being carried or held (e.g. a bag by someone's feet, a coat on a hanger, items left behind in a pub) will be coded as 67 (other theft). If the bag by the feet is touching that person (eg they have the strap wrapped round their foot, or have the bag between their feet) then this should be a code 44 (other theft from a person). However, in the absence of any specific information on this, these cases should continue to be coded as 67 (other theft).
- 4F If a respondent is assaulted or threatened in the course of a robbery or attempted robbery of a business this should only be coded as robbery/attempted robbery (41 or 42) if the respondent was also the victim of a theft (e.g. as well as robbing the business the robber also took items from the respondent or if the business is the respondent's business and they are a sole trader). Otherwise, the threat or assault codes will apply.
- If the respondent challenges shoplifters or thieves and is then threatened/assaulted, the threat or assault codes apply. If the respondent is threatened or assaulted at work by a customer refusing to pay a bill, this is coded as threat/assault.
- 4G To use code 48 (possibly theft, could have been loss) the victim must not know if the property has been lost or stolen. If the respondent thinks that the property has been stolen, do not use this code.

4H If the offender reaches into a car and takes something while the respondent is sitting in the car, this would NOT count as a theft from a car. Depending on the level of force used it would either count as:

- A snatch theft (code 43/45) – the respondent was aware of what was happening, but no or limited force used. If the item was on the seat next to the person or close by, it can count as being held (similar to an item on a trolley that was being pushed).
- A robbery (code 41/42) – if threat or violence was used in furtherance of the theft
- Other theft (67/73) – for items that were not close to the respondent – e.g. from the boot of the car (unless respondent ends up tussling with offender for the item in which case, it becomes a robbery).

If the car is a household car, but the person in the car is not the respondent, then this would be out of scope.

An actual car-jacking where the victim is threatened to give up their car would count as robbery. If the car-jacking involves no threat or force (ie the person is tricked out of their car and it is driven off) this would be theft of a car.

SHEET 5: BURGLARY, ATTEMPTED BURGLARY AND THEFT IN A DWELLING

Burglary from a dwelling is any unauthorised entry into the respondent's dwelling – no matter what incident occurs once the offender is inside. If the offender does not have the right to enter a home, but does so, this will be burglary. The exceptions are if the respondent is raped or seriously injured by such a trespasser. In these cases, the crime would be rape (code 31) or serious wounding (code 11).

Burglary does not necessarily involve forced entry; a burglar can walk in through an open door, or gain access by, for example, impersonating a gas man, electrician etc. It does not matter to whom the items taken belong – just the fact that it is taken from the respondent's household premises.

The "dwelling" is a house or flat or any outhouse or garage linked to the dwelling via a connecting door. The "dwelling" should be the respondent's permanent residence. Burglary from a friend's house would be outside the scope of the survey (and should be coded as 59 – burglary outside the scope of the survey, even if the respondent has items stolen during that burglary). If the property is a temporary dwelling (eg a hotel room, holiday home), then the burglary code does not apply. If the respondent's property is stolen during a burglary of a temporary property, this would be coded as other theft (code 67).

For burglary to have occurred, the offender must have entered the home. The home "begins" at any door or window whether open or shut. For example, theft from an open porch (a porch without a door) would not count as burglary, but theft from a porch with a door would, even if the door was open at the time. 'Common areas' (e.g. hallways) of flats are NOT included, and you should not code entry to common areas as entry to the home. Garages are included if they are linked to the dwelling via a connecting door. If the garage is not linked to the house with a door, it is not 'burglary from a dwelling' (see codes 57, 58). Assume outhouses are not linked to dwellings unless this is clearly the case.

For there to be an attempted burglary, there must be clear evidence that the offender made an actual, physical attempt to gain entry to the home (e.g. damage to locks or broken doors; glass panel in the door smashed; broken windows where the respondent said someone had tried to get in to the home). An attempted burglary takes priority over other theft codes. However, damage to back/side gates or footprints in the garden (in absence of evidence of attempt to get in, e.g. damage to windows, etc) are not sufficient evidence for an attempted burglary. If no evidence of attempted theft, but damage was done, refer to sheet 8, or, if threat, to sheet 9. Code 54 – possible attempted burglary should be used as a last resort, and all other in scope offences take priority over this code.

Theft in a dwelling (code 55) consists of theft committed inside (indoors not outside) a home by somebody who was entitled to be there at the time of the offence. Thefts in dwellings are committed, for example, by guests at parties and by workmen with legitimate access. Thefts from meters in dwellings are to be classified separately, unless these occurred in the course of burglary.

There are special rules regarding vehicles and bicycles stolen during the course of a burglary, so that if these were the only things stolen, it counts as theft of/from vehicle or bicycle theft rather than burglary (see Note 5D for details).

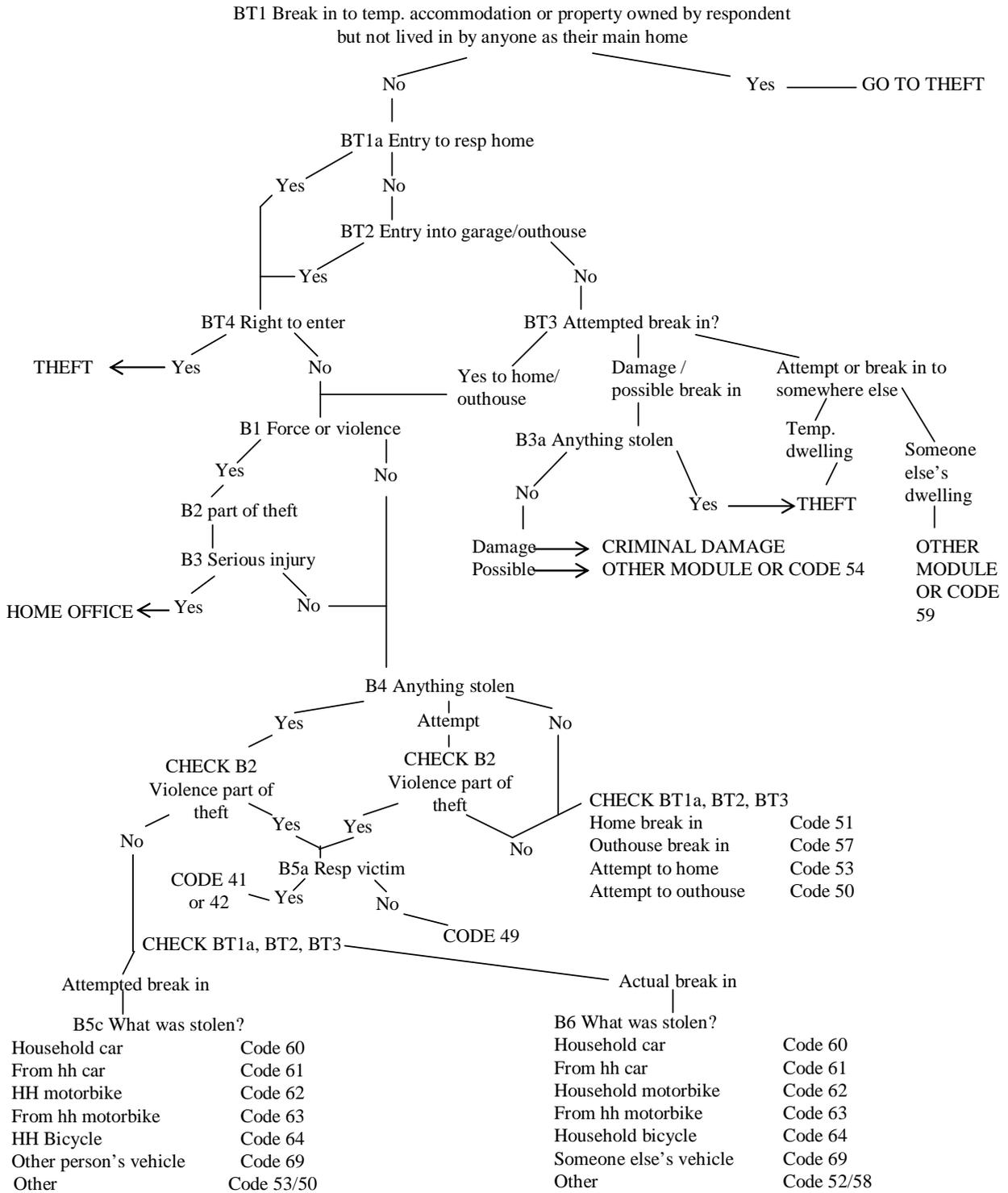
Possible codes

Code 50	Attempted burglary to non-connected Domestic garage/outhouse	Code 56	Theft from a meter
Code 51	Burglary in a dwelling (nothing taken)	Code 57	Burglary from a non-connected domestic garage/outhouse (nothing taken)
Code 52	Burglary in a dwelling (something taken)	Code 58	Burglary from a non-connected domestic garage/outhouse (something taken)
Code 53	Attempted burglary in a dwelling	Code 59	Burglary/attempted burglary/theft in a dwelling falling outside survey's coverage
Code 54	Possible attempted burglary		
Code 55	Theft in a dwelling		

PRIORITIES

- Burglary, attempted burglary and theft in a dwelling may all occur in combination with a number of other offences, and almost always take precedence over other offences. The exceptions are serious wounding (code 11), rape (code 31) and serious wounding with sexual motive (code 32). E.g. if a burglar seriously injures a respondent who disturbs him, this may be classified as a code 11, serious wounding (but see detailed list).
- Arson (code 80) takes precedence over burglary

BURGLARY



BURGLARY, ATTEMPTED BURGLARY AND THEFT IN A DWELLING: NOTES FOR GUIDANCE

5A A burglary occurs only when the offender or any part of their body has entered the home without permission. For the purposes of the survey, the ‘home’ here includes outhouses and garages linked to the dwelling via a connecting door, but excludes the grounds - i.e. garden - of a home, and garages and outhouses with no connecting doors to the home. Burglaries from such non-connected garages and outhouses are dealt with by codes 50, 57 and 58. ‘Entering the home’ means any part of the offender’s body (e.g. reaching a hand through a window to steal something or taking mail by reaching through a letter-box on the entry door). Communal areas in flats do not count as the home.

If the respondent says “don’t know” to the question “Do they have permission to be in the house” this should be treated as trespassing and coded as a burglary.

The home should be the respondent’s main dwelling, not somewhere where they are temporarily staying (such as a hotel room or holiday cottage). If there is a burglary of a temporary dwelling, and items that belong to the respondent are stolen, this should be coded as other theft (code 67). If there is a burglary from a temporary dwelling, but the items stolen do not belong to the respondent, then this would be coded as an out of scope theft (code 69). The respondent could be either the owner of the temporary dwelling (eg owner of a holiday cottage) or the temporary occupant. If the respondent is the owner, but has nothing belonging to him stolen, any damage caused by the break in would be in scope as other criminal damage (code 85/86).

(Dwellings owned by the respondent but lived in by someone else as their main home do not count as temporary. In such cases, only those living in the property would be victims of the burglary, even if some items were stolen that belonged to their landlord. If the landlord was the respondent in such a case, this would be coded as an out of scope burglary (code 59)).

Caravans: an actual or attempted break-in to a caravan parked on the respondent’s property counts as burglary/attempted burglary to a non-connected outhouse (codes 50, 57 or 58). An actual/attempted break-in to a caravan parked elsewhere (not being lived in) counts as ‘other theft’ (code 67) or ‘other attempted theft’ (code 73). If the caravan is being lived in the code will depend on whether it is someone’s main home, or whether it is being used as a temporary dwelling (eg let out for holidays).

(Note that if the whole caravan or parts of it are stolen while parked on the respondent’s property, this is ‘theft from outside dwelling’ (code 65). If parked elsewhere, it is ‘other theft’ code 67).

Break-ins to allotment sheds or other “storage” places not within the grounds of the home (e.g. a lock up or garage) should not count as “outhouse burglaries”, but should be coded as other theft (code 67) or other attempted theft (code 73).

In some cases of attempted burglary, **WherVict** may be wrongly completed, ‘outside own home’ being given as the response to “Where did it happen?” rather than ‘inside own home (including attempted break-ins)’. In these cases, assume for the purpose of classification that the response ‘inside own home’ has been given.

Deliberate damage to a back/side gate (even if in order to effect entry) but without proof of actual or attempted entry to the home or any outhouse should be coded as criminal damage. Damage to locks/padlocks of sheds or other outbuildings should be coded as attempted outhouse burglary (code 50). Damage to doors will usually be attempted burglary (unless it was obviously not part of an attempt to get in).

- 5B Thefts in dwellings are committed, for example, by guests at parties and by workmen with legitimate access. Even if one person had legitimate access and lets in others, all count as having legitimate access. Thefts from a meter are classified separately unless they occurred in the course of a burglary. A person who gets access to a house by impersonating an official has no right to be inside the house. A gatecrasher at a party or someone who uses false pretences is trespassing and so leads to a burglary code.
- 5C If someone breaks into a house and threatens the occupants in the furtherance of theft - e.g. to make them open up the safe - this is code 41, robbery, or code 42, attempted robbery. In such cases only the respondent can be the victim of the crime. Therefore, if another household member is the victim of the robbery (ie the threats or force are directed at them), the crime would be an out of scope robbery (code 49).

But if someone breaks into a house in order to steal without intending to confront the occupants, and is disturbed by the occupants, who try to stop him, this is burglary (codes 51 or 52), except in the following situation:

If a burglar seriously wounds any member of the household, the case should be referred to the Home Office. (If anyone is seriously wounded with a weapon belonging to the burglar, the offence in law is 'aggravated burglary', and the code will be 51 or 52. But if the respondent is seriously wounded by anything other than a weapon belonging to the offender, the incident should be coded as a serious wounding, code 11. If anyone other than the respondent is seriously wounded by anything other than a weapon belonging to the burglar, the incident should in theory be excluded from the survey, being a code 11 with a victim other than the respondent).

If anyone was the victim of 'other wounding' or 'common assault', in the course of a burglary, the incident is still coded as burglary - code 51 or 52.

- 5D If theft of/from a motor vehicle (cars or motorbikes) occurs in a connected garage or unconnected garage/outhouse, and these are the only things stolen, this should be coded as theft of/from a vehicle (codes 60-63), rather than burglary/theft from dwelling. However, if anything else was stolen, or an attempt was made to steal something else, it counts as burglary/theft from dwelling. If car keys are stolen from inside the dwelling, and used to steal the car, this is a burglary if the offender did not have a right to be there and theft from a dwelling if they did have the right to be there.

If only bicycles were stolen from a connected garage or non-connected garage/outhouse and no attempt was made to steal anything else, this should be coded as bicycle theft (code 64), not burglary or theft from a dwelling. However, if anything else was stolen, or an attempt was made to steal something else, it is burglary/theft in a dwelling. If a bike is the only thing stolen from inside a house this should be coded as burglary/theft from inside a dwelling.

5E It may not be clear whether the offender tried to get inside. If footprints were noticed in a flowerbed, or snow, this is not by itself evidence of an attempted burglary; the offender might just be a nosy parker, or a peeping Tom. Similarly an intruder sighted in a garden may not be a burglary. If in doubt, regard 'don't know' as 'no' for both **OffInHom** and **TryInsid**. Such cases should be coded as code 54 'possible attempted burglary'. However, if any other offences have been committed (e.g. criminal damage), then that offence should take priority.

A burglary of commercial premises is out of scope (even if the respondent owns the business), unless the burglar gains access to the proprietor's/respondent's living quarters (in which case a burglary code would apply) or personal or private items belonging to the respondent were taken, in which case an other theft code would apply.

SHEET 6: THEFT OF/FROM CAR/VAN, THEFT OF/FROM MOTORBIKE ETC, THEFT OF PEDAL CYCLE, THEFT FROM OUTSIDE DWELLING AND OTHER THEFT

Theft is something of a residual category, classified by eliminating contenders such as burglary and robbery. Within the theft classifications, 'theft in a dwelling' code 55, (defined on sheet 5), takes precedence over 'theft of pedal cycle' (code 64) and 'other theft' (code 67). Thus a bicycle stolen from inside a house by somebody who was not trespassing at the time is counted as 'theft in a dwelling'. But 'theft of pedal cycle' takes precedence over 'theft outside a dwelling' (code 65) as do all theft classifications except 'other theft'. If the only thing stolen from a household car is a bike belonging to someone in the household, this is 'theft of a pedal cycle', not 'theft from a car'. If a bike is one of a number of things stolen, it is 'theft from a car' if the car is a household car, or out of scope if the car belongs to someone else.

A bicycle belonging to the household stolen from outside another person's home, from someone else's garden or from someone else's car is an in-scope bicycle theft. Similarly, if someone else's bicycle is stolen from the outside the respondent's home, from their garden or from their car, it is an out of scope theft.

Theft from motor vehicles refers both to theft of parts and accessories of motor vehicles and to theft of contents. The classification system makes no distinction between attempted thefts of and from motor vehicles, because it is often difficult to distinguish these. Where a vehicle and its contents are stolen and the vehicle is subsequently recovered without the contents, this still counts as theft of a vehicle.

Do not include small children's (under 5s) bicycles or tricycles in theft of pedal cycles: such thefts should be treated in the same way as general household property (e.g. code 65).

In some cases, the questionnaire will indicate that respondents were in doubt as to whether they had lost something or had it stolen. In any case where doubt is clearly expressed, the incident should be coded as code 68, 'possible theft, possible lost property'. Negligence by the victim makes no difference to theft.

Sometimes it is difficult to distinguish criminal damage from theft. (e.g. aerials broken off cars, lighting removed from house walls). The guiding principle is that for something to have been stolen it has to be reusable elsewhere. So only vehicle parts/accessories that could be reused, were carefully removed (especially regarding aerials and wipers), and were not discarded nearby should be seen as thefts. Otherwise a vandalism code applies (code 81 or 82). However, code theft of wing mirrors or car badges as theft from vehicle (codes 61 or 63). Damage to wipers, paintwork, etc is vandalism (81, 82), unless done with intention to steal. Assume that if the respondent says that the part was stolen, a theft code applies unless there is any evidence to the contrary in the description.

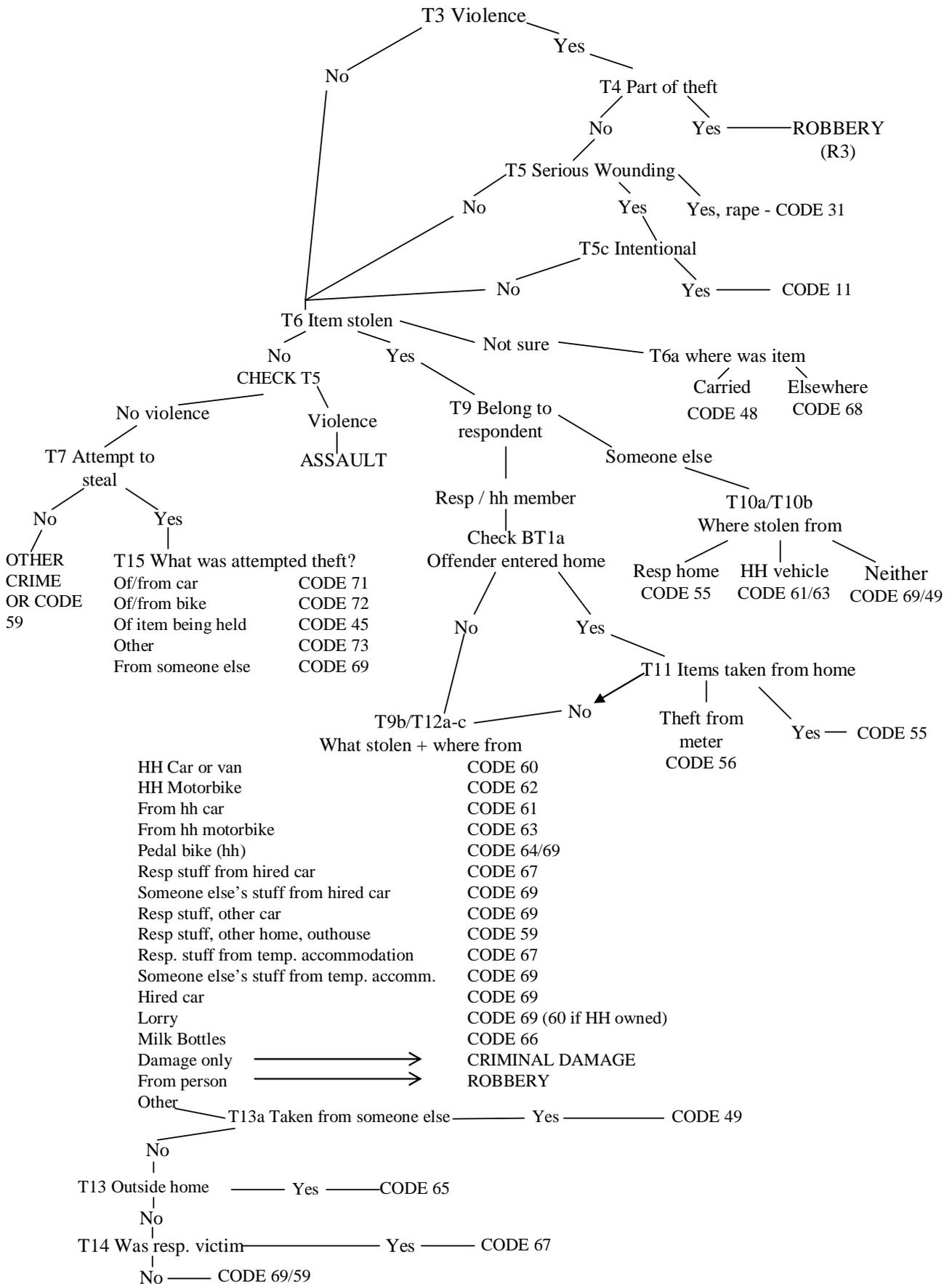
PRIORITIES

- When theft occurs with a straightforward assault, the classification is generally neither one of assault nor theft, but robbery. Similarly the classification of burglary embraces the element of theft. When theft occurs in combination with rape or serious wounding with sexual motives (codes 31 and 32) the theft codes do not take precedence. If theft occurs with an assault that is not in furtherance of the theft, the theft takes priority.
- Theft will frequently occur in combination with criminal damage - for example, where the paintwork of a car is damaged and something taken off or from a car. In these cases the theft codes almost invariably take precedence over the criminal damage codes (codes 81 to 89). This is so even if the damage is very extensive and the theft very small; the exception is where the criminal damage amounts to arson, where a house is set on fire. Such cases should be coded 80 and referred.

Possible codes

Code 60	Theft of car/van	Code 67	Other theft
Code 61	Theft from car/van	Code 68	Possible theft, possible lost property
Code 62	Theft of motorbike, motorscooter or moped	Code 69	Other theft/attempted theft falling outside the survey's coverage.
Code 63	Theft from motorbike, motorscooter or moped		
Code 64	Theft of pedal cycle		
Code 65	Theft from outside dwelling (excluding theft of milk bottles)		
Code 66	Theft of milk bottles from outside dwelling		

THEFT



THEFTS OF/FROM MOTOR VEHICLES, OF PEDAL CYCLES, FROM OUTSIDE DWELLINGS, OTHER THEFT: NOTES FOR GUIDANCE.

6A If the offender was inside the home, this is usually burglary. However, there are special rules covering theft of/from vehicles and of bicycles:

If theft of/from a motor vehicle (car or motorbike) occurs in a connected garage or unconnected garage/outhouse, and these are the only things stolen, this should be coded as theft of/from a vehicle (codes 60-63), rather than burglary/theft from dwelling. However, if anything else was stolen, or an attempt was made to steal something else, it counts as burglary/theft from dwelling.

If only bicycles were stolen from a connected garage or non-connected garage/outhouse and no attempt was made to steal anything else, this should be coded as bicycle theft (code 64), not burglary. However, if anything else was stolen, or an attempt made to steal something else, it is burglary.

6B Communal areas in flats (e.g. hallways) do not count as part of the home. Thus, any theft from a communal area should be treated as a theft from outside the dwelling (code 65). If there are clear signs that the offender attempted to break in to the respondent's flat, then this would be coded as an attempted burglary. (However, theft from outside the dwelling should take precedence over a possible attempted burglary).

6C If something is missing but may have been lost rather than stolen, the correct code is 68, 'possible theft, possible lost property' - for example, belongings left on a train and not recovered. If the respondent thinks the item was stolen, code as other theft (code 67).

6D Thefts of company cars (belong=employer) are in scope. Vans are in scope if used for private use or if the respondent is a self employed one man/woman band. However, thefts of hired cars are out of scope. If any of the respondent's property was inside the stolen hired car, this counts as 'other theft', code 67 (not as a theft from a vehicle). If only the hired car was stolen, the incident is out of scope (code 69). Include caravanettes as if they were cars or light vans.

Thefts of/from taxis where the taxi owner is the respondent should be coded as out of scope as the taxi is the 'work premises' of the respondent.

For cases of theft of lorries, tractors, heavy vans, assume that these are commercial vehicles and hence out of scope unless there is definite evidence to the contrary. Assume that vans are light vans unless this is clearly not the case.

If a vehicle is stolen and returned (e.g. by joyriders) this is still theft of a vehicle (code 60 or 62).

If the respondent is "car-jacked" ie threatened or forced to give up their car, this would be robbery rather than theft of a car and so the victim must be the respondent for the offence to be in scope. If the car jacking involved no threat or force, eg they were tricked out of their car and it was driven off, this would be theft of a car (code 60). In this latter case, the victim does not have to be the respondent as long as the car is a household car.

6E Thefts of the respondent's personal property from lorries/work vans/hired cars should be coded as 'other theft' (code 67), not as thefts from vehicles.

Where the respondent's belongings have been stolen from other peoples' private cars (or homes or garages), the incident is out of scope (code 69 or 59). The owner of the car/home could have been selected for the same survey. However, where other peoples' property has been stolen from the respondent's car (or home or garage), even if none of the respondent's property was stolen, the incident is in scope and should be coded as a valid theft from a vehicle (code 61 or 63), or a valid burglary.

Theft of personal property from another person's house is out of scope, as this person may be in the sample. However, thefts from places such as workplace or lockers are in scope as other personal theft (code 67).

6F If an incident involves theft of milk bottles and nothing else from outside the home, a victim form should not have been completed and code 66, 'theft of milk bottles from outside dwelling' applies.

6G Only the respondent can be the victim of 'other theft', code 67. If another household member is the victim of theft, and the theft does not fit any one of codes 61-69, the incident may be referred. Thefts of items (e.g. mobile phones, laptops) belonging to an employer are out of scope. Work tools are in scope for other personal theft (code 67) if they belong to a respondent who is obviously self-employed and a one man/woman band. If the respondent is self-employed, but has partners or separate business premises, this is out of scope. Not paying for goods (or a journey) received is out of scope (this applies to shoplifting, unpaid taxi fares, meals not paid for in restaurants, work not paid for).

Theft of a credit card is in scope, but subsequent use of a credit card (or fraudulent use of a credit card number if the card is not actually stolen) is out of scope.

6H Wheely bins and recycling boxes are in scope, and so a wheely bin stolen from outside the respondent's home would generally be 'theft from outside a dwelling'. Estate agents signs ("For sale" signs) are out of scope.

6I 'Theft of a pedal cycle' takes priority over other theft codes, including theft from a car. To clarify the situation with regard to cars, here are some rules:

- A theft of just a household bicycle from a household car is "theft of a bicycle"
- A theft of just a household bicycle from someone else's car is in scope "theft of a bicycle"
- A theft of just someone else's bicycle from a household car is out of scope (code 69)
- If a bicycle is one of a number of things stolen from a car, then the theft should be coded theft from a car (code 61) if the car is a household car, or out of scope if the car is someone else's

If something is stolen from a bicycle there is no separate code, so one of the other theft codes should be used – depending on where the bike was and who it belongs to. Thus, a bike in the garden that has its pump stolen would be "theft from outside a dwelling"; something stolen from a bike parked elsewhere would be "other theft" if the item stolen belonged to the respondent, or out of scope if it belonged to someone else.

6J If something is stolen from a car while someone is sitting in the car, this is not 'theft from a car', but should be counted as a personal theft:

- A snatch theft (code 43/45) – the respondent was aware of what was happening, but no or limited force used. If the item was on the seat next to the person or close by, it can count as being held (similar to an item on a trolley that was being pushed).
- A robbery (code 41/42) – if threat or violence was used in furtherance of the theft
- Other theft (67/73) – for items that were not close to the respondent – e.g. from the boot of the car (unless respondent ends up tussling with offender for the item in which case, it becomes a robbery).
- If the car is a household car, but the person in the car is not the respondent, then this would be out of scope.

An actual car-jacking where the victim is threatened to give up their car would count as robbery. If the car-jacking involves no threat or force (ie the person is tricked out of their car and it is driven off) this would be theft of a car.

Respondent: Only the respondent can be the victim of 'other theft', code 67. Any member of the household can be the main victim of the remaining categories. All cases where the victim is neither the respondent nor a household member - e.g. the respondent's employing company, should be coded 69 (theft outside the survey's coverage).

**SHEET 7: ATTEMPTED THEFT
(EXCLUDING ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM THE PERSON)**

The most frequent categories of attempted theft are likely to be codes 71 and 72, attempted theft of or from cars/vans or motorbikes/scooters/mopeds. In their nature it will often be impossible to say whether these incidents were attempts to steal the vehicle or just parts/contents.

There are no codes for attempted theft in a dwelling, attempted theft of a meter, of a pedal cycle or from outside a dwelling; any such attempted thefts which emerge should be coded as other attempted theft (code 73) provided that the respondent is the victim. Attempted theft, where someone else is the victim and there is no other crime will be coded as an out of scope theft (code 69).

Attempted theft from the person (code 45) is dealt with on Sheet 4.

Possible codes

Code 71 Attempted theft of/from car/van
Code 72 Attempted theft of/from motorbike, motorscooter or moped
Code 73 Other attempted theft

PRIORITIES

- Evidence for attempted theft of/from motor vehicles will often be damage (to locks, etc.): the attempted theft codes take priority over the criminal damage codes, except Arson (code 80).

**ATTEMPTED THEFT OF/FROM MOTOR VEHICLES, 'OTHER' ATTEMPTED THEFT:
NOTES FOR GUIDANCE**

7A It may be unclear what the attempt was aimed at; **DescrInc** may contain additional information.

There can be considerable ambiguity as to whether the incident is one of attempted theft or criminal damage. In such cases, the incident should be coded as attempted theft if any of the following conditions apply:

- the offender actually got into the car
- the damage was concentrated around the lock (e.g. scratches round the door lock, lock punched out)
- the quarterlight was smashed (or similar damage of the type which suggests that the offender was trying to get into the vehicle)
- the radio was pulled out or glove compartment ransacked
- other evidence exists of an attempt to steal

Smashed windscreens count as criminal damage (unless something else happened which indicates theft e.g.. also tried to pull out radio).

Respondent

7B Only the respondent can be the victim of 'other attempted theft'. If, for example, a victim form reports an attempt to steal a bicycle from a household member other than the respondent, this will be coded as an out of scope incident.

SHEET 8: ARSON AND CRIMINAL DAMAGE

Arson is **deliberate** damage by fire. Any damage, however small, caused by deliberately setting fire to something belonging to the respondent or their household should be coded as arson.

As with other types of criminal damage (see below), the arson must damage property belonging to the respondent or their home or vehicles. Thus, an item other than a car belonging to a household member that is burnt away from the home would be out of scope.

The only exception to arson taking overall priority is where the item that is set on fire was stolen first. This usually applies to cars that are stolen and later found burnt out. It can also apply to other items, such as wheely bins. In this situation, the theft should be coded rather than the arson. (If the item was not taken, but was set on fire where it was, then this would be arson – it is only if the item is taken or moved and then set on fire that the theft takes priority).

Attempted arson

If the arson was unsuccessful and there was no cost and no damage, then this would be coded as “Attempted criminal damage (no damage actually achieved)”. However, in cases where there was minimal fire damage, eg lighters being held to fences and causing scorch marks, but not enough to warrant replacement of the item, then this should be coded as arson, as there was some damage, even if there was no cost to the respondent.

Out of scope arson

If the respondent’s car or property catches fire because an adjacent car/property belonging to someone other than the respondent or their household was deliberately set alight, this should not be coded as arson, but as “out of scope criminal damage”. This is because the principal victim of this offence would be the person whose car/property was deliberately set alight. The damage to the respondent’s car/property was accidental. However, if fires were deliberately set in two cars, or the fire was set to ensure that both the adjacent property and the respondent’s property was burnt, then the respondent would be the victim and the code would be arson.

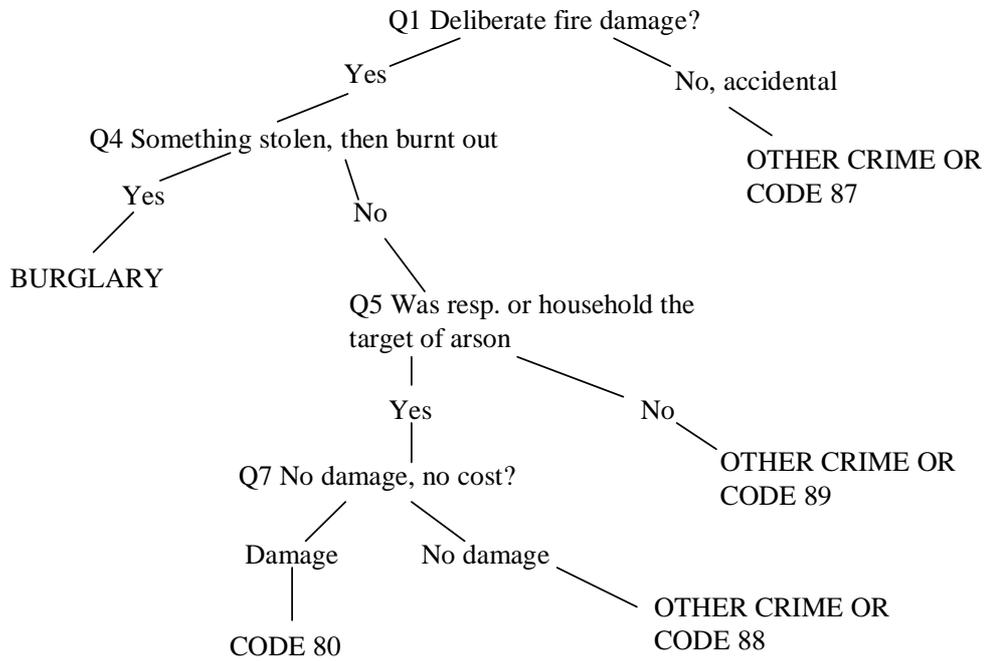
If the arson is **accidental**, then it should be coded as such (code 87), or coded as another offence (eg accidental arson during a burglary would be coded as a burglary). As we don’t know the intention of the offender, we have to rely on what the victim tells us. Thus, if the victim says that there was deliberate damage by fire, we should accept this and code as arson.

Arson in conjunction with other crimes

In some cases it is possible that the damage caused by arson is very small, while the impact of another crime was large. For example, a burglary where the carpet was singed by the offender stubbing out a cigarette, but many items were stolen. In theory, these will (if the fire was set deliberately) be arson. If you are unsure, code uncertain and we will refer them to the Home Office.

Similarly, any cases where you are unsure if the arson code is correct, code as uncertain and they will be referred to the Home Office.

ARSON



OTHER CRIMINAL DAMAGE

Criminal damage does not just refer to vandalism, but to any intentional and malicious damage done to the property belonging to the respondent, or to their home or vehicles. Offenders and victims are quite likely to know one another, as in arguments between ex-friends, landlord/tenant etc. Criminal damage to the home includes doors, windows, gates, fences, plants, shrubs and belongings in the garden - but excludes motor-vehicles in driveways. Communal areas in flats, such as hallways, staircases etc do not count as part of the home and so any damage would be coded as other criminal damage (code 85 or 86), unless damage has also been done to the door, walls or window of the respondent's flat. Include damage to rented property as in-scope. Where damage is solely to a door (e.g. glass panel in door smashed, damage to lock, tried to smash door down), or there are smashed windows where the respondent said the offender was trying to get in, this is likely to be an attempted burglary (sheet 5).

Criminal damage does not include cases where the damage could be repaired by the labour of the victim without outside cost (e.g. throwing eggs at a house or vehicle, flour emptied on a car, rubbish dumped on a doorstep, drawing on walls with chalk, dogs fouling) or cases where there is nuisance only (e.g. letting down car tyres). These should be coded as 87. Criminal damage also does not include damage which is probably accidental (see Note 8B). Refer any doubtful cases to Home Office. Code 88 covers cases where there was a definite but unsuccessful attempt to commit criminal damage.

A smashed windscreen counts as criminal damage (code 82) unless there is also evidence of an attempt to steal.

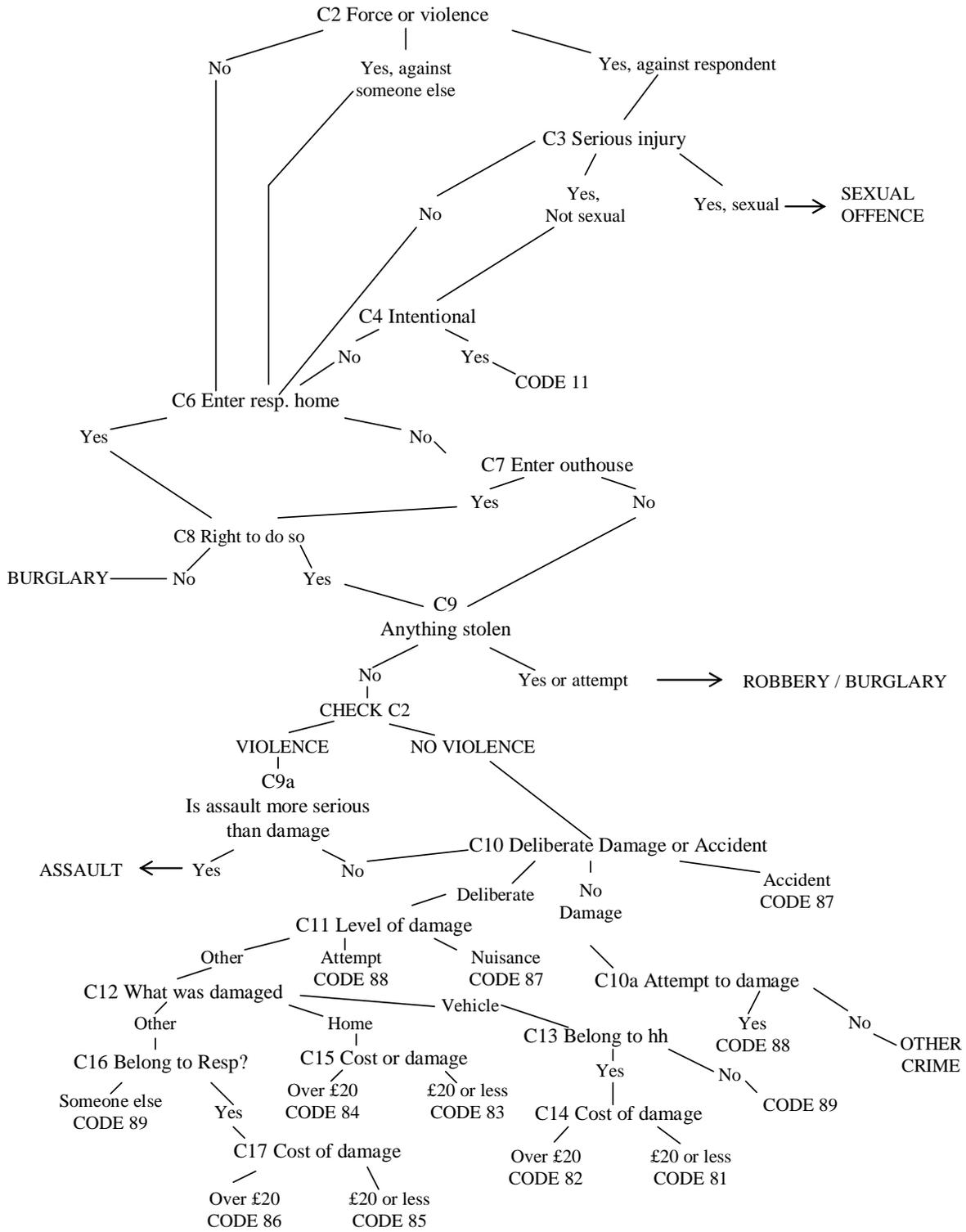
Possible codes

- Code 80 Arson
- Code 81 Criminal damage to a motor vehicle (£20 or under)
- Code 82 Criminal damage to a motor vehicle (over £20)
- Code 83 Criminal damage to the home (£20 or under)
- Code 84 Criminal damage to the home (over £20)
- Code 85 Other criminal damage (£20 or under)
- Code 86 Other criminal damage (over £20)
- Code 87 Possibly criminal/possibly accidental damage/nuisance with no damage
- Code 88 Attempted criminal damage (no damage actually achieved)
- Code 89 Other criminal damage falling outside the survey's coverage.

PRIORITIES

- When criminal damage occurs in combination with burglary or robbery, the burglary and robbery codes take precedence over the criminal damage codes. When criminal damage occurs in combination with theft, the incident is always to be classified as theft, except where the damage amounts to arson.
- When criminal damage occurs in combination with serious wounding (code 11), rape (code 31) or serious wounding with sexual motive (code 32), these codes take precedence. Where criminal damage occurs in combination with other wounding (code 12) and other wounding with sexual motive (code 33), the incident can be coded as assault if the damage is relatively trivial or the assault is clearly the more serious aspect of the incident. For example, if someone was punched in the eye so that their glasses broke and they got a broken nose, this should be recorded as a code 12, other wounding.
- It is often hard to distinguish between criminal damage and attempted burglary or attempted theft. The 'attempt' classification should only be used where the victim form states clearly that an attempt was made. (In these cases, the attempt classification takes precedence over criminal damage).
- Threats where something was damaged should be coded as criminal damage.

CRIMINAL DAMAGE



CRIMINAL DAMAGE: NOTES FOR GUIDANCE

- 8A) If an incident involves both criminal damage and serious wounding, the assault code (code 11) always takes precedence - provided that the respondent is victim of the serious wounding. If someone else is victim of the wounding, this would be out of scope. If the criminal damage that occurred as part of the offence is in scope, then that would be coded.

Criminal damage codes, however, take precedence over codes 12, 13 and 21 - other wounding, common assault and attempted assault. (Exceptions to this can be made where the damage is very trivial and the assault involves injury to the respondent; for example if a respondent is given a beating in which his eyes are blacked and his clothes slightly torn, it makes more sense to code this as an assault than an act of criminal damage.)

- 8B) For an incident of criminal damage to have occurred, damage must have been done maliciously. Damage should be coded as accidental (code 87) in the following circumstances:

- the respondent says it was accidental (but if they say it was deliberate, then treat it as such)
- the damage is just dents in the side of a car which could have caused by another car (although a dent or scratch on the roof of a car is almost certainly malicious and a scratch 'made with a coin' down the side of a car is obviously malicious). A broken windscreen or window with no evidence of intention to steal the car or from the car should count as vehicle damage (81 or 82).
- the respondent just found the brake lights, headlight or wing mirror smashed (unless there is evidence that it was deliberate (wing mirror by pavement or both wing mirrors are smashed)
- the damage is to the home and probably unintentional (e.g. cigarette burns after a party, crushed hedge from someone drunk falling in it)

- 8C) If the respondent was just left with a clean-up job but no further costs, or if the effect of the act was trivial (e.g. letting down car tyres, throwing eggs at a house or vehicle, flour emptied on a car, rubbish dumped on a doorstep, drawing on walls with chalk, dogs fouling) code 87 applies. Check the cost of the damage, as if damage does lead to cost, it is criminal (eg if eggs thrown on carpet meant carpet had to be replaced). Costs that just cover simple cleaning products should, however, be ignored. Graffiti done with paint, felt tip or aerosol does count as criminal damage, as does deliberate damage to plants/trees/hedges. Incidents should not be given a code 87 if it is perceived that the damage may easily be put right at a low cost (rather than no cost) e.g. cables ripped off a wall.

Some incidents of vandalism where the respondent specifies no cost may not be code 87 if the cost is accrued to the landlord or the owner of the property. In this case use the description to assess the level of damage and estimate whether it would cost more or less than £20 to repair.

If the offenders were attempting to effect criminal damage but were stopped before they succeeded in doing so, code 88 applies.

- 8E) The "home" in this context includes doors, windows, gates, fences, plants, shrubs and belongings in the garden, but not motor vehicles in driveways or communal areas in flats. Damage to wheely bins and recycling bins would count under this if they are kept in the garden/grounds of home. Damage to utility meters would count as damage to the home (as they are generally attached to the home).

Respondent

- 8F) Any member of the household can be the main victim of damage to motor vehicles or to the home.

Also, note that company cars count as belonging to the respondent (as with theft). But only the respondent can be the victim of other acts of criminal damage. Thus damage, for example, to the respondent's bicycle would be coded 85 or 86 if the damage were done away from the home - but coded 83 or 84 if damaged when in the respondent's garden. But if the respondent's son's bike were damaged when away from the home, this would be out of scope and may be referred.

SHEET 9: THREATS

"Threats" are verbal. Any non-verbal threatening behaviour (following a person closely, menacing gestures) counts as intimidation.

In most cases, the respondent will be both the person to whom threats are made and the person against whom threats are made. There will be a few cases where this is not so. Either a threat may be made to the respondent against someone else (e.g. I will kill your child) or a threat may be made to someone else against the respondent (respondent's wife is told respondent will be beaten up). The coding system is adapted to this. Where the offence consists only of obscene or nuisance telephone calls (no verbal threats stated in the calls), code 95 applies.

Threats where force was actually used, even if there was no injury, should be coded as assaults/sexual offences (code 11-13 or 31-35). Threats where the offender attempted to use force should be coded as attempted assault (code 21). Any threats that involved the use of a weapon should be coded as an attempted assault (code 21). Remember, however, that threats or force where something was stolen or an attempt was made to steal, should usually be coded as robbery/attempted robbery rather than threats or assault.

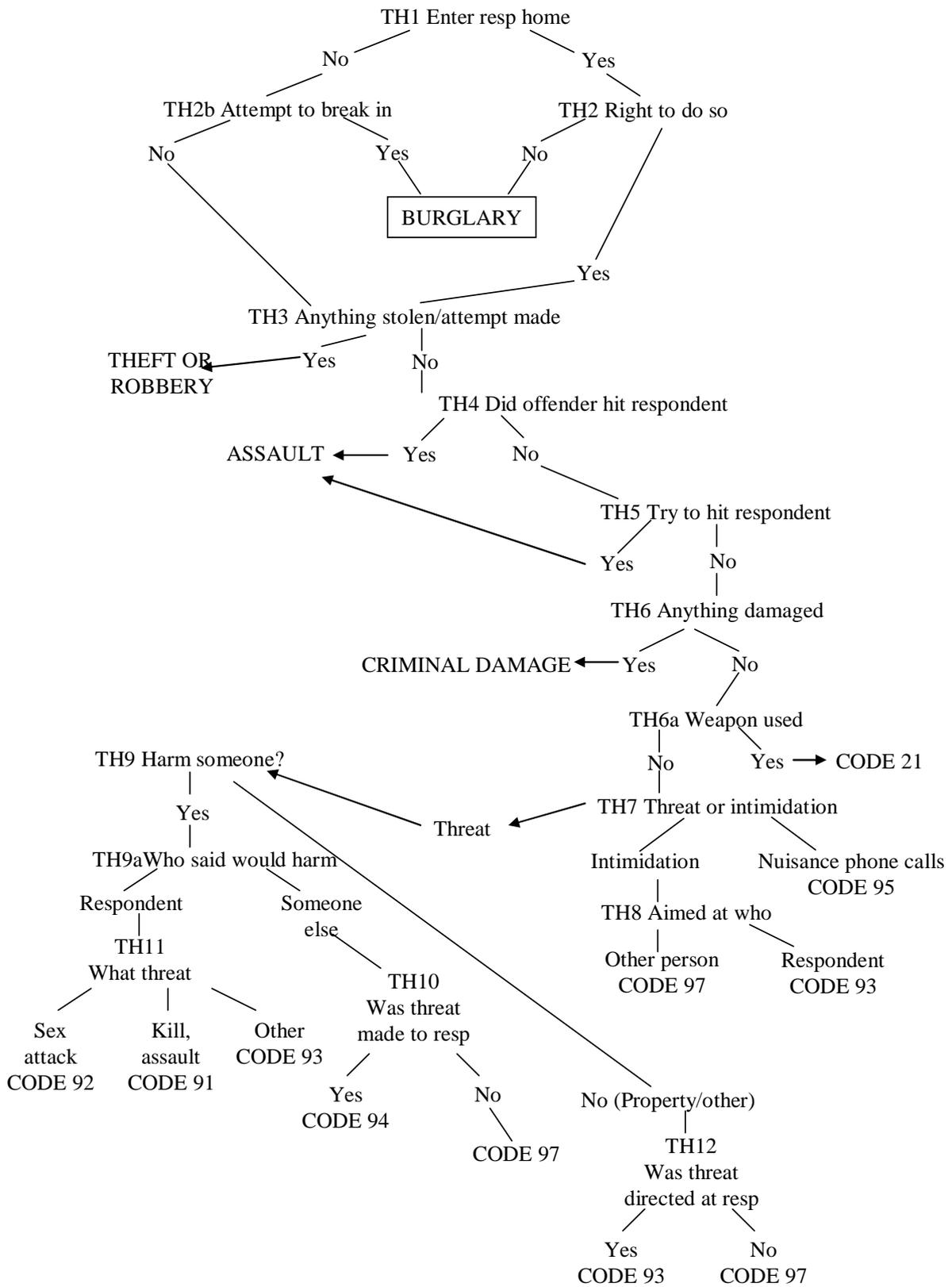
Possible codes

- 91 Threat to kill/assault made against but not necessarily to respondent
- 92 Sexual threat made against but not necessarily to respondent
- 93 Other threat or intimidation made against but not necessarily to respondent
- 94 Threats against others, made to the respondent
- 95 Obscene or nuisance phone calls
- 97 Threats/intimidation falling outside survey's coverage

PRIORITIES

- All other codes take precedence over the threat codes.

THREATS



THREATS: NOTES FOR GUIDANCE

- 9A) Some threats may simply be against property; in this case **ThreaVio** may be answered 'no', and **WhoHarm** and **WhThrea** not completed. In this case, use **DescrInc** as the basis for selecting codes 93, 94 or 99.
- 9B) The survey can cover threats made to the respondent, but not necessarily against him (e.g. I will kill your wife). This is a code 94 (threats against others, made to respondent). If the threat is made merely to someone else (though, for example, the respondent overheard it), this would be outside the scope of the survey and would be coded 97.
- 9C) Code 93 (other threats or intimidation made against but not necessarily to the respondent) covers a range of threats. It will cover general abuse directed at the respondent, or a threat to damage a car or other property owned by the respondent. (However, if someone threatens damage that could do harm e.g. to burn down their house, this should be coded as a threat to kill/assault – code 91).

Threats made to or against businesses (e.g. threatening to spit on the fruit outside the respondent's shop) are out of scope and should be coded 97 (threats falling outside the survey's coverage).

Appendix H Additional Variables on 2008 BCS Data File

Interviewer assessments

(Interviewers are asked to record details for all residential addresses (contacts and non-contacts including vacant)

VissecuA- Which of the following are visible at the sampled address?

VissecuG CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Burglar alarm
2. Security gate over front door
3. Bars/ grills on any windows
4. Other security device(s)
5. Estate/ block security lodge/ guards
6. Entryphone
7. None of these

RubbComm In the **immediate area**, how common is litter or rubbish lying around?

1. Very common
2. Fairly common
3. Not very common
4. Not at all common

VandComm How common is vandalism, graffiti or deliberate damage to property?

- 1 Very common
- 2 Fairly common
- 3 Not very common
- 4 Not at all common

PoorHou How common are homes in poor condition/ run down?

1. Very common
2. Fairly common
3. Not very common
4. Not at all common

AccTyp SAMPLED DWELLING IS:

1. Whole house - detached
2. semi-detached
3. mid-terrace
4. end-terrace
5. Maisonette
6. Flat - purpose-built
7. Flat - converted
8. Rooms, bedsitter
9. Caravan/ mobile home
10. Unable to code

IF FLAT ETC (5-8 AT AccTyp) ANSWER FlatTyp AND Lockable. OTHERS GO TO HouCond

FlatTyp CODE TYPE OF FLAT, ETC:

1. Self-contained
2. Not self-contained
3. Unable to code

- Lockable** BUILDING HAS:
1. Common entrance: lockable
 2. Common entrance: not lockable
 3. No common entrance
- HouCond** Is the sampled house/ flat in good or poor physical condition?
1. Very good
 2. Fairly good
 3. Neither good nor bad
 4. Fairly bad
 5. Very bad
 6. Unable to code
- RelCond** Is the sampled house/ flat in a better or worse condition than the others in this area?
1. Better
 2. Worse
 3. About the same
 4. Unable to code
- NeigWat** Is the dwelling in a Neighbourhood Watch area?
1. Yes
 2. No
 3. Unable to code
- LocateA-
LocateG** Where is the dwelling located?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1. On a main road
 2. On a side road
 3. In a cul de sac with no through access on foot
 4. In a cul de sac with through access on foot
 5. On a housing estate
 6. Above shops
 7. Other location.
- Accharm1** ONS harmonised accommodation type
1. Detached house
 2. Semi-detached house
 3. Terraced house
 4. Maisonette
 5. Purpose-built flat
 6. Converted flat
 7. Other
- Accharm2** ONS harmonised accommodation type
1. House
 2. Flat/maisonette/bedsit
 3. Other

Non-Victim Form File

Rowlabel	Case identifier
Serial	Serial number (6 digits)
Screen	Screen number (1-6)
Year	Year of interview
Area	Area number (4 digits)
Address	Address number (2 digits)
Samptype	Identifies sample type distinguishing main sample, non-white sample and youth sample. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Main sample2. Non-white sample3. Youth sample
Split	Follow-up module split <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. A (Attitudes to the police)2. B (Attitudes to the Criminal Justice System)3. C (Crime prevention)4. D (Ad hoc crime)
Subsplit	Follow-up module sub-split <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. A12. A23. B14. B25. C16. C27. D18. D2
Hselec	Number of eligible dwelling units at address
Nselec	Number of ELIGIBLE adults in household
Nadults	Number of adults in household
Nyouth	Number of 16-24 year olds in household. (Youth sample only)

Interview Details

Intday	Date of interview (day)
Intmon	Date of interview (month)
Intyear	Date of interview (year)
Dayow	Date of interview (day of week)
Monthid	Year and month of interview identifier
Monthis	Year and month of issue
Totlen	Total length of interview (in minutes)
Partflag	Partial interview indicator 0. Partial interview 1. Full interview
Partsc	Full or partial self-completion module 0. Full self –completion 1. Partial self-completion
Quarter	Quarter in which interview achieved 21. Quarter 1 2002 22. Quarter 2 2002 23. Quarter 3 2002 24. Quarter 4 2002 31. Quarter 1 2003 32. Quarter 2 2003 33. Quarter 3 2003 34. Quarter 4 2003 41. Quarter 1 2004 42. Quarter 2 2004 43. Quarter 3 2004 44. Quarter 4 2004 51. Quarter 1 2005 52. Quarter 2 2005 53. Quarter 3 2005 54. Quarter 4 2005 61. Quarter 1 2006 62. Quarter 2 2006 63. Quarter 3 2006 64. Quarter 4 2006 71. Quarter 1 2007 72. Quarter 2 2007 73. Quarter 3 2007 74. Quarter 4 2007 81. Quarter 1 2008 82. Quarter 2 2008 83. Quarter 3 2008 84. Quarter 4 2008

Victim

Is respondent victim or not

- 0. Victim
- 1. Not a victim

Area Variables

Lad	Local Authority District
Lad type	Local Authority District Typology <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. London borough (inc. City of London)2. Metropolitan district3. Non-metropolitan district4. Unitary authority
CDRP	Crime and disorder reduction partnership
Inner	Inter city flag <ol style="list-style-type: none">0. Not inner city1. Inner city
Areatyp	Type of area <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Inner city2. Urban3. Rural
Rural	Rural and Urban Area Classification 2004 <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Urban - sparse2. Small town and fringe -sparse3. Village -sparse4. Hamlet and isolated dwelling -sparse5. Urban -less sparse6. Small town and fringe -less sparse7. Village - less sparse8. Hamlet and isolated dwellings - less sparse
GOR	ONS standardised Government Office Region <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. North East2. North West3. Yorkshire & Humberside4. East Midlands5. West Midlands6. East of England7. London8. South East9. South West10. Wales

PFA

Police Force Area

1. Metropolitan/ City of London
2. Greater Manchester
3. Merseyside
4. South Yorkshire
5. Northumbria
6. West Midlands
7. West Yorkshire
8. Avon & Somerset
9. Bedfordshire
10. Thames Valley
11. Cambridgeshire
12. Cheshire
13. Cleveland
14. Devon & Cornwall
15. Cumbria
16. Derbyshire
17. Dorset
18. Durham
19. Sussex
20. Essex
21. Gloucestershire
22. Hampshire
23. West Mercia
24. Hertfordshire
25. Humberside
26. Kent
27. Lancashire
28. Leicestershire
29. Lincolnshire
30. Norfolk
31. Northamptonshire
32. North Yorkshire
33. Nottinghamshire
34. Staffordshire
35. Suffolk
36. Surrey
37. Warwickshire
38. Wiltshire
39. North Wales
40. Dyfed Powys
41. Gwent
42. South Wales

Acorn¹ ACORN type
The full acorn set 1-54, see acorn documentation
55 - unclassified

Acorngrp ACORN Group

1. Wealthy Achievers
2. Affluent Greys - rural
3. Prosperous Pensioners
4. Affluent Executives - family areas
5. Well Off Workers - family areas
6. Affluent Urbanites - town & city
7. Prosperous Professionals - met areas
8. Better Off Executives - inner city
9. Comfortable Middle Agers
10. Skilled Workers, home owners
11. New Home Owners, mature communities
12. White Collar Workers
13. Older people, less prosperous
14. Council Estates, better off
15. Council Estates, high unemployment
16. Council Estates, greatest hardship
17. Multi Ethnic low income
18. Unclassified

Acorncat ACORN category

1. Thriving
2. Expanding
3. Rising
4. Settling
5. Aspiring
6. Striving
7. Unclassified

Atyp2001 **ACORN Type (2001)**
The full acorn set 1-54, see acorn documentation
55 - unclassified

¹ ACORN (A Classification of Residential Neighbourhoods) classifies households according to the demographic, employment and housing characteristics of the surrounding neighbourhood. Acorn was developed by CACI Ltd, through the use of cluster analysis of variables from the 1991 census, There are a total of 54 ACORN types from which 17 groups are constructed and from these a further 6 categories. (Further information about ACORN is available from CACI Ltd, CACI House, Kensington Village, Avonmore Road, London, W14 8TS)

Agrp2001 ACORN Group (2001)

1. Wealthy Executives
2. Affluent Greys
3. Flourishing Families
4. Prosperous Professionals
5. Educated Urbanites
6. Aspiring Singles
7. Starting Out
8. Secure Families
9. Settled Suburbia
10. Prudent Pensioners
11. Asian Communities
12. Post Industrial Families
13. Blue Collar Roots
14. Struggling Families
15. Burdened Singles
16. High Rise Hardship
17. Inner City Adversity
18. Unclassified

Acat2001 ACORN Category (2001)

1. Wealthy Achievers
2. Urban Prosperity
3. Comfortably Off
4. Moderate Means
5. Hard Pressed
6. Unclassified

ONS Ward Classification²

Wardclus ONS Ward Classification: Cluster

1. Classic commuters
2. Agricultural heartlands
3. Better-off retired
4. Traditional manufacturing
5. Town and country
6. Better off manufacturing
7. Small towns
8. Established prosperity
9. High rise housing
10. Inner London
11. West Midland manufacturing
12. Remoter coast and country
13. Green belt
14. Transient population
15. Scottish public housing
16. Leafier suburbs
17. Industrial margins
18. Urban achievers

² The ward classification is based on the same principles as the district classification - it has two nested classifications, comprising 43 and 14 strata.

19. Scottish inner city
20. Mixed economies
21. Miners terraces
22. Remoter retirement areas
23. Low amenity housing
24. London Public housing
25. Cosmopolitan London
26. Young singles
27. Textile town terraces
28. Outer suburbs
29. Industrial towns
30. Concentrations of affluence
31. Ethnic groups in industry
32. Margins of deprivation
33. Heavy industries
34. Growth points
35. Retirement areas
36. Edge of town
37. Primary production
38. Declining resorts
39. Affluent villages
40. Welsh coalfield
41. Accessible countryside
42. Coastal very elderly
43. Expanding towns
44. Unclassified

Wardgrp ONS Ward Classification : Group

1. Suburbia
2. Rural areas
3. Rural fringes
4. Industrial areas
5. Middling Britain
6. Prosperous areas
7. Inner city estates
8. Established owner occupiers
9. Transient population
10. Metropolitan professionals
11. Deprived city areas
12. Low status owner occupiers
13. Mature populations
14. Deprived industrial areas
15. Unclassified

Wrdsupgp ONS Ward Classification : Supergroup (2001 Wards)

1. Industrial Areas A
2. Industrial Areas B
3. Out of Town Housing
4. Built-up Manufacturing
5. Transitional Economies A
6. Transitional Economies B
7. Built-up Areas A
8. Built-up Areas B
9. Prospering Metropolitan A
10. Prospering Metropolitan B
11. Student Communities A
12. Student Communities B
13. Student Communities C
14. Multicultural Areas
15. Inner City Multicultural
16. Suburbs A
17. Suburbs B
18. Prospering Suburbs
19. Commuter Suburbs A
20. Commuter Suburbs B
21. Countryside A
22. Countryside B
23. Senior Communities
24. Out of Town Manufacturing
25. Northern Ireland Countryside
26. Accessible Countryside
27. Unclassified

Wrdgrp ONS Ward Classification : Group (2001 Wards)

1. Industrial Areas
2. Out of Town Housing
3. Built-up Manufacturing
4. Transitional Economies
5. Built-up Areas
6. Prospering Metropolitan
7. Student Communities
8. Multicultural Areas
9. Inner City Multicultural
10. Suburbs
11. Prospering Suburbs
12. Commuter Suburbs
13. Countryside
14. Senior Countryside
15. Out of Town Manufacturing
16. Northern Ireland Countryside
17. Accessible Countryside
18. Unclassified

Wrdsubgp ONS Ward Classification : Subgroup (2001 Wards)

1. Industrial Areas A
2. Industrial Areas B
3. Out of Town Housing
4. Built-up Manufacturing
5. Transitional Economics A
6. Transitional Economics B
7. Built-up Areas A
8. Built-up Areas B
9. Prospering Metropolitan A
10. Prospering Metropolitan B
11. Student Communities A
12. Student Communities B
13. Student Communities C
14. Multicultural Areas
15. Inner City Multicultural
16. Suburbs A
17. Suburbs B
18. Prospering Suburbs
19. Commuter Suburbs A
20. Commuter Suburbs B
21. Countryside A
22. Countryside B
23. Senior Communities
24. Out of Town Manufacturing
25. Northern Ireland Countryside
26. Accessible Countryside

Distfam ONS District Level Classification³ : Family

1. Rural areas
2. Urban fringe
3. Coast and services
4. Prosperous England
5. Mining, manufacturing and Industry
6. Education centres and Outer London
7. Inner London

³ The ONS classification of areas was revised for authorities in 1999. The revised version of the classification was compiled using the same methodology and approach as for the original version, and the same 37 socio-economic and demographic variables from the 1991 National Census. The revised classification was necessary to reflect the new local and health authority boundaries in Great Britain at April 1999. The revision produced a different hierarchical structure hence there is little direct comparability with the results of the original classification. See "The ONS classification of local and health authorities of Great Britain: revised for authorities in 1999 for more details.

Distgrp ONS District Level Classification : Group

1. Rural amenity
2. Remoter rural
3. Established manufacturing fringe
4. New and developing areas
5. Mixed urban
6. Coast and country resorts
7. Established service centres
8. Growth areas
9. Most prosperous
10. Coalfields
11. Manufacturing centres
12. Ports and industry
13. Education centres and Outer London
14. West Inner London
15. East Inner London

Distclus ONS District Level Classification : Cluster

1. Rural amenity
2. Rural England and Wales
3. Rural Scotland
4. Established manufacturing fringe
5. New and expanding towns
6. Developing towns
7. Most typical towns and cities
8. London and Glasgow periphery
9. Seaside towns
10. Traditional rural coast
11. Established service centres
12. Town and country growth
13. Prosperous growth areas
14. Most prosperous
15. Mining and Inner City
16. Mining and industry
17. Former mining areas
18. Manufacturing centres
19. Urban industry
20. Liverpool and Manchester
21. Clydesdale and Dundee
22. Suburbs
23. Cosmopolitan Outer London
24. Education centres
25. West Inner London
26. East Inner London
27. Newham and Tower Hamlets

Ladsupgp ONS District Level Classification : Supergroup (2003)

1. Cities and Services
2. London Suburbs
3. London Centre
4. London Cosmopolitan
5. Prospering UK
6. Coastal and Countryside
7. Mining and Manufacturing
8. Northern Ireland Countryside

Ladgrp ONS District Level Classification : Group (2003)

1. Regional Centres
2. Centres with Industry
3. Thriving London Periphery
4. London Suburbs
5. London Centre
6. London Cosmopolitan
7. Prospering Smaller Towns
8. New and Growing Towns
9. Prospering Southern England
10. Coastal and Countryside
11. Industrial Hinterlands
12. Manufacturing Towns
13. Northern Ireland Countryside

Ladsubgp ONS District Level Classification : Subgroup (2003)

1. Regional Centres - A
2. Centres with Industry - A
3. Centres with Industry - B
4. Thriving London Periphery - A
5. Thriving London Periphery - B
6. London Suburbs - A
7. London Suburbs - B
8. London Centre - A
9. London Centre - B
10. London Cosmopolitan - A
11. London Cosmopolitan - B
12. Prospering Smaller Towns - A
13. Prospering Smaller Towns - B
14. Prospering Smaller Towns - C
15. New and Growing Towns - A
16. Prospering Southern England - A
17. Coastal and Countryside - A
18. Coastal and Countryside - B
19. Coastal and Countryside - C
20. Industrial Hinterlands - A
21. Industrial Hinterlands - B
22. Manufacturing Towns - A
23. Manufacturing Towns - B
24. Northern Ireland Countryside - A

Emdidec	Index of Multiple Deprivation (England) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Eincdec	Income Deprivation Index (England) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Eempdec	Employment Deprivation Index (England) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Eheadec	Health Deprivation Index (England) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Eedudec	Education Deprivation Index (England) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Ehoudec	Housing Deprivation Index (England) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Eaccdec	Geographical Access Index (England) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Echpdec	Child Poverty Index (England) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Wmdidec	Index of Multiple Deprivation (Wales) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Wincdec	Income Deprivation Index (Wales) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Wempdec	Employment Deprivation Index (Wales) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards

Wheadec	Health Deprivation Index (Wales) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Wedudec	Education Deprivation Index (Wales) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Whoudec	Housing Deprivation Index (Wales) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Waccdec	Geographical Access Index (Wales) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Wchpdec	Child Poverty Index (Wales) by Decile
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Wmdidec2	Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Wincdec2	Welsh Income Deprivation Index by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Wempdec2	Welsh Employment Deprivation Index by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Wheadec2	Welsh Health Deprivation Index by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Wedudec2	Welsh Education Deprivation Index by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards
Whoudec2	Welsh Housing Deprivation Index by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards
	10. 10% Least deprived wards

Waccdec2	Welsh Geographical Access to Services Index by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards 10. 10% Least deprived wards
Wenvdec2	Welsh Living Environment Index by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards 10. 10% Least deprived wards
Emdidec2	Index of Multiple Deprivation by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards 10. 10% Least deprived wards
Eincdec2	Income Deprivation Index by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards 10. 10% Least deprived wards
Eempdec2	Employment Deprivation Index by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards 10. 10% Least deprived wards
Eheadec2	Health Deprivation Index by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards 10. 10% Least deprived wards
Eedudec2	Education Deprivation Index by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards 10. 10% Least deprived wards
Ehoudec2	Barriers to Housing Index by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards 10. 10% Least deprived wards
Ecridec2	Crime and Disorder Index by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards 10. 10% Least deprived wards
Eenvdec2	Living Environment Index by Decile (NEW INDICES)
	1. 10% Most deprived wards 10. 10% Least deprived wards

Social class variables

Rsoc2000 Respondent social class (SOC2000)

Provides full SOC2000 breakdown for respondent.
9999 – Occupation inadequately described/Not stated

Hsoc2000 HRP social class (SOC2000)

Provides full SOC2000 breakdown for Household reference person.
9999 – Occupation inadequately described/Not stated

Respsec Respondent Socio-Economic Classification (NS-SEC) - Operational categories

- 1.0 Employers in large organisations
- 2.0 Higher managerial occupations
- 3.1 Higher professional occupations: Traditional employees
- 3.2 Higher professional occupations: New employees
- 3.3 Higher professional occupations: Traditional self-employed
- 3.4 Higher professional occupations: New self-employed
- 4.1 Lower professional and higher technical occupations: Traditional employees
- 4.2 Lower professional and higher technical occupations: New employees
- 4.3 Lower professional and higher technical occupations: Traditional self-employed
- 4.4 Lower professional and higher technical occupations: New self-employed
- 5.0 Lower managerial occupations
- 6.0 Higher supervisory occupations
- 7.1 Intermediate clerical and administrative
- 7.2 Intermediate sales and service
- 7.3 Intermediate technical and auxillary
- 7.4 Intermediate engineering
- 8.1 Employers in small organisations (non-professional)
- 8.2 Employers in small organisations (agriculture)
- 9.1 Own account workers (non-professional)
- 9.2 Own account workers (agriculture)
- 10.0 Lower supervisory occupations
- 11.1 Lower technical craft
- 11.2 Lower technical process operative
- 12.1 Semi-routine sales
- 12.2 Semi-routine service
- 12.3 Semi-routine technical
- 12.4 Semi-routine operative
- 12.5 Semi-routine agricultural
- 12.6 Semi-routine clerical
- 12.7 Semi-routine childcare
- 13.1 Routine sales and service
- 13.2 Routine production
- 13.3 Routine technical
- 13.4 Routine operative
- 13.5 Routine agricultural
- 14.1 Never worked

- 14.2 Long-term unemployed
- 15.0 Full-time students
- 16.0 Occupation not stated/ inadequately described
- 17.0 Not classed for other reasons

Respsec2 Respondent Socio-Economic Classification (NS-SEC) - Analytic categories

- 1.1 Large employers and higher managerial occupations
- 1.2 Higher professional occupations
- 2.0 Lower managerial and professional occupations
- 3.0 Intermediate occupations
- 4.0 Small employers and own account workers
- 5.0 Lower supervisory and technical occupations
- 6.0 Semi-routine occupations
- 7.0 Routine occupations
- 8.0 Never worked
- 9.0 Not classified

Hrpsec Respondent socio-economic classification (NS-SEC) - Operational categories

Categories as respsec

Hrpsec2 HRP Socio-Economic Classification (NS-SEC) - Analytic categories

Categories as respsec2

Respondent Characteristics

Agegrp Age Group (3 bands)

- 1. 16-29
- 2. 30-59
- 3. 60+

Ageshort Age Groups (5 bands)

- 1. 16-24
- 2. 25-44
- 3. 45-64
- 4. 65-74
- 5. 75+

Agelong Age Group (9 bands)

- 1. 16-19
- 2. 20-24
- 3. 25-34
- 4. 35-44
- 5. 45-54
- 6. 55-64
- 7. 65-74
- 8. 75-84
- 9. 85+

Sexage	Age within sex
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Male 16-29 2. Male 30-59 3. Male 60+ 4. Female 16-29 5. Female 20-59 6. Female 60+
Ethngrp2	Ethnic Group (Grouped)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. White 2. Mixed 3. Asian 4. Black 5. Other
Nad2	One adult household identifier
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 0. More than one adult in household 1. One adult in household
Nchil2	Children in household identifier
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 0. No children in household 1. Children in household
Nadultgp	Number of adults in household (grouped)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. One 2. Two 3. Three 4. Four 5. Five or more
Nchilgrp	Number of children in household (grouped)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. One 2. Two 3. Three 4. Four 5. Five or more
Marital	Marital status
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Married 2. Cohabiting 3. Single 4. Widowed 5. Divorced 6. Separated

Margrp	Respondent de facto marital status
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Married or de facto 2. Single 3. Widowed 4. Separated or divorced
Livharm1	ONS harmonised marital status
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Married 2. Cohabiting 3. Single 4. Separated 5. Divorced 6. Widowed
Livharm2	Whether respondent living in a couple
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Living in a couple 2. Not living in a couple
Lillharm	ONS harmonised long-standing illness
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No long standing illness 2. Long standing illness
Hhinc6	Total household income (6 bands)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Under £2500 2. £2,500-£4,999 3. £5,000-£9,999 4. £10,000-£14,999 5. £15,000-£19,999 6. £20,000 or over
Hhinc4	Total household income (4 bands)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Under £5,000 2. £5,000-£14,999 3. £15,000-£19,999 4. £20,000 or over
Hhinc5	Total household income (5 bands)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Under £10,000 2. £5,000-£14,999 3. £15,000-£19,999 4. £20,000-£29,999 5. £30,000 or more
Tenharm	ONS Harmonised Tenure type
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Owners 2. Social rented sector 3. Private rented sector

Ysadharm ONS harmonised length of time at address

1. Less than 12 months
2. 12 months, less than 2 years
3. 2 years, less than 3 years
4. 3 years, less than 5 years
5. 5 years, less than 10 years
6. 10 years, less than 20 years
7. 20 years or more

Vehowner Vehicle Ownership

1. Non-vehicle owner
2. Vehicle Owner

Hrp Household Reference Person Indicator

1. Respondent is HRP
2. Respondent is not HRP

Hrpage Age of Household Reference Person

Hrpagegp Age of Household Reference Person (3 bands)

1. 16-29
2. 30-59
3. 60+

HpageIng Age of Household Reference Person (9 bands)

1. 16-19
2. 20-24
3. 24-34
4. 35-44
5. 45-54
6. 55-64
7. 65-74
8. 75-84
9. 85+

Hpagesht Age of Household Reference Person (5 bands)

1. 16-24
2. 25-44
3. 45-64
4. 65-74
5. 75+

Hrpsex Sex of Household Reference Person

1. Male
2. Female

Hrpmar	Marital status of Household Reference Person
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Single 2. Married and living with partner 3. Separated 4. Divorced 5. Widowed
Hrpcohab	Cohabiting status of Household Reference Person
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Same sex couple
Hrppmarit	Marital status of Household Reference Person
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Married 2. Cohabiting 3. Single 4. Widowed 5. Divorced 6. Separated
Struct3	Structure of household
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No children 2. Children 3. Lone parent 4. Household reference person aged 60 plus
Council	Council areas (based on ACORN type)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Council area 2. Non-council area
Gor6	Government Office Region (Grouped)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. North 2. Midlands 3. South 4. East 5. London 6. Wales
Rwork	Respondent working in last 7 days
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No
Hwork	Household Reference Person working in the last 7 days
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No

- Rgvtsch** Respondent on government training scheme
1. Yes
 2. No
- Hgvtsch** Household Reference Person on government training scheme
1. Yes
 2. No
- Rjbaway** Respondent away from job
1. Yes
 2. No
 3. Waiting to take up job
- Hjbaway** Household Reference Person away from job
1. Yes
 2. No
 3. Waiting to take up job
- Rowbus** Respondent did unpaid work for own business
1. Yes
 2. No
- Howbus** Household Reference Person did unpaid work for own business
1. Yes
 2. No
- Rrlbus** Respondent did unpaid work for family business
1. Yes
 2. No
- Hrlbus** Household Reference Person did unpaid work for family business
1. Yes
 2. No
- Rlkwork** Respondent was looking for work in last 4 weeks
1. Yes
 2. No
- Hlkwork** Household Reference Person looking for work in last 4 weeks
1. Yes
 2. No

- Rlstweek** Respondent economic status in last week
1. Paid work
 2. Government training scheme
 3. Away from job/waiting to take job up
 4. Unpaid work
 5. Looking for work
 6. Student
 7. Looking after family/home
 8. Temporarily sick/ill
 9. Long-term sick/ill
 10. Retired
 11. Other
- Hlstweek** Household Reference person economic status in last week
1. Paid work
 2. Government training scheme
 3. Away from job/waiting to take up job
 4. Unpaid work
 5. Looking for work
 6. Student
 7. Looking after family/home
 8. Temporarily sick/ill
 9. Long-term sick/ill
 10. Retired
 11. Other
- Rstudy** Whether respondent full-time student
1. Yes
 2. No
- Hstudy** Whether Household Reference Person full-time student
1. Yes
 2. No
- Reverw** Whether respondent ever had a paid job
1. Yes
 2. No
- Heverw** Whether Household Reference Person ever had a paid job
1. Yes
 2. No
- Rftpt** Respondent working full-time or part-time
1. Full-time
 2. Part-time

Hftprrt	Household Reference Person working full-time or part-time
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Full-time 2. Part-time
Rselfemp	Respondent working as employee or self-employed
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Employee 2. Self-employee
Hselfemp	Household Reference Person working as an employee or self-employed
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Employee 2. Self-employee
Rmpstat	Respondent managerial status
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Manager 2. Foreman/supervisor 3. Not manager/supervisor
Hmpstat	Household Reference Person managerial status
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Manager 2. Foreman/supervisor 3. Not manager/supervisor
Remplee	Number of employees at respondent's place of work
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Less than 25 2. 25-499 3. Over 500
Hemplee	Number of employees at HRP's place of work
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Less than 25 2. 25-499 3. Over 500
Remp100	Whether respondent employs people or not
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No employees 2. With employees
Hemp100	Whether HRP employs people or not
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No employees 2. With employees

Rnemp	Number of people employed by respondent
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Less than 25 2. 25-499 3. Over 500
Hnemp	Number of people employed by HRP
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Less than 25 2. 25-499 3. Over 500
W1	PFA weight
W2	Inner city weight
W3	Dwelling unit weight
W4	Household size weight
Wtm2hhu	Household weight - unscaled & uncapped
Wtm2inu	Individual weight - unscaled & uncapped
Wtm2hhf	Household weight - unscaled & capped
Wtm2inf	Individual weight - unscaled & capped
W5hh	Household quarterly adjustment factor
W5in	Individual quarterly adjustment factor
Wtm2hhs	2002 Main Household weight (with quarter stratification) scaled and capped
Wtm2ins	2002 Main Individual weight (with quarter stratification) scaled and capped

Victim Form File

Match	Unique Victim Form identifier (9 digits)
Rowlabel	Case identifier (8 digits)
Vicno	The number of the victim form for the respondent
Serial	Serial number (6 digits)
Screen	Screen number
Year	Year of interview
Area	Area number (4 digits)
Address	Address number (2 digits)
Vftype	Victim Form Type
	1. Long
	2. Short
Pincid	Incident Type
	1. Series
	2. Single
Suspend	Indicator of Suspended Victim form
	0. Victim form not suspended
	1. Victim form suspended
Befor99	Indicator of Victim Form outside reference period
	1. Yes
	2. No
Crimeno	Crime Type (Number of screener question)

Crimtype Crime Type (recorded at screener question)

1. MotTheft
2. MotStole
3. CarDamag
4. BikTheft
5. PrevThef
6. PrevDam
7. PrevTry
8. PrevStol
9. ProSide
10. PrDeface
11. HomeThef
12. YrHoThef
13. YrHoDam
14. YrHoTry
15. YrHoStol
16. YrOSide
17. YrDeface
18. PersThef
19. TryPers
20. OthThef
21. DelibDam
22. DelibVio
23. ThreViol
24. SexAttak
25. HhldViol

Offsugg Suggested offence code (generated by computer)

- 00 Not coded
- 01 Refer to Home Office
- 02 Duplicate victim form
- 03 Refer to supervisor
- 11 Serious wounding
- 12 Other wounding
- 13 Common assault
- 19 Other assault outside the survey's coverage
- 21 Attempted assault
- 31 Rape
- 32 Serious wounding with sexual motive
- 33 Other wounding with sexual motive
- 34 Attempted rape
- 35 Indecent assault
- 39 Sexual offence outside the survey's coverage
- 41 Robbery
- 42 Attempted robbery
- 43 Snatch theft from the person
- 44 Other theft from the person
- 45 Attempted theft from the person
- 48 Possibly theft but could have been loss/possibly attempted theft, but could have been innocent
- 49 Other robbery or theft from the person outside the survey's coverage
- 50 Attempted burglary to non-connected domestic garage/outhouse

- 51 Burglary in a dwelling (nothing taken)
- 52 Burglary in a dwelling (Something taken)
- 53 Attempted burglary in a dwelling
- 54 Possible attempted burglary (insufficient evidence to be sure)
- 55 Theft in a dwelling
- 56 Theft from a meter
- 57 Burglary from non-connected domestic garage/outhouse - nothing taken
- 58 Burglary from non-connected domesticgarage/outhouse – something taken
- 59 Other burglary, attempted burglary, theft in a dwelling, falling outside the survey's coverage
- 60 Theft of car/van
- 61 Theft from car/van
- 62 Theft of motorbike, motorscooter or moped
- 63 Theft from motorbike, motorscooter or moped
- 64 Theft of pedal cycle
- 65 Theft from outside dwelling (excluding theft of milk bottles)
- 66 Theft of milk bottles from outside dwelling
- 67 Other theft
- 68 Possible theft, possible lost property
- 69 Other theft/attempted theft falling outside survey's coverage
- 71 Attempted theft of/from car/van
- 72 Attempted theft of/from motorcycle, motorscooter or moped
- 73 Other attempted theft
- 80 Arson
- 81 Criminal damage to a motor vehicle (£20 or under)
- 82 Criminal damage to a motor vehicle (over £20)
- 83 Criminal damage to the home (£20 or under)
- 84 Criminal damage to the home (over £20)
- 85 Other criminal damage (£20 or under)
- 86 Other criminal damage (over £20)
- 87 Possibly criminal/possibly accidental damage/nuisance with no damage
- 88 Attempted criminal damage (no damage actually achieved)
- 89 Other criminal damage outside survey's coverage
- 91 Threat to kill/assault made against, but not necessarily to respondent
- 92 Sexual threat made against, but not necessarily to respondent
- 93 Other threat or intimidation made against, but not necessarily to respondent
- 94 Threats against others, made to the respondent
- 95 Obscene and nuisance telephone calls
- 96 Invalid Victim Form (e.g. no information / no offence)
- 97 Other threats / intimidation outside survey's coverage

Voffence Offence code (assigned by coder)

Codes as offsugg.

Soffence	Offence code (assigned by supervisor) Codes as offsugg.
Finloffc	Offence code (assigned by Home Office) Codes as offsugg.
Offence	Final offence code (after Home Office checking) Codes as offsugg.
Codcert	Certainty of coder 1. Certain 2. Uncertain 3. Not sure
Supcert	Certainty of supervisor 1. Certain 2. Uncertain 3. Not sure
Nseries	Number of incidents in series
Numinc	Number of incidents in series (5 maximum)
Menill	1. Mentally ill 2. Not mentally ill
Intday	Date of interview (day)
Intmon	Date of interview (month)
Intyear	Date of interview (year)
Monthid	Month and year of interview 101. January 2001 102. February 2001 103. March 2001 104. April 2001 105. May 2001 106. June 2001 107. July 2001 108. August 2001 109. September 2001 110. October 2001 111. November 2001 112. December 2001 201. January 2002 202. February 2002 203. March 2002 204. April 2002

205. May 2002
206. June 2002
207. July 2002
208. August 2002
209. September 2002
210. October 2002
211. November 2002
212. December 2002
301. January 2003
302. February 2003
303. March 2003
304. April 2003
305. May 2003
306. June 2003
307. July 2003
308. August 2003
309. September 2003
310. October 2003
311. November 2003
312. December 2003
401. January 2004
402. February 2004
403. March 2004
404. April 2004
405. May 2004
406. June 2004
407. July 2004
408. August 2004
409. September 2004
410. October 2004
411. November 2004
412. December 2004
501. January 2005
502. February 2005
503. March 2005
504. April 2005
505. May 2005
506. June 2005
507. July 2005
508. August 2005
509. September 2005
510. October 2005
511. November 2005
512. December 2005
601. January 2006
602. February 2006
603. March 2006
604. April 2006
605. May 2006
606. June 2006
607. July 2006
608. August 2006
609. September 2006
610. October 2006
611. November 2006

- 612. December 2006
- 701. January 2007
- 702. February 2007
- 703. March 2007
- 704. April 2007
- 705. May 2007
- 706. June 2007
- 707. July 2007
- 708. August 2007
- 709. September 2007
- 710. October 2007
- 711. November 2007
- 712. December 2007
- 801. January 2008
- 802. February 2008
- 803. March 2008
- 804. April 2008
- 805. May 2008
- 806. June 2008
- 807. July 2008
- 808. August 2008
- 809. September 2008
- 810. October 2008
- 811. November 2008
- 812. December 2008

Monthis Month and year of issue

Codes as Monthid

Partflag Partial interview indicator

- 0. Full interview
- 1. Partial interview

Vfprtflg Partial Victim Form Indicator

- 0. Complete Victim Form
- 1. Incomplete Victim Form

Quarter Quarter case first on data file

- 21. 2002, Quarter 1
- 22. 2002, Quarter 2
- 23. 2002, Quarter 3
- 24. 2002, Quarter 4
- 31. 2003, Quarter 1
- 32. 2003, Quarter 2
- 33. 2003, Quarter 3
- 34. 2003, Quarter 4
- 41. 2004, Quarter 1
- 42. 2004, Quarter 2
- 43. 2004, Quarter 3
- 43. 2004, Quarter 4
- 51. 2005, Quarter 1

- 52. 2005, Quarter 2
- 53. 2005, Quarter 3
- 54. 2005, Quarter 4
- 61. 2006, Quarter 1
- 62. 2006, Quarter 2
- 63. 2006, Quarter 3
- 64. 2006, Quarter 4
- 71. 2007, Quarter 1
- 72. 2007, Quarter 2
- 73. 2007, Quarter 3
- 74. 2007, Quarter 4
- 81. 2008, Quarter 1
- 82. 2008, Quarter 2
- 83. 2008, Quarter 3
- 84. 2008, Quarter 4

Index of additional variables

A	H	Monthis5, 34	Subsplit 4
acat2001 10	Hemp10027	N	Supcert 32
Accharm1.....3	Hemplee.....27	Nad2.....21	Suspend 29
Accharm2.....3	Heverw26	Nadultgp.....21	T
AccTyp2	Hftprt27	Nadults4	Tenharm 22
Acorn9	Hgvtsch25	Nchil221	Totlen 5
Acorncat.....9	Hhinc422	Nchilgrp21	V
Acorngrp9	Hhinc522	NeigWat3	VandComm 2
Address..... 4, 29	Hhinc622	Nselec4	Vehowner 23
Agegrp20	Hjbaway25	Nseries32	Vfprtflg..... 34
Agelong.....20	Hlkwork25	Numinc.....32	Vftype 29
Ageshort 20	Hlstweek26	Nyouth.....4	Vicno 29
agrp2001..... 10	Hmpstat.....27	O	Victim 6
Area 4, 29	Hnemp28	Offence32	Vissecu..... 2
Areatyp 7	HouCond.....3	Offsugg30	VissecuG 2
atyp2001 9	Howbus25	P	Voffence 31
B	Hpagelng.....23	Partflag.....5, 34	W
Befor9929	Hpagesht.....23	Partsc5	W1 28
C	Hrlbus.....25	PFA8	W2..... 28
CDRP7	Hrp23	Pincid29	W3..... 28
Codcert32	Hrpage23	PoorHou2	W4..... 28
Council.....24	Hrpagegp23	Q	w5hh..... 28
Crimeno29	Hrpcohab24	Quarter5, 34	w5in 28
Crimtype30	Hrpmar24	R	Waccdec 17
D	Hrpmarit24	RelCond3	waccdec2 18
Dayow5	Hrpsec.....20	Remp10027	Wardclus 10
Distclus 14	Hrpsec2.....20	Remplee.....27	Wardgrp 11
Distfam..... 13	Hrpsex.....23	Respsec19	Wchpdec 17
Distgrp 14	Hselec4	Respsec220	Wedudec 17
E	Hselfemp.....27	Reverw26	wedudec2..... 17
Eaccdec 16	Hsoc2000..... 19	Rftpt.....26	Wempdec 16
Echpdec..... 16	Hstudy26	Rgvtsch25	wempdec2..... 17
ecridec2 18	Hwork.....24	Rjbaway25	wenvdec2 18
Eedudec..... 16	I	Rlkwork25	Wheadec 17
eedudec2 18	Inner7	Rlstweek26	wheadec2..... 17
Eempdec..... 16	Intday5, 32	Rmpstat.....27	Whoudec 17
eempdec2 18	Intmon5, 32	Rnemp28	whoudec2..... 17
eenvdec2 18	Intyear5, 32	Rowbus25	Wincdec 16
Eheadec..... 16	L	Rowlabel ...4, 29	wincdec2 17
eheadec2 18	Lad7	Rrlbus.....25	Wmdidec 16
Ehoudec..... 16	Lad type7	Rselfemp.....27	wmdidec2 17
ehoudec2 18	Ladgrp15	Rsoc200019	Wrdgrp 12
Eincdec 16	Ladsubgp15	Rstudy26	Wrdsubgp..... 13
eincdec2 18	Ladsupg15	RubbComm.....2	Wrdsupgp..... 12
Emdidec..... 16	Lillharm22	Rural.....7	wtm2hhf..... 28
emdidec2 18	Livharm122	Rwork.....24	Wtm2hhs 28
Ethngrp221	Livharm222	S	Wtm2hhu 28
F	Locate3	Samptype4	wtm2inf 28
Finloffc32	Lockable.....3	Screen4, 29	Wtm2ins 28
FlatTyp2	M	Serial4, 29	wtm2inu 28
G	Margrp.....22	Sexage21	Y
GOR.....7	Marital21	Soffence32	Year..... 4, 29
Gor6.....24	Match29	Split4	Ysadharm..... 23
	Monthid5, 32	Struct3.....24	

Appendix I

**List of checks implemented in the
Quanquest Interview program**

List of checks implemented in the Quangest Interview program.

Household Box

- Confirm correct area code, serial number, check digit and interviewer number have been entered by the interviewer
- Confirm that valid day, month and year of interview has been entered
- All dates must be entered in the format dd/mm/yy
- For a MAIN SAMPLE address the number of adults living in the household should be the same as the number of ELIGIBLE adults recorded on the previous screen (NSelec)
- For YOUTH interviews the total number of adults (nadults) must always be GREATER THAN the number of ELIGIBLE 16-24 YEAR OLDS recorded at NYouth. If the household only contains 16-24 year olds the interviewer should have selected one on the MAIN sample and should not be doing a YOUTH interview
- Number of the person selected at pselec must not be greater than the number of adults recorded at nadults
- Age of respondent for YOUTH interview must be 16-24
- Marital status - only allow one spouse of respondent
- Marital status - only allow spouse of respondent to be married
- Marital status - only allow spouse of respondent to be of opposite sex to respondent
- Marital status - only allow one cohabitee of the respondent
- The interviewer must check if the respondent reports that another household member who is less than 14 years younger than them is their child
- The interviewer must check if the respondent reports that another household member who is more than 14 years older than them is their parent
- Must be one Household Reference Person per household
- The number of people coded as cohabiting at question COHAB must be an even number
- The number of people coded as married at question MARST must be an even number

Main Section

- Time lived at address cannot be greater than time lived in area
- Time moved to address must be before date of interview

Screener

- All dates must be entered in the format dd/mm/yy
- If there is a series, the number of separate incidents must be at least two less than the total number of incidents in the crime
- The number of separate incidents cannot be greater than total number of incidents in the crime
- Date of incident must be in the reference period. It must also be after date of any previous incident
- A series must comprise of at least two incidents

Victim Form

- At Descinc, the interviewer must check that they have entered a full description of the incident, including details about the victim, offender, what happened and where
- The answers given in a particular victim form must be consistent with the crime coded in the screener question that led to that form, or there must be a valid reason (which must be recorded) if this is not the case
- The sum of the total number of incidents must be consistent with earlier answers
- Date of incident must not be after the interview date
- Month that incident took place must not be in the future
- Number of codes used at AgeOff (How old the offenders were) must not be more than the number of offenders coded at NumOff
- Number of codes used at RaceOff (Race of offender) must not be more than the number of offenders coded at NumOff
- Number of codes used at OffRelat (Relationship of offender to respondent) must not be more than the number of offenders coded at NumOff
- Answers at V71 and V72 (initial question about what was stolen) must be consistent with Whatstol (more detailed question about what was stolen)
- If a vehicle is recorded as being stolen, interviewer must check whether anything was in the vehicle that was stolen.

Drugs Self Completion

- Age at which first taken any drug may not be older than respondent's current age
- The last time respondent took the drug must be after the first time respondent took the drug.

Demographics

- Interviewer must check that respondent or Household Reference Person has given the correct year for when they left their last job, if the year given at whn1fx means that they left their last job when they were aged 13 or less.
- Interviewer must check if the respondent reports that they have managerial duties but no supervisory responsibilities.
- The year that respondent or Household Reference Person first came to stay in the UK must not be in the future

Appendix J Questionnaire development and testing

The piloting undertaken for the 2008-9 British Crime Survey was designed to aid the development of new sections to be added to the questionnaire.

Two stages of piloting took place for the 2008-9 British Crime Survey; cognitive testing and accompanied piloting in February 2008 before the start of the survey year, and further cognitive testing in September 2008.

The following report covers each pilot stage and includes details of the pilot, explanation of the techniques used, a breakdown of findings and recommendations by question, and the questionnaires used for the pilot.

The February cognitive test was carried out on the questions for the perceptions of crime, anti-social behaviour, sentencing, and card fraud and identity theft sections. The accompanied pilot covered the same sections, plus media consumption questions. The September cognitive test focused on anti-social behaviour questions around teenagers hanging around on the streets, drunk and rowdy behaviour, and drug use and dealing.

Appendix J Contents

1	Cognitive testing- February.....	1
2	Accompanied Piloting- February	9
3	Cognitive testing- September	15
4	Appendix	20

1 Cognitive testing- February

1.1 Introduction to cognitive testing

In February 2008 cognitive testing of new questions for the 2008-2009 British Crime Survey (BCS) was conducted. The cognitive interviewing was conducted in Ealing and in Kingston with respondents recruited on the street to quota requirements. Quotas were set on gender, age and working status, with respondents offered a £10 high street voucher as an incentive for taking part. In total thirty six interviews were conducted, with each interview lasting between 30 and 45 minutes...

- Each interview was conducted by a BMRB researcher and some were observed by Home Office researchers. The cognitive interviewing involved asking a series of questions that allowed the researcher to gain a greater insight into how respondents were answering questions. Respondents completed a number of questions, with the researcher then going back and asking the respondent a number of questions about the thought processes involved in answering each question. This involved the use of a number of probes:
Comprehension – what respondents understood words/phrases to mean.
- Paraphrasing - asking respondents to repeat the question in their own words to explore how they understand the question being asked.
- Recall of events - how respondents recalled events/gave an answer.
- General probes - how respondents arrived at their answers / what respondents were thinking of when answering the question / how easy or hard respondents found the question to answer

The interviews were recorded, so full notes did not have to be made throughout the course of the interview.

1.2 National and local levels of crime

The first set of questions respondents were asked about was their perceptions of the levels of crime in the country as a whole and their local area.

When asked respondents did not have any difficulty understanding the term 'level of crime', with all of them describing this when asked as the extent of different types of crime/recorded crime or how much crime there is.

1.2.1 Local area

Respondents were asked to explain how they defined 'local area' in order to answer these questions. When no set definition of local area was provided, respondent's own understanding of the term was found to vary widely. Almost all the respondents defined local area as bigger than the standard BCS definition of within 15 minutes walk from your home. Some respondents' definitions of local area were even based on the whole of London.

When asked, respondents often based their definition of their local area on the areas they knew best or regularly visited. This included the local area around their home, local shops or town centre (Kingston town centre), where they went jogging and the way they walked to work.

However the size of the area that respondents visited was also found to vary, with one respondent defining 'local area' as 'London' as they moved about different parts of London all the time as they lived in Camden, were a student in Kingston and had family in Brent. Other respondents also defined 'local area' as the borough they lived in, which is clearly much bigger than the standard BCS definition of 'a 15 minute walk'.

1.2.2 Country as a whole

Respondents were also asked to describe the area they were thinking about when answering questions about crime levels in the 'country as a whole'. Likewise to their own definitions of their 'local area', respondents also had varying understandings of the 'country as a whole'. A common response was that they used national media to see what was going on in the country as a whole, although several respondents pointed out that they only knew what was reported and this could make things seem better or worse.

Other respondents based their response on other places in the country they had visited or lived, or areas they knew friends and family in. A few respondents also said that they had been specifically thinking of crime "hot spots" like inner city Nottingham or Manchester.

Although respondents used different processes and sources of information when answering the questions about crime levels in the 'country as a whole' respondents had no difficulty in answering the question and also were happy in the answers they gave when asked.

1.2.3 Middle answers

One of the aims of the pilot was to gain an insight into what people were thinking when they used the category 'average/stayed about the same' when answering the questions about level of crime. From the pilot there was little evidence that respondents were using the middle category as a Don't Know. It was however slightly unclear what the middle category meant. In some cases it was neutral, remained at an acceptable level whereas in areas where there was a problem it was a more negative response (the crime is bad but nothing has been done about it). Some respondents did think of it as an average, mentioning that other areas had higher crime rates but others had lower.

1.2.4 Time frames

When asked about whether the level of crime had changed over the past few years respondents were not given a fixed period of time – for example the last year or 5 years. Respondents when asked about the period of time they were basing their response on were found to vary from the past year or two up to some respondents thinking about the last 10 years, Despite this the timeframe was found to make no real difference to the answer they gave to the question.

Most respondents tended to feel that crime had increased over the past few years and when asked about their response for a shorter/longer period to the one they were thinking of they all gave the same response as their original. Overall, having a vague time frame was not found to make any difference to responses and is also unlikely to change respondent answers.

There was an impact for respondents who had not lived in their area for very long. Some of them, quite reasonably, then thought back to the area they were living in before. There should be an interviewer instruction to those who have moved recently to remind them to only think about their current area.

1.3 Levels of different crime types

On this question, most respondents selected the gone up or stayed about the same options. On the whole, respondents felt that all the specified crimes (burglaries, muggings or street robberies, people getting beaten up, gun and knife crimes, and plastic card fraud) happened in their area. However, we did carry out the piloting in Ealing and Kingston so there is probably a London effect to this.

1.3.1 Ease of switching between the country as a whole and local area

Respondents were asked what they thought had happened to numbers of certain crimes (burglaries, muggings or street robberies, people getting beaten up, gun and knife crimes, and plastic card fraud) both in their local area and the country as a whole.

Respondents were asked if they had any problems switching between the country as a whole and their local area when answering about crime rates for the different crimes types. Respondents were found to have no difficulty in answering these questions in this format. However respondents were more confident with their answers about the local area compared

to the country as a whole because they felt they had more personal experience and were less reliant on the media in forming their answer.

When asking about people getting beaten up, gun and knife crimes and plastic card fraud the answers were strongly influenced by the definition of local area. Most examples of these crimes were outside the official definition, and in this context a wider definition is more meaningful.

Later, when we gave the specific definition of local area, respondents still tended to use what they regarded as their local area.

1.3.2 Crime types

1.3.2.1 Burglaries

Not many problems came up with burglaries, except for the few respondents that were unclear on the definition so the alternative of “homes being broken into” could be used instead. One respondent found this the most difficult of the crimes to answer as it is so low-profile now, especially compared to the other crimes asked about.

1.3.2.2 People getting beaten up

Everyone associated this with fighting between drunks or gangs in the streets. No evidence of people associating it with domestic violence.

1.3.2.3 Gun and knife crime

Not all respondents thought of these as particularly different, especially as they are often spoken of together by the media. However, lots of respondents did distinguish and thought that they were happening at different rates. Some associated knives with young people, and mentioned people carrying knives for protection. Gun crime was more commonly associated with drugs. We recommend that the two be separated.

1.3.2.4 Plastic card fraud

There were varying degrees of understanding with this term, which is not really in common use. On probing, a lot of respondent definitions included identity fraud. Respondents were able to identify local and national card fraud, citing cash or chip and pin machines in the area which had been tampered with as local card fraud. We would recommend changing it to “bank and credit card fraud”.

1.4 Crime figures

For this set of questions, respondents were asked how much they trusted crime figures from the Home Office, and from the police.

Most people said they had not seen crime figures from the Home Office or local police figures so were answering hypothetically. More respondents were unaware of crime figures published by the local police, and some felt unable to give an answer here. On the whole, even when

they had no experience of the crime figures, people were happy and able to answer the questions.

There was a mix of answers from respondents, split between trusting crime figures published by the Home Office and not trusting them at all. Quite a few mentioned general distrust of all things to do with the government. There was also variety with the police figures. Respondents were thinking about whether they would be more or less likely to trust figures from the local police and whether they would be more or less likely to “spin” the figures. Several respondents mentioned reported and unreported crimes.

A few respondents mentioned that they felt forced to give an answer as there was no middle code. They would have preferred a code that said ‘neither trust nor distrust’. The term “trust” was disliked by a few respondents who felt “believe” would be more appropriate.

There were also mixed levels of understanding of what the Home Office does. Several respondents just mentioned dealing with crime, swayed by the questionnaire itself. Immigration was frequently mentioned as well.

1.5 Concern about crime and being a victim of crime

1.5.1 Concern about crime

At question 7, the great majority of respondents said that their concern about crime had either stayed about the same or increased over the last few years. People’s circumstances directly influenced their answers to this question. For example, lots of respondents mentioned worrying about crime in relation to their children. One man had just bought a house and was now more concerned about burglary. One of the very few who said their fear of crime had decreased was because they had recently moved to this country.

The question was easy for respondents to answer, and did not seem too similar to other questions asked. This seemed to be because we are asking about their feelings and they did not need any knowledge about crime. Most respondents were thinking about themselves and their families, and concern about crime happening to them. One respondent did ask whether it meant concern about crime in the whole country. People tended to be thinking of personal and violent crimes like muggings or attacks.

1.5.2 Likelihood of becoming a victim of crime

Question 8 prompted some typical reactions from respondents, who did not like the question and feel they are “tempting fate” by answering how likely they are to become a victim of crime in the next year. One respondent who felt this way thought there should be an answer option for being aware of crimes and taking measures to prevent them. She mentioned personal safety and shredding of documents to prevent identity theft. Again, like question 7, respondents were mostly thinking about personal violent crime.

1.6 Problems with anti-social behaviour

For these questions the local area is defined in the preamble as “within 15 minutes walk from where you live”. The main focus of the probing was, for each type of anti-social behaviour, on “have you personally had a problem with this in the last year?”

The types of anti-social behaviour were “teenagers hanging around on the streets”, “vandalism, graffiti and other deliberate damage to property or vehicles”, “people using or dealing drugs”, “people being drunk or rowdy in public places” and “people being harassed or intimidated”.

1.6.1 Understanding of “problem”

Overall, it was difficult for respondents to say whether a problem is a problem for them if they have not been directly affected, for example had their own house vandalised. Often, they recognised the problem as a problem for their local area but did not say it was a problem for them personally. This still occurred when the alternative question phrasing was used. It was difficult for them to define what constitutes a problem.

Respondents had some difficulty with answering if anyone in their household had had a problem. For example, one respondent included his mother in his answers as she lived in the same area, although she did not share the same household.

Some commented that whether there was a problem depended on times of day or year. Respondents felt it depended on their own lifestyle whether they came into contact with these problems or not, for example if you go out late at night you are more likely to encounter drunk or rowdy people.

Respondents did not tend to stick to the definition of local area supplied in the preamble. They included town centres close to their local area.

1.6.2 Anti-social behaviour problem types

1.6.2.1 People using or dealing drugs

Some respondents interpreted “have you or any else in your household personally had a problem with this in the last year?” as the respondent or household member being the one using or dealing drugs.

1.6.2.2 People being drunk or rowdy in public places

Here in particular respondents were thinking of town centres rather than the defined local area. There was no confusion about whether it was about them or household members being drunk or rowdy.

1.6.2.3 People being harassed or intimidated

Respondents found it quite difficult to define. They felt unable to say what others felt harassment or intimidation would be, so couldn't establish if it was a problem in their area.

They felt it would be a problem for individuals if it affected how they lived their day-to-day lives. Some felt there was some duplication here with the teenagers question, as it was the teenagers hanging around on the streets that were harassing and intimidating people.

1.7 Local council and police action on anti-social behaviour

Although questions 24-26 were quite wordy and slightly repetitive they worked quite well. Most respondents understood clearly the differences between the statements and gave considered answers to each one. There was most confusion between question 24 (seeking views about anti-social behaviour) and 25 (dealing with anti-social behaviour). Question 26 (keeping locals informed about how anti-social behaviour is being dealt with) was considered the most noticeably different.

Again, the perception of local area was quite wide. Respondents would think of, for example, the borough of Ealing.

1.7.1 Seeking people's views

Most respondents thought the question was asking them about whether local people's views about crime and anti-social behaviour were sought. It varied whether they mentioned police or local council. Some respondents highlighted the element of services working together.

1.7.2 Dealing with anti-social behaviour

Most respondents were thinking more about the police here. It was more difficult for them to see what councils could be doing. Some respondents highlighted that the police or local council could be trying to deal with the problems but having limited success.

1.7.3 Keeping people informed about dealing with anti-social behaviour

This was the most distinctly different question for the respondents. There was a high level of spontaneous awareness of newsletters, leaflets etc. We thought this could possibly be an effect of neighbourhood policing in and around London.

On the whole, respondents felt well informed and that this was a positive thing. Information mentioned was provided by both local councils and police, and also in local papers.

1.7.4 Anti-social behaviour issues not being tackled

Although this is a routed question, it was asked of all respondents when time allowed. Not much came up from this question.

1.8 Minor offence and police action scenario

1.8.1 Preamble

Respondents were able to recall details from the preamble and clearly used this to select their answer. Most respondents felt confident about picking an appropriate action from the lists provided but were not perfectly clear about what each action entailed.

The term minor offence is wide-ranging. However, having two examples complicated the question for the respondents. In particular, the theft was seen as intentional and the broken window was seen as accidental due to the alcohol involved.

1.8.2 Police actions

On probing, some respondents felt that the list should be in order of severity of the punishment. There was some confusion between which was more serious, particularly between a caution and a fixed penalty fine. The longer explanation for the conditional caution seems to make more people choose it. Respondents seemed fairly satisfied with the answer codes available, although several people mentioned community service.

Respondents are edged into choosing a more severe punishment for the person who has previously offended. For questions 29 and 31 it is confusing being given what action has already been taken, and does not really allow the respondent to then pick the caution or reprimand.

Respondents were fairly equally divided on whether the 16 year old should be treated less severely or equal to the 30 year old. The two showcards with slightly different actions for the 16 year old were confusing.

1.9 Card fraud and identity theft

These questions were not asked of all the respondents due to time constraints. The questions were found to be straightforward and easily understood.

1.9.1 Card fraud

All people found that it was clear that the question (whether cards been used without permission or prior knowledge to take money from a bank or building society accounts or to charge money to a credit or debit card) was asking them whether or not they had experienced card fraud.

No respondents found the question confusing although some respondents did say they had been victims of card fraud. When probed the examples they gave were not in fact credit card fraud. This included one person who had a direct debit for insurance setup when they had their mobile phone account setup.

1.9.2 Personal details

Again, this was clear to all the respondents. They identified personal details as date of birth, address details and name etc. On probing, the respondents could not think of any other circumstances that were not included on the response list.

2 Accompanied Piloting- February

2.1 Introduction to Accompanied Piloting

In February 2008, piloting of new questions for the 2008-09 British Crime Survey (BCS) was carried out. The interviews were conducted in Brent, Hanwell, Basingstoke, Ashford, Eastbourne and Birmingham, by an experienced interviewer accompanied by BMRB researcher. In addition, in Brent and Basingstoke, a Home Office researcher observed the interviews. The respondents were recruited beforehand by the interviewer, to quota requirements. Quotas were set on gender, age and victimisation. Respondents were offered an incentive of £20 cash for taking part in the interview, which was carried out in their own homes. In total, thirty interviews took place, each lasting about 45 minutes.

The CAPI questionnaire was administered by the interviewer. The researcher then followed up the questions with a series of probes to enable further understanding into how the respondent answered the questions. The respondents were asked about their comprehension of the questions and the word or phrases used, how they arrived at their answers and what information or processes they used, how easy or difficult it was for them to respond and how confident they felt with their answer. Researchers also looked for how well any preambles to questions worked, and whether they were helpful to respondents and if they could recall any detail from them, and observed how well the interview worked overall.

2.2 Perceptions of Crime

2.2.1 Local levels of crime

Respondents answered with ease whether they thought the level of crime in their local area was lower or higher than average. Respondents referred to personal experience, experiences of family and friends, media, and neighbourhood talk as sources of information they used to answer this question. Some mentioned that they perceived crime rates in their area to be lower than what they saw in the national media.

2.2.2 Middle answers

There was not evidence that the middling answer option of “about average” was used as a “don’t know”. When respondents chose “about average” they were able to give reasonable explanation as to why they did so. The follow-question of asking whether the difference is “a little” or “a lot” made the question flow better. Again, people were able to explain why they chose the answer that they did, and what “a little” or “a lot” would mean. The distinction was mostly based on frequency of crimes or incidents, compared to other areas.

2.2.3 Concern about crime

Most respondents said that their concern about crime had increased over the last few years.

When asked why their concern had increased the main reasons given were as a result of what they respondents had heard from the news, from personal experiences of being the victim of crime or from knowing people who had been victims of crime. Most respondents were thinking about their concerns about crime; however some respondents did base their answer on people overall becoming the victim of crime. Some respondents mentioned that their concern about their children and crime. It was less easy than the previous question to answer increased/ decreased “a little” or “a lot”.

2.2.4 Likelihood of becoming a victim of crime

Respondents were also asked how likely they thought they were to be a victim of a crime in the next year. This hypothetical question was difficult for some respondents to answer. A number of respondents mentioned they would have liked a “don’t know” answer code with the reasoning that you “can’t tell what is going to happen”.

Respondents who thought they were unlikely to become a victim of crime thought this because they lived in low crime areas and had a low-risk lifestyle. One teenage girl, who had been a victim of crime in the past, thought it fairly likely that she would be again in the next year as she was still in the same situations as she had been before.

Respondents were questioned about whether they were thinking about particular types of crime for this question, and vandalism and mugging were commonly cited.

A small number of respondents misunderstood the question, thinking it was comparative, as in if they had a higher or lower chance of being a victim of crime than others. This could be

due to the preamble which mentions that “some people are more likely than others to be a victim of crime”.

The respondents went on to be asked about crime in the country as a whole, and in their local area. The great majority thought that crime in the country as a whole had gone up, and that it had either risen or stayed about the same in their local area. It was not apparent that people were using the middle option of “stayed about the same” as a “don’t know”.

2.3 Anti-social behaviour

The series of questions asking about how much of a problem certain anti-social behaviour issues are in the local area worked well. The issues were noisy neighbours/ loud parties, teenagers hanging around on the streets, rubbish or litter lying around, vandalism/ graffiti/ other deliberate damage to property or vehicles, people being attacked or harassed because of their skin colour/ ethnic origin/ religion, people using or dealing drugs, people being drunk or rowdy in public places, abandoned or burnt out cars and people being harassed/ intimidated.

Although it is quite a long list of questions it did not seem too repetitive for interviewer or respondent.

Respondents tended to stray slightly from the 15-minute definition of local area to include places where these behaviours do occur. For example, a park or town centre out of the 15-minute range where teenagers hang around tended to be included. Many respondents were thinking about groups of teenagers bothering people for the “people being harassed or intimidated”.

In the interviews in Eastbourne, most respondents did not feel confident answering “people being attacked or harassed because of their skin colour, ethnic origin or religion”. The respondents were all white, in a predominantly white area and although racial harassment was not a visible problem they felt it might occur without them knowing or noticing.

A respondent in another area thought that the “attacked” and “harassed” elements to this question should be asked about separately.

2.4 Crime types locally and nationally

Respondents were asked whether particular crimes had gone up or down, both nationally and locally, over the past few years. They were asked about five randomly selected crimes from a list of nine: bank and credit card fraud, gun crimes, knife crimes, homes being broken into, cars being stolen, cars being broken into, muggings or street robberies, vandalism and people getting beaten up.

The questions worked satisfactorily, and respondents were able to switch between thinking about the country and their local area. As has been noted before, respondents tend to include places regularly visited, such as local shops, in their definition of local area. In general, respondents seemed more confident in their answers for local levels of these crimes.

2.4.1 Middle answer

In particular, respondents were questioned when they selected the “stayed about the same” option. The meaning of this answer varied as for some respondents it was positive and for some it was negative. On this question, as there was no “don’t know” answer code, some respondents used this middle option instead.

2.4.2 Time frame

The phrase “over the past few years” was interpreted by different respondents as lengths of time from two to ten years. One respondent commented they were thinking of a shorter period of time for some crimes than others, for example two years for “people getting beaten up” but ten years for “homes being broken into”. Another comment was that for an older person a few years would probably a longer time than for a young person. However, as seen before, giving a specific time frame makes little or no difference to respondents answers.

2.4.3 Crime types

2.4.3.1 Bank and credit card fraud

The term “bank and credit card fraud” was understood by respondents, except in one case where the respondent did not own or use any cards. It made sense to respondents to be asked about this on both a national and local level. For example, two respondents from the same area cited a local petrol station that had been skimming cards.

2.4.3.2 Homes being broken into

The term “homes being broken into” was understood clearly as burglary.

2.4.3.3 People getting beaten up

The term “people getting between up” was identified as street fights. Very few associated it with domestic violence, and then only as a secondary meaning.

2.5 Local council and police action on anti-social behaviour

There was a variety of reactions to this question. For some respondents, the statements were wordy and seemed similar to each other. Often, the respondent would need the statement repeating before being able to answer. Others could clearly identify the differences and gave each a considered answer.

Other comments were that the police and local council did not work together, and the respondent would answer differently for each. One respondent said they were kept informed at local election time but not at other times. One respondent mentioned that she would have liked a different answer scale with an option of “trying to” i.e. that police and local council were attempting to address these issues perhaps with differing degrees of success.

At this question, it did appear that some respondents were using the middle answer “neither agree nor disagree” as a “don’t know”.

2.5.1 Anti-social behaviour or crime issues not being tackled

This open-ended question, asking what were the most important anti-social behaviour issues not being tackled in the local area, did not yield a great deal of information. Vandalism and graffiti was mentioned, but most commonly street drinking was mentioned, particularly that of underage drinkers.

2.6 Minor offence and police action scenario

Respondents were read out a scenario in which a thirty year old man had owned up to a minor offence, such as the theft of clothing worth £30 from a small independent shop, and he had never been in trouble with the police before.

Respondents were then asked to select from a show card one of the following actions: given an informal warning, a caution (a formal warning by the police), a conditional caution (e.g. writing a letter of apology and/or having to pay compensation of £30 to make amends to the victim), a fixed penalty of £80 (called a Penalty Notice for Disorder) or taken to court.

2.6.1 Preamble

After the question, respondents were able to outline the main points about what they were asked to do, if not recall many of the specific details given in the preamble. Almost all respondents agreed that they would classify the example given as a minor offence.

2.6.2 Police actions

Most respondents thought they had a clear idea of what the actions entailed but in fact did not know the actual definition. In some cases, the researcher read out the correct definitions of the actions after the initial choice had been made. Respondents were then asked if they wanted to change their minds; some did and some did not. The more detailed description on the card for the conditional caution seemed to make it more appealing to respondents, particularly as it mentioned making amends to the victim. Respondents tended to think that the actions were in order of severity. Some who realised they were not in that order thought it was misleading that they were not.

For the second part of the question respondents were then asked what action should be taken (from the same list) if the man had previously been given a caution for a similar offence. Almost all respondents chose an action the next step up (or what they perceived to be the next step up) here. However, this seemed to be a response to the extra information given, rather than what they actually thought. Some did justify the more severe punishment as right when the person had committed the offence before as they should be “taught a lesson”.

The question moved on to ask about the same offence, but this time committed by a 16 year old boy. Again, in the first part of the question, the boy had never been in trouble with the police before.

Respondents varied widely on whether they thought a 16 year old should be treated more or less harshly than a 30 year old, or the same. However, they could all give a rationale for their answer for example that age does not make any difference it is still a crime, or that a 16 year old needs to be taught a lesson to keep them away from a life of crime.

Respondents were questioned about whether they would prefer an action that was not on the list and the suggestions were a fine and final warning, ASBOs, prison, community service and, in the case of the teenager, a warning to the parents.

2.7 Media consumption questions

2.7.1 Newspapers

The media consumption questions about which newspapers were read and read most often were straightforward. Respondents who had not read a newspaper in the last three months were asked which one they would be most likely to read. This hypothetical question was also relatively straightforward to answer. One respondent chose the paper they would glance over if they happened to see it, another selected the paper that their parents read. A small number of respondents only read a local paper and this was not an available answer code.

2.7.2 Television

The television watching questions raised a few minor problems. The highest answer available for how much television is watched is "more than 5 hours a day". Some respondents watched much more television than this, particularly those who had it switched on throughout the day when they were at home.

The questions about television news- which channel, and how often- worked reasonably well but both researchers and interviewers felt the response lists should be on show cards.

2.7.3 Internet

Again, the internet questions worked fine. Although the response list on the show card was long respondents appeared to be reading the full list.

2.7.4 Main source of news

The final question about what is their main source of news was straightforward and, after questioning, this tended to be the source of news accessed most regularly.

3 Cognitive testing- September

3.1 Introduction to cognitive testing

In September 2008 cognitive testing of new questions for the 2008-2009 British Crime Survey (BCS) was conducted. The cognitive interviewing was conducted in Ealing with respondents recruited on the street to quota requirements. Quotas were set on gender, age and working status, with an additional screener question on experience of anti-social behaviour. Only those reporting a problem with “teenagers hanging around on the streets”, “people using or dealing drugs” or “people being drunk or rowdy in public places” were selected for interview. Respondents were offered a £5 high street voucher as an incentive for taking part. In total thirty three interviews were conducted, with each interview lasting between 15 and 30 minutes.

- Each interview was conducted by a BMRB researcher and some were observed by a Home Office researcher. The cognitive interviewing involved asking a series of questions that allowed the researcher to gain a greater insight into how respondents were answering questions. Respondents completed a number of questions, with the researcher then going back and asking the respondent a number of questions about the thought processes involved in answering each question. This involved the use of a number of probes:
- Comprehension – what respondents understood words/phrases to mean.
- Paraphrasing - asking respondents to repeat the question in their own words to explore how they understand the question being asked.
- Recall of events - how respondents recalled events/gave an answer.
- General probes - how respondents arrived at their answers / what respondents were thinking of when answering the question / how easy or hard respondents found the question to answer

Quotas were filled as follows:

- 16 men and 17 women
- 18 in paid work, 15 not in work (of those not in work there were: 4 students, 4 retired, 2 looking for work, 2 looking after family and home, 2 long-term sick and 1 “something else”)
- 10 were aged 16-34, 14 aged 35-54, 7 aged 55-64 and 2 were over 65.
- 13 of the respondents reported having been a victim of crime in the last 12 months.

3.2 Introductory questions

Questions 1-8 asked whether certain anti-social behaviour problems (noisy neighbours or loud parties, teenagers hanging around on the streets, rubbish or litter lying around, vandalism, graffiti and other deliberate damage to property or vehicles, people using or dealing drugs, people being drunk or rowdy in public places, abandoned or burnt out cars and people being harassed or intimidated) were a very big problem, a fairly big problem, not a very big problem or not a problem at all.

The questions were preceded by the introduction "I'm going to ask you how much of a problem certain things are in your area. By your area I mean within 15 minutes walk from where you live". As has been found in BCS piloting previously, respondents tended to use their own definitions of local area. Commonly, people think about the streets and places they regularly visit and often include nearby shops or town centres. This can be wider than the prescribed definition, or smaller. One respondent interviewed said that she was thinking only of her street as she suffered from ill health and did not go out much.

These questions were not the focus of testing but worked well as a warm-up to the rest of the interview. No problems with understanding were reported. Further questions were asked about the key areas of the pilot- teenagers hanging around, people using and dealing drugs, and people being drunk and rowdy. This was to get respondents to talk about the problems they were experiencing. Their answers to the following questions can then be used to check if the information they give is reasonably consistent and whether the questions are apt. The probes used to promote them talking were "in what way is it a problem?", "is it a problem for you personally?", "who is it a problem for?", and "where in your local area is the problem worst?".

Where people felt there was a problem, but not for them personally, they tended to mention elderly people as a group likely to be affected. This was particularly apparent when talking about teenagers as people felt groups of young people can be intimidating.

3.3 Anti-social behaviour of teenagers and drunk and rowdy people

Questions 9 and 19 were checking that the problem with teenagers or people who were drunk and rowdy was that they were behaving in an anti-social manner.

With regard to teenagers, the question was found to work well. All the respondents felt that the teenagers were behaving to some degree in an anti-social manner. There was no evidence here to suggest that people are misinterpreting the initial question, and answering that it is a problem when they mean that it is a problem that teenagers have nothing to do but hang around on the streets.

On questioning many people do acknowledge lack of facilities or lack of things to do as a contributing factor, but this is not the main problem nor does it negate their view that the teenagers are behaving in an anti-social and problematic way.

The following question 10 was not often asked as people thought that teenagers were behaving anti-socially at the previous question.

Question 19, checking whether the problem with drunk people was that their behaviour was anti-social, was not often asked as people did not select “problem with people being drunk” (rather than rowdy, or drunk and rowdy).

3.4 Effect on day-to-day activities statements

Respondents were asked to choose a statement which best reflected their personal feelings on how the problem in question- teenagers hanging around on the streets, people being drunk and rowdy, and people using or dealing drugs.

This was the most problematic question in the pilot, and had the most people being unwilling to select one of the answers as they did not feel it accurately described how they felt.

Firstly, the pairing of “major problem” with “seriously affect” and “minor problem” with “slightly affect” was not always appropriate. For example, people felt that drug dealing and use was a major problem but that it only affected them slightly. Fewer people were the other way round, but one man mentioned that drunk and rowdy people walking down the street at night was a fairly minor problem that seriously affected him as it kept him awake.

As the question is aimed at finding out the affect on the individual, and not aimed at gauging the level of the actual problem, we recommend removing the major or minor part of the question. People will then only consider the effect on them as an individual.

The second issue is that some people wanted a middle answer- between minor/major and seriously/slightly. As adding the option of “moderately affects” may not be particularly helpful, we suggest adding an interviewer instruction to encourage respondents to choose the most relevant answer to them, even if it does not fit exactly.

The other main issue is with the first statement “It doesn’t affect me directly but it does affect others”. There is evidence that some people who avoid certain situations or take action to avoid the problem choose this code. Although the problem has affected them, because they have changed their activities as a result of the problem, they choose the code because the problem no longer affects them as a result of the change they made. For example, one man returned home from work around 11pm at night. The most direct route took him past a bridge where drug dealers and users hang around, which he found unpleasant and intimidating. The man changed his route home and removed himself from the problematic situation so it no longer affected him.

This concept is difficult to get across in a survey question, as we have found in previous testing. A possible solution is to split that answer into two codes. For example “It doesn’t affect my day to day activities in any way” and “It doesn’t affect my day to day activities, although I take action to avoid the problem where possible (e.g. avoid going out at certain times, avoid certain places, etc.)”.

A slight problem with the question was the phrase “day-to-day activities” as some people felt this implied the problem was affecting you on a daily basis.

3.5 Knowing about the problem

Question 12 was straightforward and people were easily able to answer, or were happy to say “not sure” if appropriate. Most people felt the problem was with both using and dealing drugs. Many people recognised drug dealing as a problem in their area, without it particularly affecting them or causing more crime in the area. They felt it was an unpleasant thing to be going on, and many mentioned that they did not want their children exposed to it. Some, on questioning, said that the presence of drug use or dealing caused them worry or fear but others explained it did not as it had nothing to do with their own lives.

Question 18 was again straightforward and most people chose drunk and rowdy, not perceiving a problem with drunk people who were not rowdy. When probed people do understand there is a slightly different problem with drunks (i.e. characterised as homeless or street people drinking or passed out in the street), although there is no evidence they are thinking about this when answering the original question.

Most people seem to be associating “rowdy” with groups making noise and being a nuisance. For some it was slightly difficult to define themselves, but “noise” was mentioned and comprehension of the question was not affected.

Questions 13 and 20 were used to establish how people know about the problems of drug dealing and use, or people being drunk or rowdy.

When asking about drugs, question 13 was quite difficult. As the question asks “have you personally seen people using/ dealing...?” it implies that you have to see people actually taking the drugs or an actual deal taking place. People had often seen syringes lying about, or other strong evidence of drug deals or use, and this does not quite fit in with the answers available.

Also, if people felt the problem was with both using and dealing they sometimes wanted to give separate answers at question 13. For example, they might have seen discarded syringes in a local park, and heard from a neighbour that drug dealing was going on in another house on the street. To accommodate this, we suggest that separate questions are asked about drug use and drug dealing.

A common response to question 13 was that “everybody knows about it” which does not fit in with the answer codes. We recommend adding this as an answer option because it is very common and people often cannot explain how they know further than that.

The same question was easier for people to answer when it was about drunk and rowdy people. They were more confident in opting for the first code than for drugs, as drunken and rowdy behaviour was more public and more familiar.

3.6 Immediate neighbourhood and elsewhere

Questions 14 and 21 worked reasonably well despite proving to be quite long and wordy. The probe used to clarify whether the problem happened in the immediate neighbourhood “is it visible from the door or window?” was helpful and people understood the aim of the question.

However, it is happening for some people on their doorsteps but they would not actually be able to see it from their home- for example if it was in the communal hallway of flats, or in a neighbouring alleyway. the problem occurs in the immediate area and elsewhere. Other people wanted to multi-code as it happened in the immediate area and elsewhere. Some felt they would not be able to comment on elsewhere, as they did not know. As the key aim is to find out whether the problem is occurring in the immediate area, we suggest changing this into a Yes/ No question with a shorter introduction.

With question 21, about drunk and rowdy people, the question should be adjusted to include hearing drunk people as well as seeing them. A common problem was that people could hear drunk and rowdy people at night whilst they were in bed.

Question 15- other public places where people use or deal drugs- did not reveal much in the pilot. With people who had the problem in their immediate area, it was difficult to code their answers particularly with distinguishing between the three codes for streets outside. For those who had answered elsewhere, people tended to name the expected places. As the previous question ascertains whether the problem is in the immediate neighbourhood, we are not sure that this further question and extra detail is necessary.

Question 22 asks about other public places where people are drunk and rowdy. Again, it was difficult to identify precisely where the problem occurs in the immediate neighbourhood. This was particularly apparent for the many people who had a problem with noise from passing drunk people.

There is also a distinction between the nature of the problem in the immediate neighbourhood and in the town centre; the main problem in the immediate neighbourhood is noise late at night, the main problem in the town centre is the violence associated with drunk and rowdy people.

People were consistent with their answers about location in questions throughout the interview.

3.7 Frequency

Questions 16 and 23 asked how often the problem of people using or dealing drugs, or people being drunk and rowdy, occurred in the local area.

People tended to find this question easier to answer in relation to drunk and rowdy people, rather than drugs. For both types of problem respondents felt more confident answering how often they witnessed the problem. People commented that they might see, for example, drunk and rowdy people when they went to the town centre once a week but it might well be happening every day. People had seen evidence of drug dealing perhaps two or three times but did not have a clear idea of how common it was. However, despite this uncertainty, respondents were able to choose an answer based on their knowledge and experiences and this question has been asked on the survey before.

4 Appendix

2008-9 BCS COGNITIVE TESTING QUESTIONNAIRE AND PROBE GUIDE

INTRODUCTION

Key points to cover:

- **Who you are**
- **What BMRB is and what we do**
- **Who the observer is (if applicable)**
- **Background to BCS**
- **What we are doing today**
- **Confidentiality and tape recording**

My name is [name] and I'm a researcher from BMRB Social Research based in Ealing. BMRB is an independent research agency which carries out many large-scale surveys for different clients.

[Introduce observer if applicable]

Before we start I just want to explain what we are doing today. BMRB carries out a long running survey for the Home Office called the British Crime Survey, which looks at people's own personal experiences of crime, as well as their attitudes towards different aspects of crime and anti-social behaviour. The normal survey interviews about 50,000 people every year across the whole of England and Wales and the results of the survey are regularly reported in the media. If you're interested here's a leaflet giving some more details about the survey which you're welcome to take with you.

[Offer respondent leaflet to take away with them]

From April we want to put some new questions into the survey and what we are doing today is testing out some of these questions to see if they are easy to understand, how easily you are able to give an answer, and how you arrive at the answer. I didn't write any of these questions myself, so it is very important that you tell us what you really think –even if you think they are very poor questions. I'm here just to try and find out what's good and what's bad about the questions.

You don't need to have been the victim of crime to answer the questions, nor do you need to have ever had any contact with the police or know a lot about the criminal justice system. With all these questions there are no right or wrong answers –it is simply about what you think.

Everything we talk about today will be entirely confidential. I would like to tape record our conversation. This is simply so that I don't have to make notes during our conversation, and it makes it easier for me to remember what has been said. Is that o.k. with you?

[If respondent agrees, start tape recorder]

BACKGROUND

PLEASE COLLECT A FEW BACKGROUND DETAILS ABOUT THE RESPONDENT

GENDER

Male 1
Female 2

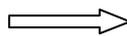
AGE

16-24 1
25-34 2
35-44 3
45-54 4
55-64 5
65 or over 6

ECONOMIC STATUS

Paid work or training 1
Away from job/waiting to take up job 2
Looking for work 3
Student 4
Looking after family/home 5
Long-term sick/ill 6
Retired 7
Something else 8

EXPERIENCED ANY CRIME IN LAST 12 MONTHS



IF YES, CRIME(S) EXPERIENCED

Yes 1
No 2

Vehicle theft 1
Things stolen from vehicle 2
Damage/vandalism to vehicle 3
Home broken into 4
Damage/vandalism to home 5
Mugging or street robbery 6
Other theft of personal property 7
Assault or wounding 8
Threats or intimidation 9

HOW LONG LIVED IN LOCAL AREA?

Less than 12 months 1
1-3 years 2
3-5 years 3
5-10 years 4
10 years or more 5

QUESTION 1

Not all areas of the country experience the same levels of crime. What happens in your local area may, or may not, reflect the national picture.

Compared to the country as a whole do you think the level of crime in YOUR LOCAL AREA is....

Circle only one code

- | | |
|------------------------------|----|
| A lot higher than average | 1 |
| A little higher than average | 2 |
| About average | 3 |
| A little lower than average | 4 |
| A lot lower than average | 5 |
| | DK |

How did you arrive at your answer (what information did you use)?

How would you describe your 'local area'? (What area are you thinking about?)

What do you think the terms 'level of crime' means? Were you thinking of any particular types of crime when answering?

QUESTION 2

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 1

Looking at this card what do you think has happened to crime in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

Circle only one code

- | | |
|-----------------------|----|
| Gone up a lot | 1 |
| Gone up a little | 2 |
| Stayed about the same | 3 |
| Gone down a little | 4 |
| Gone down a lot | 5 |
| | DK |

QUESTION 3

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 1

And what do you think has happened to crime in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

Circle only one code

- | | |
|-----------------------|----|
| Gone up a lot | 1 |
| Gone up a little | 2 |
| Stayed about the same | 3 |
| Gone down a little | 4 |
| Gone down a lot | 5 |
| | DK |

How did you arrive at your answer?

How easy did you find it to give an answer?

What time period were you thinking about?

Would a different time period (e.g. 5 years) have made any difference to your answer?

What does the term 'country as a whole' mean to you? Are you thinking of particular types of area?

If same answer for both questions:

Why did you give the same answer at both questions?

If different answers:

Why did you give different answers?

QUESTION 4

FOR EACH CRIME TYPE ASK FIRST ABOUT THE COUNTRY AS A WHOLE (QUESTION 4A), AND THEN ABOUT THE LOCAL AREA (QUESTION 4B). REPEAT THIS SEQUENCE OF QUESTIONS FOR ALL **FIVE** CRIME TYPES USING THE GRID ON THE NEXT PAGE

ASK THE SEQUENCE OF QUESTIONS BEFORE PROBING

I'm now going to ask you about different types of crime and for each one I'd like you tell me whether you think the number of crimes has gone up or down over the past few years both in the country as a whole and in your local area.

QUESTION 4A

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 1

(Looking at this card) what do you think has happened to the number of [CRIME TYPE] IN THE COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

REFER TO GRID

QUESTION 4B

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 1

And what about IN YOUR LOCAL AREA?

IF NECESSARY: What do you think has happened to the number of [CRIME TYPE] IN YOUR LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

REFER TO GRID

How easy did you find those questions to answer?

How carefully did you think about each specific type of crime when answering?

What information did you call on to give an answer? (ask if information differed for different types of crime)

How easy did you find it to switch between the country as a whole and your local area?

Check, what you were thinking about in terms of local area? (Has it changed from Q1)

Were you happy with the answer codes or would you liked to have given another answer.

Are there any of these (five) crimes that you don't think actually happens in your local area?

What time period were you thinking about?

Specific crime types:

Knife or gun crimes – What was this question asking you? If you answered about gun crimes and knife crimes separately, how would you answer the question?

Plastic card frauds –what does this mean to you? Have you ever personally ever been the victim of card fraud?

Muggings or street robberies –what sort of crimes were you thinking about here? Do you think muggings and street robberies are different things or the same thing?

FOR EACH CRIME TYPE ASK FIRST ABOUT THE COUNTRY AS A WHOLE, AND THEN ABOUT THE LOCAL AREA. REPEAT THIS SEQUENCE OF QUESTIONS FOR ALL EIGHT CRIME TYPES USING THE GRID ON THE NEXT PAGE

QUESTION 4A

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 1

(Looking at this card) what do you think has happened to the [number/amount of CRIME TYPE] IN THE COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

QUESTION 4B

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 1

And what about IN YOUR LOCAL AREA?

IF NECESSARY: What do you think has happened to the [number/amount of CRIME TYPE] IN YOUR LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

CIRCLE APPROPRIATE CODE

	IN COUNTRY AS A WHOLE						IN YOUR LOCAL AREA					
	Gone up a lot	Gone up a little	Stayed about the same	Gone down a little	Gone down a lot	DK	Gone up a lot	Gone up a little	Stayed about the same	Gone down a little	Gone down a lot	DK
Burglaries	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6
Muggings or street robberies	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6
People getting beaten up	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6
Gun and knife crimes	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6
Plastic card fraud	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6

QUESTION 5

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 2

Figures on the level of crime are published on a regular basis. Looking at this card what best describes how much you trust the crime figures that the Home Office publish?

Circle only one code

- | | |
|---------------------|----|
| Trust completely | 1 |
| Trust somewhat | 2 |
| Tend not to trust | 3 |
| Do not trust at all | 4 |
| | DK |

QUESTION 6

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 2

And how much do you trust the crime figures that the local police publish?

Circle only one code

- | | |
|---------------------|----|
| Trust completely | 1 |
| Trust somewhat | 2 |
| Tend not to trust | 3 |
| Do not trust at all | 4 |
| | DK |

How able did you feel to answer these questions?

How much do you know about the crime figures that are produced? What did you base your answer on?

Do you know what the Home Office does?

Were you happy with the answers on offer? Would you have liked a different scale?

If different answers:

Why did you give different answers at the two questions?

QUESTION 7

To what extent has your CONCERN ABOUT CRIME increased or decreased over the last few years? Would you say it has...

Circle only one code

- | | |
|-----------------------|----|
| Increased a lot | 1 |
| Increased a little | 2 |
| Stayed about the same | 3 |
| Decreased a lot | 4 |
| Decreased a little | 5 |
| | DK |

How easy did you find this question to answer?

Did this question seem similar to any other ones we have already asked?

What did the terms 'concern about crime' mean to you? How did you think about being concerned/not being concerned?

QUESTION 8

Some people are more likely to be the victim of crime than others. How likely do you think you PERSONALLY are to be a victim of crime in the next year?

Circle only one code

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| Very likely | 1 |
| Fairly likely | 2 |
| Fairly unlikely | 3 |
| Very unlikely | 4 |

How did you arrive at your answer? What did you base it on?

Were you thinking about any particular types of crime when answering?

QUESTION 9

I'm now going to ask you how much of a problem certain things are in your area. By your area I mean within 15 minutes walk from where you live.

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 3

How much of a problem are teenagers hanging around on the streets?

Circle only one code

- Very big problem
- Fairly big problem
- Not a very big problem
- Not a problem at all

- 1 } **GO TO Q10**
- 2 } **GO TO Q10**
- 3 } **GO TO Q10**
- 4 } **GO TO Q12**
- DK } **GO TO Q12**

QUESTION 10

Have you or anyone else in your household PERSONALLY had a problem with this in the last year?

Circle only one code

- Yes
- No

- 1 → **GO TO Q11**
- 2 } **GO TO Q12**
- DK } **GO TO Q12**

How did you arrive at your answer to this question? What did you base it on?

If yes:
How are you defining 'a problem'?

Who had the problem?

QUESTION 11

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 4

How often in the last year have you (or someone in your household) had a problem with teenagers hanging around on the streets in your LOCAL AREA?

Circle only one code

- Every day/Almost every day
- 3 or 4 days a week
- Once or twice a week
- Once or twice a month
- Once every few months
- Less often

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- DK

QUESTION 12

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 3

How much of a problem is vandalism, graffiti and other deliberate damage to property or vehicles?

Circle only one code

- Very big problem
- Fairly big problem
- Not a very big problem
- Not a problem at all

- 1 } **GO TO Q13**
- 2 }
- 3 }
- 4 } **GO TO Q15**
- DK }

If Q12 is code 3 (not a very big problem) or code 4 (not a problem at all) ask Q13 as:

“Even although there is not a problem with vandalism and graffiti in your local area, have you or anyone else in your household noticed a problem with this in the last year?”

Whether ‘Yes’ or ‘No’ probe:

What do you think the question is asking you?

QUESTION 13

Have you or anyone else in your household PERSONALLY noticed a problem with this in the last year?

Circle only one code

- Yes
- No

- 1 → **GO TO Q14**
- 2 }
- DK } **GO TO Q15**

What do you think this question is asking you?

What do you think the term ‘noticed a problem’ means exactly?

Can you answer for other people in your household?

If yes:

Was the problem with vandalism/graffiti on your own property?

What property were you thinking of?

If no:

Why is it not a problem for you personally?

QUESTION 14

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 4

How often in the last year have you (or someone in your household) noticed a problem with vandalism or graffiti in your LOCAL AREA?

Circle only one code

- | | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Every day/Almost every day | 1 |
| 3 or 4 days a week | 2 |
| Once or twice a week | 3 |
| Once or twice a month | 4 |
| Once every few months | 5 |
| Less often | 6 |
| | DK |

QUESTION 15

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 3

How much of a problem are people using or dealing drugs?

Circle only one code

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----|---|------------------|
| Very big problem | 1 | } | GO TO Q16 |
| Fairly big problem | 2 | | |
| Not a very big problem | 3 | } | GO TO Q18 |
| Not a problem at all | 4 | | |
| | DK | | |

QUESTION 16

Have you or anyone else in your household PERSONALLY had a problem with this in the last year?

Circle only one code

- | | | | |
|-----|----|---|------------------|
| Yes | 1 | → | GO TO Q17 |
| No | 2 | | |
| | DK | } | GO TO Q18 |

What have you based your answer on?

QUESTION 17

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 4

How often in the last year have you (or someone in your household) had a problem with people using or dealing drugs in your LOCAL AREA?

Circle only one code

- | | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Every day/Almost every day | 1 |
| 3 or 4 days a week | 2 |
| Once or twice a week | 3 |
| Once or twice a month | 4 |
| Once every few months | 5 |
| Less often | 6 |
| | DK |

How did you work out your answer? Did you use a particular method for estimating or calculating an answer?

QUESTION 18

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 3

How much of a problem are people being drunk or rowdy in public places?

Circle only one code

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----|---|------------------|
| Very big problem | 1 | } | GO TO Q19 |
| Fairly big problem | 2 | | |
| Not a very big problem | 3 | } | GO TO Q21 |
| Not a problem at all | 4 | | |
| | DK | | |

QUESTION 19

Have you or anyone else in your household PERSONALLY had a problem with this in the last year?

Circle only one code

- | | | | |
|-----|----|---|------------------|
| Yes | 1 | → | GO TO Q20 |
| No | 2 | } | GO TO Q21 |
| | DK | | |

QUESTION 20

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 4

How often in the last year have you (or someone in your household) had a problem with people being drunk or rowdy in public in your LOCAL AREA?

Circle only one code

- | | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Every day/Almost every day | 1 |
| 3 or 4 days a week | 2 |
| Once or twice a week | 3 |
| Once or twice a month | 4 |
| Once every few months | 5 |
| Less often | 6 |
| | DK |

QUESTION 21

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 3

How much of a problem are people being harassed or intimidated?

Circle only one code

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----|---|------------------|
| Very big problem | 1 | } | GO TO Q22 |
| Fairly big problem | 2 | | |
| Not a very big problem | 3 | } | GO TO Q24 |
| Not a problem at all | 4 | | |
| | DK | | |

If Q21 is code 3 (not a very big problem) or code 4 (not a problem at all) ask Q22 as:

“Even although there is not a problem with people being harassed or intimidated in your local area, have you or anyone else in your seen or had a problem with this in the last year?”

Whether ‘Yes’ or ‘No’ probe:

What do you think the question is asking you?

QUESTION 22

Have you or anyone else in your household PERSONALLY seen or had a problem with this in the last year?

Circle only one code

- | | | | |
|-----|----|---|--------------|
| Yes | 1 | } | GO TO |
| No | 2 | | |
| | DK | | |

What do you think this question is asking you?

How easy did you find this question to answer?

What does ‘harassment or intimidation’ mean to you?

QUESTION 23

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 4

How often in the last year have you (or someone in your household) seen or had a problem with people being harassed or intimidated in your LOCAL AREA?

Circle only one code

- | | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Every day/Almost every day | 1 |
| 3 or 4 days a week | 2 |
| Once or twice a week | 3 |
| Once or twice a month | 4 |
| Once every few months | 5 |
| Less often | 6 |
| | DK |

QUESTION 24

It is the responsibility of the police and local council working in partnership to deal with anti-social behaviour and crime in your local area.

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 5

Choosing an answer from this card please say how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

The police and local council seek people's views about the anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area

Circle only one code

Strongly agree	1
Tend to agree	2
Neither agree nor disagree	3
Tend to disagree	4
Strongly disagree	5
	DK

**Can you tell me in your own words what the question was actually asking you?
What 'area' are you thinking of?
What do you think matters to people in this area?**

QUESTION 25

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 5

The police and local council are dealing with the anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area

Circle only one code

Strongly agree	1
Tend to agree	2
Neither agree nor disagree	3
Tend to disagree	4
Strongly disagree	5
	DK

**Can you tell me in your own words what the question was asking you?
What organizations were you thinking about when answering the question?**

QUESTION 26

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 5

The police and local council keep people informed about how they are dealing with anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area

Circle only one code

Strongly agree	1
Tend to agree	2
Neither agree nor disagree	3
Tend to disagree	4
Strongly disagree	5
	DK

What (in your own words) was this question asking you?

Can you remember how it was different compared with the last question?

How was it the same?

Did you find it easy to understand the differences between the two questions?

If agree:

How do the police/local council keep you informed?

If disagree:

Do you expect the police/local council to keep you informed about these things?

QUESTION 27 – ONLY ASK THIS QUESTION IF Q25 = 4 (Tend to disagree) or 5 (Strongly disagree)

What, if any, do you feel are the most important anti-social behaviour or crime issues that are NOT being tackled in your local area?

QUESTION 28

Now some questions about the sort of action that might be taken against people who cause the sorts of problems we have just been talking about.

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 6

I'd like you to think about what action might be taken against a 30 year old man who owns up to a minor offence, such as the theft of clothing worth £30 or breaking a window when drunk. He has never been in trouble with the police before.

Which of the actions on this card do you think the police should take?

Circle only one code

A caution (a formal warning by the police)	1
A fixed penalty fine (called a Penalty Notice for Disorder)	2
A conditional caution (e.g. where he has to pay compensation or make amends to the victim or attend counseling sessions)	3
Taken to court	4
Let off with an informal warning	5
	DK

Can you tell me in your own words what I asked you? Probe for specific details remembered in the preamble.

What did you think of the answers on the card? How easy did you find each category to understand? What is your understanding of each one (probe for each code)

How did you arrive at your answer?

What do you understand by the term 'minor offence'? Can you give me some examples of what you think of as minor offences?

I'd now like to give you some other examples. Looking at the codes again can you tell me what action the police should take:

- 1. Minor assault - fighting in the street after pub closing time**
- 2. Possession of cannabis**
- 3. Damaging a car with a key**

If give different answers:

What did you base this answer on?

QUESTION 29

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 6

If the man had been in trouble with the police before and has already received a formal caution, which of the actions on the card do you think the police should take?

Circle only one code

- | | |
|--|----|
| A caution (a formal warning by the police) | 1 |
| A fixed penalty fine (called a Penalty Notice for Disorder) | 2 |
| A conditional caution (e.g. where he has to pay compensation or make amends to the victim or attend counseling sessions) | 3 |
| Taken to court | 4 |
| Let off with an informal warning | 5 |
| | DK |

How was this question different from the last one?

How did you arrive at your answer?

QUESTION 30

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 7

I'd now like you to think about what action might be taken against a 16 year old teenager who owns up to the same minor offence, such as the theft of clothing worth £30 or breaking a window when drunk. He has never been in trouble with the police before.

Which of the actions on this card do you think the police should take?

Circle only one code

- | | |
|---|----|
| A reprimand (a police warning like an adult caution) | 1 |
| A fixed penalty fine (called a Penalty Notice for Disorder) | 2 |
| Taken to court | 3 |
| Let off with an informal warning | 4 |
| | DK |

Can you tell me in your own words what I asked you? Probe for specific details remembered in the preamble.

What did you think of the answers on the card? How easy did you find each category to understand? What is your understanding of each one (probe for each code)

How did you arrive at your answer?

Did you feel you had to give a different answer from before because it was a 16 year old (rather than a 30 year old)? If so, why?

Do you feel the age of the person is relevant?

QUESTION 31

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 8

If the teenager had been in trouble with the police before and has already received a reprimand, which of the actions on the card do you think the police should take?

Circle only one code

- | | |
|---|----|
| A reprimand (a police warning like an adult caution) | 1 |
| A fixed penalty fine (called a Penalty Notice for Disorder) | 2 |
| A final warning with conditions attached (e.g. writing a letter of apology or attending a community rehabilitation programme) | 3 |
| Taken to court | 4 |
| Let off with an informal warning | 5 |
| | DK |

Can you tell me how the answers on the card at this question differ from the last question?

What do you understand by each answer category?

TO BE ASKED ONLY IF TIME ALLOWS. IF YOU ARE ALREADY OVER 30 MINUTES DO NOT ASK THESE LAST QUESTIONS

QUESTION 32

Finally, I'd like to ask whether or not you have had any money taken without your permission or prior knowledge from a bank, building society or credit card account. Please include anything that has happened to you, even if you have already mentioned it earlier in the interview.

Do you own or use any plastic payment cards, such as bank, debit, credit or store cards? Please exclude business account and fuel cards.

INTERVIEWER: IF A RESPONDENT HAS ANY JOINT DEBIT OR CREDIT CARDS THIS SHOULD BE CODED AS 'YES'

INTERVIEWER: OYSTER CARDS SHOULD NOT BE COUNTED

Circle only one code

Yes
No

1 
2 

GO TO Q33

GO TO Q34

QUESTION 33

In the last 12 months, have any of your cards been used WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE to take money from your bank or building society accounts or to charge money to your credit or debit cards?

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS OR CREDIT CARD

Circle only one code

Yes
No

1
2

What was the question asking you?

Did you feel the question was clear and easy to understand? If not, what was confusing?

If yes:

Can you tell me what happened?

If no:

Are you sure about this? Have there been any occasions when you thought you might have had any of your cards used without your permission?

QUESTION 34

(Apart from what you have just mentioned), in the last 12 months, have you had money taken from your bank or building society accounts in some (other) way which involved your personal details being used WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE?

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS

INTERVIEWER: THIS MIGHT INCLUDE MONEY WHICH HAS BEEN TAKEN AS A RESULT OF CHEQUES BEING FRAUDULENTLY CASHED.

Circle only one code

- | | |
|---|---|
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Don't have any bank/BS accounts | 3 |

What did you understand by the question?

How did you arrive at your answer? What were you thinking about?

QUESTION 35

I'd now like to turn to other ways that criminals can use your personal information such as your name, address, date of birth or banking details WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE.

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 9

In the last 12 months, have any of your personal details been used WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE to do any of the things on this card?

Circle all that apply

- | | |
|--|---|
| Apply for or obtain a credit or debit card | 1 |
| Apply for or obtain a store card | 2 |
| Apply for or obtain a bank or building society account | 3 |
| Apply for or obtain a mobile phone account | 4 |
| Apply for or obtain a loan, mortgage or other credit agreement | 5 |
| Apply for or obtain state benefits such as child benefit, tax credits, housing benefit, etc. | 6 |
| Apply for or obtain a passport | 7 |
| Apply for or set up accounts/subscriptions (e.g. BT, Sky, RAC, online betting accounts, etc) | 8 |
| None of these | 9 |

What do you think we mean by “personal details or personal information”?

If no:

Do you think there is anything missing from the list? Do you think your personal details have been used in some other way not mentioned?

If yes:

Can you tell me what happened?

Specifically for code 6 (apply for or obtain state benefits):

How exactly were your details obtained?

END OF INTERVIEW

Thank respondent for time and help.

Remind them about confidentiality of everything you have discussed.

Stress how valuable their feedback has been

Remember to give incentive.

February accompanied pilot questionnaire

2008-9 BCS PILOT QUESTIONNAIRE

CLASSIFICATION

SEX [ASK ALL]

CODE SEX

1. Male
2. Female

AGE [ASK ALL]

Which of these bands do you fall into? SHOW SCREEN OR READ OUT

1. 16-24
2. 25-34
3. 35-44
4. 45-54
5. 55-64
6. 65 or over

ECONOMY [ASK ALL]

What best describes your current situation? SHOW SCREEN OR READ OUT

1. Paid work or training
2. Away from job/waiting to take up job
3. Looking for work
4. Student
5. Looking after family/home
6. Long-term sick/ill
7. Retired
8. Something else

CRIME [ASK ALL]

Have you experienced any sort of crime in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

CRIMTYP [ASK IF CRIME=YES]

What type of crime or crimes have you experienced? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Vehicle theft
2. Things stolen from vehicle
3. Damage/vandalism to vehicle
4. Home broken into
5. Damage/vandalism to home
6. Mugging or street robbery
7. Other theft of personal property
8. Assault or wounding
9. Threats or intimidation
10. Some other type of crime

M1 TYPE OF AREA

YRSAREA [ASK ALL]

How long have you lived in this AREA? By this area I mean within about a 15 minute walk from here.

1. Less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years but less than 20 years
7. 20 years or longer

YRSADDR [ASK ALL]

How long have you lived at this address?

1. Less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years but less than 20 years
7. 20 years or longer

CAUSECCA-

CAUSECCL [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

SHOW CARD M1

In your view, what are the major causes of crime in Britain today? You can choose from the factors on this card. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: What others?

1. A. Too lenient sentencing
2. B. Poverty
3. C. Lack of discipline from school
4. D. Lack of discipline from parents
5. E. Drugs
6. F. Alcohol
7. G. Unemployment
8. H. Breakdown of family
9. I. Too few police
10. DO NOT PROMPT: None of these

CAUSEM [ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ANSWER GIVEN AT CAUSEC]

SHOW CARD M1

And which ONE of the causes you mentioned do you think is the MAIN cause of crime in Britain today? CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. Too lenient sentencing
2. B. Poverty
3. C. Lack of discipline from school
4. D. Lack of discipline from parents
5. E. Drugs
6. F. Alcohol
7. G. Unemployment
8. H. Breakdown of family
9. I. Too few police
10. SPONTANEOUS: Do not think there is one main cause

[IF ONLY 1 ANSWER GIVEN AT CAUSEC, SET CAUSEM=CAUSEC]

PERCLL [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about the level of crime. Not all areas of the country experience the same levels of crime. What happens in your local area may, or may not, reflect the national picture. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions, it is just what you think. Compared to the country as a whole do you think the level of crime in your local area is....READ OUT

1. higher than average
2. lower than average
3. or about average?

PERCLL2 [ASK IF PERCLL = 1 OR 2]

Do you think it is... READ OUT

1. a little [higher/lower]
2. or a lot [higher/lower] than average?

PERCON [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

To what extent has your CONCERN ABOUT CRIME increased or decreased over the last few years? Would you say it has...READ OUT

1. increased
2. decreased
3. or stayed about the same?

PERCON2 [ASK IF PERCON = 1 OR 2]

Has it [increased/decreased]...READ OUT

1. A lot
2. or a little?

PERVICT [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

Some people are more likely than others to be the victim of crime. How likely do you think you PERSONALLY are to be a victim of crime in the next year? READ OUT

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

PERCLL3 [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

SHOW CARD M2

Looking at this card what do you think has happened to crime in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

PERCLC2 [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

SHOW CARD M2

And what do you think has happened to crime in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

SHOW CARD M3

For the following things I read out, can you tell me how much of a problem they are in your area. By your area I mean within 15 minutes walk from here.

NOISNEIG [ASK ALL]

SHOW CARD M3

How much of a problem are....noisy neighbours or loud parties?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

TEENHANG [ASK ALL]

SHOW CARD M3

(How much of a problem are...) teenagers hanging around on the streets?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

RUBBISH [ASK ALL]

SHOW CARD M3

(How much of a problem is....) rubbish or litter lying around?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

VANDALS [ASK ALL]

SHOW CARD M3

(How much of a problem is....) vandalism, graffiti and other deliberate damage to property or vehicles?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

RACEHAT2 [ASK ALL]

SHOW CARD M3

(How much of a problem is it for...) people being attacked or harassed because of their skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DRUGUSE [ASK ALL]

SHOW CARD M3

(How much of a problem are...) people using or dealing drugs?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DRUNK [ASK ALL]

SHOW CARD M3

(How much of a problem are...) people being drunk or rowdy in public places?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

ABANCAR [ASK ALL]

SHOW CARD M3

(How much of a problem are...) abandoned or burnt out cars?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

PESTER2 [ASK ALL]

SHOW CARD M3

(How much of a problem is...) people being harassed or intimidated?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

PERTYN11- [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

PERTYN18

I'm now going to ask you about different TYPES of crime. For each one I'd like you tell me whether you think the number of crimes has gone up, gone down or stayed the same over the past few years both in the country as a whole and in your local area.

SHOW CARD M4

(Looking at this card) what do you think has happened to the [CRIME TYPE] IN THE COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

PERTYL11-

PERTYL18 [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

SHOW CARD M4

And what about IN YOUR LOCAL AREA?

IF NECESSARY: What do you think has happened to the [CRIME TYPE] IN YOUR LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

CRIME TYPES (RANDOM ORDER - 4 FROM 9). CODES WORDED AS BELOW TO FIT IN WITH TEXT FILL

1. amount of bank and credit card fraud
2. number of gun crimes
3. number of knife crimes
4. number of homes being broken into
5. number of cars being stolen
6. number of cars being broken into
7. number of muggings or street robberies
8. amount of vandalism
9. number of people getting beaten up

COMATT1-

COMATT3 [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

SHOW CARD M5

It is the responsibility of the police and local council working in partnership to deal with anti-social behaviour and crime in your local area.

Choosing an answer from this card please say how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

So, how much would you agree or disagree that...?

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree

ATTITUDE STATEMENTS

- A. The police and local council seek people's views about the anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area **(COMATT1)**
- B. The police and local council are dealing with the anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area **(COMATT2)**
- C. The police and local council keep people informed about how they are dealing with anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area **(COMATT3)**.

COMMAT4 [ASK IF COMATT2 = 4 OR 5]

What, if any, do you feel are the most important anti-social behaviour or crime issues that are NOT being tackled in your local area?

Text: Maximum 250 characters

ADOFSEN1 [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

Now some questions about the sort of action that might be taken against people who cause the sorts of problems we have just been talking about.
SHOW CARD M6

I'd like you to think about what action might be taken against a 30 year old man who owns up to a minor offence, such as the theft of clothing worth £30 from a small independent shop. He has never been in trouble with the police before.

Which of the actions on this card do you personally think the police should take?

CODE ONLY ONE

1. Given an informal warning
2. A formal caution (a formal warning by the police)
3. A conditional caution (e.g. writing a letter of apology and/or having to pay compensation of £30 to make amends to the victim)
4. A fixed penalty of £80 (called a Penalty Notice for Disorder)
5. Taken to court

ADOFSEN2 [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

SHOW CARD M6

If the man had previously been given a formal caution by the police for a similar offence, which of the actions on the card do you personally think the police should take? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Given an informal warning
2. A formal caution (a formal warning by the police)
3. A conditional caution (e.g. writing a letter of apology and/or having to pay compensation of £30 to make amends to the victim)
4. A fixed penalty of £80 (called a Penalty Notice for Disorder)
5. Taken to court

YOOFSEN1 [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

SHOW CARD M7

I'd now like you to think about what action might be taken against a 16 year old teenager who owns up to the same minor offence, such as the theft of clothing worth £30 from a small independent shop. He has never been in trouble with the police before.

Which of the actions on this card do you personally think the police should take?

CODE ONLY ONE

1. Given an informal warning
2. A reprimand or warning like an adult caution)
3. A conditional caution (e.g. writing a letter of apology and/or having to pay compensation of £30 to make amends to the victim)
4. A fixed penalty of £80 (called a Penalty Notice for Disorder)
5. Taken to court

YOOFSEN2 [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

SHOW CARD M7

If the teenager had previously been given a reprimand by the police for a similar offence, which of the actions on the card do you personally think the police should take?

CODE ONE ONLY

1. Given an informal warning
2. A reprimand or warning like an adult caution)
3. A conditional caution (e.g. writing a letter of apology and/or having to pay compensation of £30 to make amends to the victim)
4. A fixed penalty of £80 (called a Penalty Notice for Disorder)
5. Taken to court

MEDIA CONSUMPTION QUESTIONS

DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd like to ask you some questions about the national newspapers you read, including newspapers that you may read online.

NEWSD1 [ASK ALL]

SHOW CARD M8

Looking at this card which, if any, of these DAILY or SATURDAY newspapers have you personally read in the LAST THREE MONTHS?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NECESSARY: By daily newspapers I mean those that are published on Monday to Saturday.

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NOT READ ANY NATIONAL NEWSPAPERS

NEWSD2 [ASK IF NEWSD1 IN (1..10) and MORE THAN ONE ANSWER]

SHOW CARD M8

And which of the newspapers you've just mentioned have you read MOST often in the LAST THREE MONTHS? CODE ONLY ONE

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS READ TWO (OR MORE) NEWSPAPERS EQUALLY FREQUENTLY IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS ASK WHICH ONE IS THEIR PREFERRED PAPER.

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NO ONE NEWSPAPER IN PARTICULAR

[Show only codes mentioned previously. If only one mention at NEWSD1 automatically compute answer]

NEWSD3 [ASK IF ONLY ONE ANSWER AT NEWSD1 IN (1..10) OR IF NEWSD2 IN (1..10)]

And roughly how often in the LAST THREE MONTHS have you personally read [newspaper from NEWSD1 or NEWSD2]?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. Two or three times a week
4. Once a week
5. Two or three times a month
6. Once or twice a month
7. Less than once a month

NEWSD5 [ASK IF NEWSD1 =11 (i.e. not read newspaper in last month)]

SHOW CARD M8

Although you haven't read a DAILY or SATURDAY newspaper in the LAST THREE MONTHS, if you were to read one, which one of these would you be most likely to choose? CODE ONLY ONE

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NEWSPAPER
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: WOULD NOT WANT TO READ ANY NEWSPAPER

NEWSSU1 [ASK ALL]

SHOW CARD M9

Looking at this card which, if any, of these SUNDAY newspapers have you personally read in the LAST THREE MONTHS? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. News of the World
2. B. The Sunday Mirror
3. C. The Mail on Sunday
4. D. The Sunday Express
5. E. The Daily Star Sunday
6. F. The Sunday People
7. G. The Sunday Telegraph
8. H. The Observer
9. I. The Independent on Sunday
10. J. The Sunday Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER SUNDAY NEWSPAPER
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NOT READ ANY SUNDAY NEWSPAPERS

NEWSSU2 [ASK IF NEWSSU1 IN (1..10) AND MORE THAN ONE ANSWER]

SHOW CARD M9

And which of the newspapers you've just mentioned have you read MOST often in the LAST THREE MONTHS? CODE ONLY ONE

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS READ TWO (OR MORE) NEWSPAPERS EQUALLY FREQUENTLY IN THE LAST MONTH ASK WHICH ONE IS THEIR PREFERRED PAPER.

1. A. News of the World
2. B. The Sunday Mirror
3. C. The Mail on Sunday
4. D. The Sunday Express
5. E. The Daily Star Sunday
6. F. The Sunday People
7. G. The Sunday Telegraph
8. H. The Observer
9. I. The Independent on Sunday
10. J. The Sunday Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NO ONE NEWSPAPER IN PARTICULAR

[Show only codes mentioned previously. If only one mentioned at NEWSSU1 code automatically]

NEWSSU3 [ASK IF ONLY ONE ANSWER AT NEWSSU1 OR NEWSSU2 IN (1..10)]

Roughly how often in the LAST THREE MONTHS have you personally read [newspaper]?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Every Sunday
2. Almost every Sunday
3. At least once or twice a month
4. At least once a month
5. Less often than once a month

TELEVISION WATCHING

TVWAT1 [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you about watching television.

How many hours a day, on average, do you watch television for during the week, that is from MONDAY to FRIDAY? PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Less than an hour a day
2. 1-2 hours a day
3. 2-3 hours a day
4. 3-5 hours a day
5. More than 5 hours a day
6. SPONTANEOUS: Never watch TV during the week/Do not own TV

TVWAT2 [ASK ALL]

And how many hours a day, on average, do you watch television for at the weekend?

1. Less than an hour a day
2. 1-2 hours a day
3. 2-3 hours a day
4. 3-5 hours a day
5. More than 5 hours a day
6. SPONTANEOUS: Never watch TV at weekends/Do not own TV

TVNEWS1 [ASK IF TVWAT1 IN (1..5) OR TVWAT2 IN (1..5)]

Do you ever watch the news on television? This may be either national or local news programmes.

1. Yes
2. No

TVNEWS2 [ASK IF TVNEWS=1]

And do you watch...READ OUT

1. National news only
2. Local news only
3. or both national and local news?

TVNEWS3 [ASK IF TVNEWS2 =1 OR 3]

How often, on average, do you watch the NATIONAL news on television?
PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. Two or three times a week
4. Once a week
5. Two or three times a month
6. Once a month
7. Less often than once a month

TVNEWS4 [ASK IF TVNEWS2 =2 OR 3]

How often, on average, do you watch the LOCAL news on television?
PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. Two or three times a week
4. Once a week
5. Two or three times a month
6. Once a month
7. Less often than once a month

TVNEWS5 [ASK IF TVNEWS1 = YES]

Which channel do you watch the news on MOST REGULARLY?

CODE ONE ONLY

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT WATCHES NEWS ON SEVERAL CHANNELS
ASK WHAT CHANNEL THEY WOULD REGARD AS THEIR MOST REGULAR OR
MAIN SOURCE OF NEWS

1. BBC News (including News 24)
2. ITV News
3. GMTV News
4. Channel 4 News
5. Channel 5 News
6. Sky News
7. News on any other satellite/cable channels

TVNEWS5A [ASK IF TVNEWS5 = 7]

What satellite or cable channel do you watch the news on most regularly?

Text: Maximum 200

TVNEWS6 [ASK ALL]

Which of the following statements best reflects your attitude to the TV news?

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

1. I watch the news several times a day
2. I try to watch the news at least once a day
3. I only watch the news if I happen to be in or there's nothing else on
4. I hardly ever watch the news
5. I actively avoid watching the news

INTERNET USE

INTER1 [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you about your use of the Internet.

Have you used the Internet, at home or elsewhere, in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

INTERN2 [ASK IF INTERN1= YES]

Thinking about all the places you use the Internet, how often, on average, would you say you use it?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES USE OF THE INTERNET AT WORK

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. Two or three times a week
4. Once a week
5. Two or three times a month
6. Once a month
7. Once every two or three months
8. Less often

INTERN3 [ASK IF INTERN3 IN (1..6)]

SHOW CARD M10

Looking at this card which, if any, of the following things do you use the Internet for? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Online banking or managing finances (e.g. credit cards)
2. Buying goods or services (internet shopping)
3. E-mail or instant messaging
4. Watching TV/listening to the radio
5. Reading online newspapers or other news sites (e.g. BBC, CNN)
6. Taking part in chat rooms/forums
7. Reading or writing blogs
8. Downloading music/films/podcasts
9. Social networking (e.g. Facebook, MySpace, Bebo)
10. Work or study
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NONE OF THESE

ALLMEDIA [ASK ALL]

Finally, thinking about all the different sources where you might get news from, what would you say is your MAIN source of news? Is it...READ OUT

1. Newspapers
2. Television
3. Radio
4. Internet
5. or somewhere else? (specify)

September cognitive testing questionnaire

2008-9 BCS COGNITIVE TESTING: ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

INTRODUCTION

Key points to cover:

- Who you are
- What BMRB is and what we do
- Who the observer is (if applicable)
- Background to BCS
- What we are doing today
- Confidentiality and tape recording

My name is [name] and I'm a researcher from BMRB Social Research based in Ealing. BMRB is an independent research agency which carries out many large-scale surveys for different clients.

[Introduce observer if applicable]

Before we start I just want to explain what we are doing today. BMRB carries out a long running survey for the Home Office called the British Crime Survey, which looks at people's own personal experiences of crime, as well as their attitudes towards different aspects of crime and anti-social behaviour. The normal survey interviews about 50,000 people every year across the whole of England and Wales and the results of the survey are regularly reported in the media. If you're interested here's a leaflet giving some more details about the survey which you're welcome to take with you.

[Offer respondent leaflet to take away with them]

From April we want to put some new questions into the survey and what we are doing today is testing out some of these questions to see if they are easy to understand, how easily you are able to give an answer, and how you arrive at the answer. I didn't write any of these questions myself, so it is very important that you tell us what you really think –even if you think they are very poor questions. I'm here just to try and find out what's good and what's bad about the questions.

You don't need to have been the victim of crime to answer the questions, nor do you need to have ever had any contact with the police or know a lot about the criminal justice system. With all these questions there are no right or wrong answers –it is simply about what you think.

Everything we talk about today will be entirely confidential. I would like to tape record our conversation. This is simply so that I don't have to make notes during our conversation, and it makes it easier for me to remember what has been said. Is that o.k. with you?

[If respondent agrees, start tape recorder]

BACKGROUND

PLEASE COLLECT A FEW BACKGROUND DETAILS ABOUT THE RESPONDENT

GENDER

Male 1
Female 2

AGE

16-24 1
25-34 2
35-44 3
45-54 4
55-64 5
65 or over 6

ECONOMIC STATUS

Paid work or training 1
Away from job/waiting to take up job 2
Looking for work 3
Student 4
Looking after family/home 5
Long-term sick/ill 6
Retired 7
Something else 8

EXPERIENCED ANY CRIME IN LAST 12 MONTHS

Yes 1
No 2

IF YES, CRIME(S) EXPERIENCED

Vehicle theft 1
Things stolen from vehicle 2
Damage/vandalism to vehicle 3
Home broken into 4
Damage/vandalism to home 5
Mugging or street robbery 6
Other theft of personal property 7
Assault or wounding 8
Threats or intimidation 9

HOW LONG LIVED IN LOCAL AREA?

Less than 12 months 1
1-3 years 2
3-5 years 3
5-10 years 4
10 years or more 5

QUESTION 1

I'm going to ask you how much of a problem certain things are in your area. By your area I mean within 15 minutes walk from where you live.

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 1

How much of a problem are noisy neighbours or loud parties?

Circle only one code

- Very big problem
- Fairly big problem
- Not a very big problem
- Not a problem at all

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- DK

GO TO Q2

QUESTION 2

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 1

How much of a problem are teenagers hanging around on the streets?

Circle only one code

- Very big problem
- Fairly big problem
- Not a very big problem
- Not a problem at all

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- DK

GO TO Q3

QUESTION 3

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 1

How much of a problem is rubbish or litter lying around?

Circle only one code

- Very big problem
- Fairly big problem
- Not a very big problem
- Not a problem at all

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- DK

GO TO Q4

QUESTION 4

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 1

How much of a problem is vandalism, graffiti and other deliberate damage to property or vehicles?

Circle only one code

- Very big problem
- Fairly big problem
- Not a very big problem
- Not a problem at all

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- DK

GO TO Q5

QUESTION 5

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 1

How much of a problem are people using or dealing drugs?

Circle only one code

- Very big problem
- Fairly big problem
- Not a very big problem
- Not a problem at all

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- DK

GO TO Q6

QUESTION 6

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 1

How much of a problem are people being drunk or rowdy in public places?

Circle only one code

- Very big problem
- Fairly big problem
- Not a very big problem
- Not a problem at all

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- DK

GO TO Q7

QUESTION 7

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 1

How much of a problem are abandoned or burnt out cars?

Circle only one code

- Very big problem
- Fairly big problem
- Not a very big problem
- Not a problem at all

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- DK

GO TO Q8

QUESTION 8

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 1

How much of a problem are people being harassed or intimidated?

Circle only one code

- Very big problem
- Fairly big problem
- Not a very big problem
- Not a problem at all

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- DK

GO TO INT 1

PROBES FOR Q1-Q8

When answering questions what area were you thinking about?

How would you describe/define your 'local area'?

If teenagers a very/fairly big problem:

In what way is it a problem?

[Particularly watch for those who define the problem in terms of ASB/crime, etc. vs. those who define the 'problem' as the lack of things for teenagers to do (or similar)]

Is it a problem for you personally? If not, who is it a problem for?

If people using or dealing drugs a very/fairly big problem:

In what way is it a problem?

Is it a problem for you personally? If not, who is it a problem for?

How do you know about the problem?

Where in your local area is problem worst, does it happen most?

If people being drunk or rowdy in public are a very/fairly big problem:

In what way is it a problem?

Is it a problem for you personally? If not, who is it a problem for?

How do you know about the problem?

Where in your local area is problem worst, does it happen most?

[NB. The point of these probes is really to get respondents to talk about the problems in their own words, and then to see if what they say is reasonably consistent with the answers they have given to the later questions – so checking consistency]

**INT 1: ASK NEXT QUESTION IF TEENAGERS ARE A VERY OR FAIRLY BIG PROBLEM
(QUESTION 1 = 1 OR 2) OTHERWISE GO TO INT 2**

QUESTION 9

Earlier you said that teenagers hanging about on the streets are a problem in your local area. Can I just check, is the problem that the teenagers are behaving in an anti-social manner?

Circle only one code

Yes
No
I don't think there is a problem

1  **GO TO Q11**
2  **GO TO Q10**
3 }
DK } **GO TO INT 2**

If yes:

Why are teenagers behaving anti-socially? What are the doing that is anti-social?

How do you know about the anti social behaviour of teenagers?

If no problem:

Why do you say this? Why doesn't it affect you?

QUESTION 10

What do you think the problem is with young people hanging around on the streets in your local area? RECORD VERBATIM. PROBE FULLY

 **GO TO Q11**

QUESTION 11

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 2

Problems with anti-social behaviour can affect people in different ways. It might affect other people in the area, but not you personally or it could make you feel anxious or stop you going about your normal daily life.

Looking at this card which one of these statements comes closest to describing how you personally feel about teenagers hanging around on the streets and behaving in an anti-social manner.

Circle only one code

- | | |
|--|----|
| It doesn't affect me directly but it does affect others | 1 |
| It's a minor problem, which slightly affects my day to day activities | 2 |
| It's a major problem, which seriously affects my day to day activities | 3 |
| | DK |

GO TO INT 2

If code 1:

**Who does it affect? Any particular groups of people? (or is it an area-based problem?)
Can you think of any way –even if very minor –of how the anti-social behaviour of teenagers affects you?**

If code 2/3:

In what way is it a minor/major problem? Can you give me examples of how it affects your day-to-day life?

How would you define a 'minor' vs a 'major' problem? Can you give an example of something you would regard as a 'minor' problem vs. something you regard as a 'major' problem

INT 2: ASK NEXT QUESTION IF PEOPLE USING OR DEALING DRUGS ARE A VERY OR FAIRLY BIG PROBLEM (QUESTION 5 = 1 OR 2) OTHERWISE GO TO INT 3

QUESTION 12

Earlier you said that people using or dealing drugs is a big problem in your local area.

Can I just check, is there a problem with people using drugs, with people dealing drugs, or are both a problem in your local area?

Circle only one code

- Problem with people using drugs
- Problem with people dealing drugs
- Problem with both
- Not sure

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

GO TO Q13

How do you know about the problem?

How do you know people are using drugs? What is answer based on?

How do you know people are dealing drugs? What is answer based on?

Leaving aside the actual using/dealing itself, what problems are actually caused by people using or dealing drugs? How is the problem apparent in your local area?

QUESTION 13

Have you personally seen people using/dealing/using or is it a problem you have read about or been told about by other people?

Circle all that apply

- Seen myself
- Read about or heard about in the media
- Heard about from other people

- 1
- 2
- 3
- DK

GO TO Q14

Can you give specific examples of times you yourself have seen people using/dealing drugs? Where was it? How did you know what they were doing?

Where have you read/heard about it? Local newspapers? National newspapers? TV news [probe to see if it is local or national media]

Who has told you about the problem? Give examples of specific types of people (e.g. neighbours, friends, relatives. etc)

QUESTION 14

As far as you know do people use/deal/use or deal drugs close to where you live or is it something that happens a bit further away from where you actually live? By close to where you live I mean directly outside or near your house or flat, or in the street or other communal areas near your house or flat.

Circle only one code

- Immediate neighbourhood
- Elsewhere

- 1
- 2
- DK

GO TO Q15

Describe exactly where drugs problem takes place.

If immediate neighbourhood, probe for where exactly the problem takes place relative to respondent's house? Is it visible from their door/window?

QUESTION 15

Can you tell me exactly where people use/deal/use or deal drugs in your local area?
DO NOT PROMPT

Circle all codes that apply

- Outside my front door/outside my house or flat
- In communal hallway/stair well of flats
- In alleyways or gangways of flats
- In communal garage areas/other communal areas near house/flat
- In street/on street corner outside my house
- In my street/on street corner, but not directly outside my house
- In nearby streets, but not directly outside my house
- In, around, outside local shops
- In parks, playgrounds, other open space
- Outside or near pubs, clubs, nightclubs
- Outside or near schools
- Outside or near youth clubs
- In shopping centres or precincts
- Anywhere else (WRITE IN BELOW)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- DK

GO TO Q16

For each answer given probe how location relates to where respondent lives –are answers to Q14 and Q15 consistent – e.g. if said immediate neighbourhood & in, around, outside local shops, where does respondent live relative to shops & where does drug using/dealing takes place?

How do you know about the problem in this place (if not obvious)?

QUESTION 16

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 3

And how often, on average, would you say people use/dealing/use or deal drugs in you local area?

Circle only one code

Every day/almost every day
About 2 or 3 times a week
About once a week
About 2 -3 times a month
About once a month
About 2-3 times a year
Less often than 2-3 times a year

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
DK

GO TO Q17

How did they arrive at the answer? How easy was it to differentiate between the different categories?

QUESTION 17

[Problems with anti-social behaviour can affect people in different ways. It might affect other people in the area, but not you personally or it may make you feel anxious or stop you going about your daily life] **[optional, if already read out]**

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 2

Looking at this card which one of these statements comes closest to describing how you personally feel about the problem of people using or dealing drugs in your local area.

Circle only one code

It doesn't affect me directly but it does affect others
It's a minor problem, which slightly affects my day to day activities
It's a major problem, which seriously affects my day to day activities

1
2
3
DK

GO TO INT 3

If code 1:

Who does it affect? Any particular groups of people? (or is it an area-based problem?) Can you think of any way –even if very minor –of how people using/dealing drugs affects you?

If code 2/3:

In what way is it a minor/major problem? Can you give me examples of how it affects your day-to-day life?

For drugs, probe for fear. How much of the 'problem' is actually fear or worry about it, rather than any specific problem? If fear/worry, what is it that respondent worries/fears?

How would you define a 'minor' vs a 'major' problem? Can you give an example of something you would regard as a 'minor' problem vs. something you regard as a 'major' problem

INT 3: ASK NEXT QUESTION IF PEOPLE BEING DRUNK OR ROWDY ARE A VERY OR FAIRLY BIG PROBLEM (QUESTION 6 = 1 OR 2) OTHERWISE GO TO END

QUESTION 18

Earlier you said that people being drunk or rowdy in public is a big problem in your local area.

Can I just check, is there a problem with people being drunk, with people being rowdy, or are both a problem in your local area?

Circle only one code

- Problem with people being drunk
- Problem with people being rowdy
- Problem with both
- Not sure

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4



GO TO Q19

GO TO Q20

What is the problem with people being drunk?

What do you mean by people being rowdy?

If both, are they the same people or are you thinking of different types of people?

Check that problem is in public places – i.e. overlap with noisy neighbours?

How does the problem of people being drunk or rowdy show itself in local area? Are the problems between drunk or rowdy different, or is it the same set of problems?

QUESTION 19

Can I just check, is the problem that the people who are drunk are behaving in an anti-social manner?

Circle only one code

- Yes
- No
- I don't think there is a problem

- 1
- 2
- 3
- DK



GO TO Q20

If yes:

How are they being anti-social? What are they doing that is anti-social?

If no:

What is the problem? How do you define the problem?

If no problem:

Who is it a problem for?

QUESTION 20

Have you personally seen or heard people being drunk/rowdy/drunk or rowdy in public or is it a problem you have read about or been told about by other people?

Circle only one code

- Seen myself
- Read about or heard about in the media
- Heard about from other people

- 1
- 2
- 3
- DK

} **GO TO Q21**

Can you give specific examples of times you yourself have seen people who were drunk/rowdy? Where was it? How did it affect you?

Where have you read/heard about it? Local newspapers? National newspapers? TV news [probe to see if it is local or national media]

Who has told you about the problem? Give examples of specific types of people (e.g. neighbours, friends, relatives. etc

QUESTION 21

Are people regularly drunk/rowdy/drunk or rowdy in public close to where you live or is it something that happens a bit further away from where you actually live? By close to where you live I mean directly outside or near your house or flat, or in the street or other communal areas near your house or flat.

Circle only one code

- Immediate neighbourhood
- Elsewhere

- 1
- 2
- DK

} **GO TO Q22**

Describe exactly where drunk/rowdy problem takes place.

If immediate neighbourhood, probe for where exactly the problem takes place relative to the respondent's house? Is it visible from their door/window?

Does it happen regularly in one place or is it on the move? (i.e. a single source like a pub vs. people in the street passing by your house)

QUESTION 22

Can you tell me exactly where people are drunk/rowdy/drunken or rowdy in public in your local area? **DO NOT PROMPT**

- Code all that apply**
- | | | | |
|--|----|---|------------------|
| Outside my front door/outside my house or flat | 1 | } | GO TO Q23 |
| In communal hallway/stair well of flats | 2 | | |
| In alleyways or gangways of flats | 3 | | |
| In communal garage areas/other communal areas near house/flat | 4 | | |
| In street/on street corner outside my house | 5 | | |
| In my street/on street corner, but not directly outside my house | 6 | | |
| In nearby streets, but not directly outside my house | 7 | | |
| In, around, outside local shops | 8 | | |
| In parks, playgrounds, other open space | 9 | | |
| Outside or near pubs, clubs, nightclubs | 10 | | |
| Outside or near schools | 11 | | |
| Outside or near youth clubs | 12 | | |
| In shopping centres or precincts | 13 | | |
| Anywhere else (WRITE IN BELOW) | 1 | | |

For each answer given probe how location relates to where respondent lives –are answers to Q21 and Q22 consistent – e.g. if said immediate neighbourhood & in, around, outside local shops, where does respondent live relative to shops & where does drug using/dealing takes place?

How do you know about the problem in this place (if not obvious)?

QUESTION 23

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 3

And how often, on average, would you say people are drunk/rowdy/drunken or rowdy in your local area?

- Circle only one code**
- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----|---|------------------|
| Every day/almost every day | 1 | } | GO TO Q24 |
| About 2 or 3 times a week | 2 | | |
| About once a week | 3 | | |
| About 2 -3 times a month | 4 | | |
| About once a month | 5 | | |
| About 2-3 times a year | 6 | | |
| Less often than 2-3 times a year | 7 | | |
| | DK | | |

How did they arrive at the answer? How easy was it to differentiate between the different categories?

QUESTION 24

[Problems with anti-social behaviour can affect people in different ways. It might affect other people in the area, but not you personally or it may make you feel anxious or stop you going about your daily life] [*optional, if already read out*]

SHOW RESPONDENT CARD 2

Looking at this card which one of these statements comes closest to describing how you personally feel about the problem of people being drunk/rowdy/drunken or rowdy in public in your local area.

Circle only one code

- | | |
|--|----|
| It doesn't affect me directly but it does affect others | 1 |
| It's a minor problem, which slightly affects my day to day activities | 2 |
| It's a major problem, which seriously affects my day to day activities | 3 |
| | DK |

GO TO END

If code 1:

Who does it affect? Any particular groups of people? (or is it an area-based problem?)

Can you think of any way –even if very minor –of how people being drunk/rowdy affects you?

If code 2/3:

In what way is it a minor/major problem? Can you give me examples of how it affects your day-to-day life?

How would you define a 'minor' vs a 'major' problem? Can you give an example of something you would regard as a 'minor' problem vs. something you regard as a 'major' problem

END OF INTERVIEW

Thank respondent for time and help.

Remind them about confidentiality of everything you have discussed.

Stress how valuable their feedback has been

Remember to give incentive.

**2008-09 British Crime Survey (England and Wales)
Technical Report Volume II Appendices**

By Keith Bolling, Catherine Grant and Jeri-lee Donovan, BMRB

Prepared for Research, Development and Statistics – Strategic Data Flows
(Crime Reduction and Community Safety Group), Home Office